Legislative Study No. 34 Etude législative N° 34 Estudio Legislativo N° 34



SYSTEMATIC INDEX OF INTERNATIONAL WATER RESOURCES TREATIES, DECLARATIONS, ACTS AND CASES, BY BASIN

Vol. II

RÉPERTOIRE SYSTÉMATIQUE PAR BASSIN DE TRAITÉS, DÉCLARATIONS, TEXTES LÉGISLATIFS ET JURISPRUDENCE CONCERNANT LES RESSOURCES EN EAU INTERNATIONALES

Tome II

REPERTORIO SISTEMATICO POR CUENCA DE CONVENIOS, DECLARACIONES, TEXTOS LEGISLATIVOS Y JURISPRUDENCIA RELATIVOS A LOS RECURSOS HIDRICOS INTERNACIONALES

Tomo II

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS
ORGANISATION DES NATIONS UNIES POUR L'ALIMENTATION ET L'AGRICULTURE
ORGANIZACION DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS PARA LA AGRICULTURA Y LA ALIMENTACION

Legislative Study No. 34
Etude législative Nº 34
Estudio Legislativo Nº 34

SYSTEMATIC INDEX
OF
INTERNATIONAL WATER RESOURCES TREATIES, DECLARATIONS, ACTS AND CASES
BY BASIN VOL. II

REPERTOIRE SYSTEMATIQUE PAR BASSIN
DE
TRAITES, DECLARATIONS, TEXTES LEGISLATIFS ET JURISPRUDENCE
CONCERNANT LES RESSOURCES EN EAU INTERNATIONALES
TOME II

REPERTORIO SISTEMATICO POR CUENCA
DE
CONVENIOS, DECLARACIONES, TEXTOS LEGISLATIVOS Y JURISPRUDENCIA
RELATIVOS A LOS RECURSOS HIDRICOS INTERNACIONALES
TOMO II

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS
Rome, 1984
ORGANISATION DES NATIONS UNIES POUR L'ALIMENTATION ET L'AGRICULTURE
Rome, 1984
ORGANIZACION DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS PARA LA AGRICULTURA Y LA ALIMENTACION
Roma, 1984

The designations employed and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

Les appellations employées dans cette publication et la présentation des données qui y figurent n'impliquent de la part de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture aucune prise de position quant au statut juridique des pays, territoires, villes ou zones, ou de leurs autorités, ni quant au tracé de leurs frontières ou limites.

Las denominaciones empleadas en esta publicación y la forma en que aparecen presentados los datos que contiene no implican, de parte de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, juicio alguno sobre la condición jurídica de países, territorios, ciudades o zonas, o de sus autoridades, ni respecto de la delimitación de sus fronteras o límites.

M-54
ISBN 92-5-002189-5

The copyright in this book is vested in the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. The book may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, by any method or process, without written permission from the copyright holder. Applications for such permission, with a statement of the purpose and extent of the reproduction desired, should be addressed to the Director, Publications Division, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Via delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy.

Reproduction interdite, en tout ou en partie, par quelque procédé que ce soit, sans l'autorisation écrite de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture, seule détentrice des droits. Adresser une demande motivée au Directeur de la Division des publications, Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture, Via delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italie, en indiquant les passages ou illustrations en cause.

Este libro es propiedad de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, y no podrá ser reproducido, ni en su totalidad ni en parte, por cualquier método o procedimiento, sin una autorización por escrito del titular de los derechos de autor. Las peticiones para tal autorización especificando la extensión de lo que se desea reproducir y el propósito que con ello se persigue, deberán enviarse al Director de Publicaciones, Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, Via delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Roma, Italia.

© FAO 1984

FOREWORD

In 1978 the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) published a Systematic Index of International Water Resources Treaties, Declarations, Acts and Cases by Basin (Legislative Study No. 15). The Index covered some 2000 international legal instruments the earliest dating from the year 805 and the most recent 1977. It was designed to complement the specialized documentation produced by the United Nations system of organizations in the field of international water resources law.

Since then, the international law concerning the development and management of rivers and other bodies of fresh water, including groundwater, has continued to command the attention of specialized and non-specialized fora. The topic of the law of the non-navigational uses of international watercourses ranks high on the agenda of the United Nations International Law Commission. An interregional meeting of representatives of international River basin organizations took place in Dakar, Senegal, in May 1981 under the aegis of the United Nations Secretariat. Similar meetings were convened at the regional level by the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe in 1980 and in 1984. Additional documents on international water resources law have been produced by the United Nations system of organizations, most notably, Experiences in the Development and Management of International River and Lake Basins (U.N. doc. ST/ESA/120, of 1983); Treaties Concerning the Utilization of International Water Courses for Other Purposes than Navigation - Africa (U.N. doc. ST/ESA/141, of 1984); and The Law of International Water Resources (FAO Legislative Study No. 23, of 1980).

These developments, as well as the favour the Index has found with a broad spectrum of users - from Governments to international law specialists - indicate that this research effort has been well worth continuing.

The continuation of this work has had two complementary aspects. On the one hand, an effort has been made to identify the more recent treaties, from 1970 to 1984, to bring the Index up to date. On the other hand, additional sources to the ones which had been previously relied on have been identified and systematically scanned. These sources have yielded a large number of treaties spanning the period from the mid-seventeenth to the twentieth century, which complement the collection of treaties contained in the Index published in 1978.

The methodology followed in the preparation of this publication is the same as that followed in the preparation of the 1978 publication. Accordingly, the material compiled has been organized chronologically and tabulated with an indication, for each instrument, of the substance covered and of the water bodies, territories and basins concerned, together with the source of reference and any relevant remarks and annotations. The material compiled covers the period from the year 1648 to-date. In addition, Annexes have been included to provide for the identification of those legal instruments by basin, by country and by region. A detailed explanation of the mode in which this research was carried out and how the tabulated information is to be read is given in the Explanatory Note which follows.

This publication does not claim to be complete; it may furthermore contain occasional factual errors. It would be appreciated therefore if readers would draw the attention of the Legislation Branch to corrections and additions that may be called for, to help making this document a fully reliable source of reference.

Much of the research work involved was carried out under contract by Mr. Mario Barbato, a law graduate from the Istituto Universitario Orientale, Naples, Italy, and his keen dedication to this task is hereby acknowledged and appreciated. Our recognition goes also to Mr. Stefano Burchi, Legal Officer in this Branch, who has supervised the work and edited the present volume.

Francis M. Mifsud
Chief, Legislation Branch

AVANT-PROPOS

L'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'Alimentation et l'Agriculture (FAO) a publié en 1978 un Répertoire systématique par bassin de traitas, déclarations, textes législatifs et jurisprudence concernant les ressources en eau internationales (Etude législative N 15). Le Répertoire comprenait environ 2000 instruments juridiques internationaux dont le plus ancien datait de l'an 805 et le plus récent de 1977. Le Répertoire avait pour but de compléter la documentation produite par le système des Nations Unies dans le domaine du droit international des eaux.

Depuis ce temps là, le droit international en matière de développement et aménagement des fleuves et d'autres masses d'eau douce, y compris les eaux souterraines, a continué à attirer l'attention des instances spécialisées et non. La codification du droit régissant les utilisations des cours d'eau internationaux à des fins autres que la navigation occupe une place très importante dans l'agenda de la Commission du Droit International des Nations Unies. Une réunion interrégionale des représentants d'organisations fluviales internationales a eu lieu à Dakar, Sénégal, en mai 1981 sous les auspices du Secrétariat des Nations Unies. Deux réunions similaires de niveau régional ont été tenues par la Commission Economique pour l'Europe en 1980 et en 1984. D'autres documents ont été produits par le système des Nations Unies, notamment Expériences de mise en valeur et de gestion de bassins, de fleuves et de lacs internationaux (doc. N.U. ST/ESA/120, de 1983); Traités concernant l'utilisation des cours d'eau internationaux à des fins autres que la navigation - Afrique (doc. N.U. ST/ESA/141, de 1984); et Le régime juridique des ressources en eau internationales (Etude législative FAO N 23, de 1980).

La continuation du travail de recherche, qui a abouti à la publication du présent Répertoire, s'est inspirée des développements ci-dessus énumérés ainsi que de la réaction favorable au Répertoire 1978 d'une grande gamme d'utilisateurs allant des Gouvernements aux spécialistes en droit international.

La continuation de ce travail a pris deux directions complémentaires. D'un côté, on a essayé de rechercher les traités les plus récents, de 1970 à 1984, dans le but de mettre à jour le Répertoire. De l'autre côté, on a recherché et dépouillé de façon systématique des sources autres que celles qu'on avait utilisées au préalable. Cette recherche a permis d'identifier plusieurs traités datant à partir de la moitié du XVIIeme siècle jusqu'au XXeme et de compléter le recueil des traités contenu dans le Répertoire publié en 1978.

La méthodologie employée dans la préparation de cette publication est la même qu'on avait adoptée dans la préparation de la publication de 1978.

La matière ayant fait l'objet de cette compilation et qui recouvre la période allant de l'an 1648 à nos jours a été organisée chronologiquement et mise sous forme de tables indiquant, pour chaque instrument, la substance traitée, les masses d'eau, les territoires et les bassins intéressés, la source consultée ainsi que toutes remarques et annotations pertinentes. Des Annexes ont en outre été adjointes aux fins de classer ces instruments juridiques par bassin, par pays et par région. Une explication détaillée du mode selon lequel la recherche a été effectuée et de la manière selon laquelle les tables doivent être consultées figure à la Note explicative ci-après.

Ce travail de recherche n'a pas la prétention d'être complet; il est vraisemblable qu'il contienne en outre des erreurs de fait. Nous serions gré aux lecteurs qui voudront prévenir le Service de Législation de toutes corrections et adjonctions éventuellement nécessaires, ce qui permettrait de faire de ce document une source de référence pleinement fiable.

L'ensemble de la recherche juridique a été confiée sous contrat à M. Mario Barbato, licencié en droit de l'Istituto Universitario Orientale de Naples, Italie; qu'il trouve ici l'expression de notre appréciation pour son ardent dévouement à ce labeur. Enfin, l'expression de notre appréciation va également à M. Stefano Burchi, juriste de ce Service, qui a supervisé le travail de recherche et a édité le présent document.

Francis M. Mifsud
Chef du Service de législation

PREFACIO

En 1978 la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación (FAO) publicó el Repertorio Sistemático por Cuenca de Convenios, Declaraciones, Textos Legislativos y Jurisprudencia, Relativos a los Recursos Hídricos Internacionales (Estudio legislativo Nº 15). El Repertorio contenía unos 2000 instrumentos jurídicos internacionales, de los cuales el más antiguo se remonta al año 805 y el más reciente al año 1977. Este Repertorio fue concebido para complementar la documentación especializada preparada por el sistema de las Naciones Unidas en el campo del derecho internacional de aguas.

Desde entonces, el derecho internacional relativo al desarrollo y a la gestión de los ríos y otras masas de agua, incluidas las aguas subterráneas, sigue llamando la atención de los ambientes especializados y no especializados. La codificación del derecho que rige los usos de los cursos de agua internacionales para fines distintos de la navegación ocupa una posición muy importante en la agenda de la Comisión de Derecho Internacional de las Naciones Unidas. Una reunión inter-regional de representantes de organizaciones internacionales de cuencas fluviales tuvo lugar en Dakar, Senegal, en mayo del 1981 bajo el auspicio de la Secretaría de las Naciones Unidas. Otras reuniones similares fueron convocadas a nivel regional por la Comisión Económica de las Naciones Unidas para Europa en 1980 y 1984. Además, otros documentos sobre el derecho internacional de aguas fueron realizados por el sistema de las Naciones Unidas, sobre todo; Experiencias en el aprovechamiento y administración de cuencas fluviales y lacustres internacionales (doc. N.U. ST/ESA/120, de 1983); Treaties concerning the utilization of international water courses for other purposes than navigation - Africa -(doc. N.U. ST/ESA/141, de 1984); y El régimen jurídico de los recursos hídricos internacionales (Estudio legislativo FAO, N 23, de 1980).

Estos hechos, así como la favorable acogida que ha encontrado el Repertorio publicado en 1978 por parte de una amplia variedad de usuarios -desde los Gobiernos hasta los especialistas en derecho internacional-, indican que ha valido la pena seguir haciendo estos esfuerzos de investigación.

La continuación de este trabajo presenta dos aspectos complementarios. Por una parte, se ha hecho un esfuerzo para identificar los tratados más recientes desde 1970 hasta 1984, a fin de poner al día el Repertorio. Por otra parte, se han identificado y analizado sistemáticamente otras fuentes. Estas fuentes han proporcionado un gran número de tratados desde la mitad del siglo XVII hasta el siglo XX, que

complementan la colección de tratados contenidos en el Repertorio publicado en 1978.

En la preparación de esta publicación se ha seguido la misma metodología que se escogió en la de 1978. En consecuencia, el material compilado, que abarca el período que va del año 1648 hasta hoy, se ha organizado cronológicamente y se ha clasificado con una indicación, para cada instrumento, de la materia tratada y de las masas de agua, de los territorios y de las cuencas, junto con la fuente de referencia y cualquier otra anotación pertinente. Además, se adjuntan Anexos para identificar los instrumentos jurídicos por cuenca, país o región. La Nota Explicativa que sigue ofrece aclaraciones detalladas sobre el modo en que se ha realizado la investigación y cómo tiene que leerse la información de las tablas.

Esta publicación no pretende ser completa; es posible que existan algunos errores de datos. Se agradecería a los lectores, por lo tanto, tuvieran a bien indicar a la Subdirección de Legislación cualesquiera eventuales correcciones y añadiduras, de modo que este documento pudiere constituir una fuente de referencia plenamente confiable.

La mayor parte del trabajo de investigación fue desarrollada, bajo contrato, por el Sr. Mario Barbato, licenciado en derecho en el Istituto Universitario Orientale, Nápoles, Italia, y es nuestro deber, aquí destacar su entusiasta dedicación al trabajo que le fuera encomendado. Nuestro agradecimiento va también al Sr. Stefano Burchi, Oficial Jurídico de esta Subdirección, quien ha supervisado el trabajo de investigación y ha preparado la versión final del presente volumen.

Francis M. Mifsud
Jefe de la Subdirección
de Legislación

CONTENTS

TABLE DES MATIERES

INDICE

		Page Page Página
EXPLANATORY NOTE		xi
NOTE EXPLICATIVE		xviii
NOTA EXPLICATIVE		xxvi
PART ONE PREMIERE PARTIE PRIMERA PARTE		
Chronological Index of Treaties, Declarations, Acts and Cases		1
Répertoire chronologique des traités, déclarations, textes législatifs et jurisprudence		1
Repertorio cronológico de los convenios, declaraciones, textos legislativos y jurisprudencia		1
PART TWO DEUXIEME PARTIE SEGUNDA PARTE		
Annexe 1 -	Treaties, Declarations, Acts and Cases by Basin	283
Annexe 1 -	Traités, déclarations, textes législatifs et jurisprudence par bassin	283
Anexo 1 -	Convenios, declaraciones, textos legislativos y jurisprudencia por cuenca	283
Annex 2 -	Treaties, Declarations, Acts and Cases Concerning Inland Waters not Forming Part of an International Basin	295
Annexe 2 -	Traités, déclarations, textes législatifs et jurisprudence concernant des eaux intérieures ne faisant pas partie d'un bassin international	295
Anexo 2 -	Convenios, declaraciones, textos legislativos y jurisprudencia relativos a aguas interiores que no forman parte de una cuenca internacional	295

		Page Page Pâgina
Annex 3 -	Countries by Basin	297
Annexe 3 -	Pays par bassin	297
Anexo 3 -	Paises por cuenca	297
Annex 4 -	Basins by Country	307
Annexe 4 -	Bassins par pays	307
Anexo 4 -	Cuencas por país	307
Annex 5 -	Basins by Region	315
Annexe 5 -	Bassins par rérgion	315
Anexo 5 -	Cuencas por región	315
Annex 6 -	Historical designations	327
Annexe 6 -	Dénominations historiques	327
Anexo 6 -	Denominaciones históricas	327
Annex 7 -	References	337
Annexe 7 -	Références	337
Anexo 7 -	Referencias	337

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1. Scope and mode of the research

The purpose of this research work has been to organize a source of reference to treaties and other international legal instruments dealing with the various aspects of non-maritime water resources management.

In addition to bilateral and multilateral treaties, unilateral declarations bearing on the legal status of international waters and multilateral declarations by governments, domestic legislation providing for measures having international implications, as well as arbitral awards and international court cases have been retrieved in an attempt to cover the spectrum of the practice of States in the management of water resources having international relevance.

This research is essentially based on the following treaty collections, which have been systematically scanned except for the volumes shown within brackets :

Treaty series	Years covered	Volumes
UNTS, United Nations Treaty Series	1963-1977	453, 691, 804, 806, 812, 813, 815, 816, 823, 836, 838-841, 843-845, 847-849, 851, 852, 854-861, 863-868, 870, 871, 874-894, 896-934, 936-1043(984, 990, 1017, 1020, 1024, 1027, 1030, 1032, 1033, 1035, 1039-1042)
PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series	1648-1919	231
TIAS, Treaties and Other International Acts Series	1946-	from treaty No. 1 to No. 10300

In addition, numerous other sources, indicated in Annex 7, have been consulted and corresponding references given on each Index Card. The files of the United Nations Secretariat in their capacity of registrar of international treaties were also researched. In this way, treaties of relevance to this publication, which have been filed with the United Nations Secretariat and which will be published in future issues of the U.N. Treaty Series have been identified and included here by reference to the relevant U.N. registration number, whenever available.

For each international legal instrument, an indication of the subject covered and, where relavant, of detailed provisions, has been given in

addition to the title, signatories, date and place of signature thereof. This has been done in order to allow for subsequent research by substantive items.

A particular effort has been also made to identify, where possible, the various water bodies mentioned in each international instrument with reference to the basin to which they belong, as well as of the geographical territories which, today, are affected by any of the provisions thereof.

As to the basin, the definition in Article II of the 1966 Helsinki Rules of the International Law Association has been used, namely the ".... geographical area extending over two or more States determined by the watershed limits of the system of waters, including surface and underground waters, flowing into a common terminus".

This publication is divided in two Parts. Part I contains all the Index Cards (see relevant explanatory notes below) arranged in chronological order, reproduced by photo-reduction process. Part II contains 7 Annexes designed to supplement the information contained in Part I (see relevant explanatory notes below).

2. The Index Card

The Index Card has been so devised as to provide, in the shortest possible space, the maximum of substantive information in a standard format. Keys to the Index Card are as follows:

(i) Title: The title of each international instrument is given in the language used in the source of reference consulted and, as a rule, as it appears in it. Mention of the signatories has been purposely omitted in the title since these are duly shown under the appropriate key (iv).

(ii) Date and place: Usually this key has been used to simply report the place and date of signature of the corresponding international instrument. In some cases, either the place or the exact date could not be found and has therefore been omitted. In case an international instrument consists of a single or a multiple Exchange of Letters, the dates of the first and of the last communications only have been reported.

(iii) River/Basin: The names of water bodies are given in small letters. Most, if not all, water bodies cited in the relevant international instrument have been duly listed. Where their number did not permit a full listing under this key, the remaining water bodies have been listed under an appropriate sub-title against the key "Others" (xii).

For international instruments referring to inland waters in general and not specifically to any perticular water body or basin, the key "Inland waters" has been used instead.

The name of each basin is given in capital letters. Where the number of basins exceeds the space available under this key, the last basin shows an asterisk (*), which is repeated below the key "Signatories" (iv), or in some cases under the key "Remarks" (xiv), with the list of the remaining basins.

(iv) Signatories: The name of the Signatories is reported, in capital letters, under this key as shown on the international instrument concerned. In addition, the name of the geographical territories concerned today is given, in small letters, in brackets so that these can immediately be identified.

(v) Nature: In order to facilitate a subsequent research by type of international instruments, it has been attempted, under this key, to classify these into:

- Bilateral treaties
- Multilateral treaties
- Unilateral declarations
- Multilateral declarations
- Acts (issuing from domestic legislatures)
- Arbitral awards and international court cases

(vi) Frontier: Treaty provisions relating to the frontier, including exchanges of territories, concerning water bodies are referred to under this key. The designations "Talweg" or "Thalweg", "Median line" and similar expressions used are those which appear in the corresponding instrument.

(vii) Beneficial uses: Whenever provisions of an international instrument specify one or more beneficial uses of water, such as for domestic, municipal, agricultural, fishing, industrial and mining, transport and navigation (including timber floating), medicinal and thermal, recreational and other beneficial purposes, these are specifically referred to under this key.

(viii) Harmful effects: Whenever provisions of an international instrument specify one or more harmful effects of water, such as floods, overflow, soil erosion and siltation, drainage and sewerage, salinization and other harmful effects these are specifically referred to under this key.

(ix) Quality: Whenever the provisions of an international instrument specify water quality protection or improvement measures, including pollution control and general environment protection, these are specifically referred to under this key.

(x) Institutions: Whenever an international instrument provides for technical or administrative institutional arrangements, these are specifically referred to under this key. Designations used are generally those appearing in the corresponding international instrument.

(xi) Settlement of disputes: Whenever an international instrument provides for dispute settlement mechanisms, corresponding provisions are specifically referred to under this key.

(xii) Others: This key has been used to indicate any provision of a given international instrument not falling in any of the categories above, or not relating to the immediate purposes of the Systematic Index, but being of interest to the geographical or hydrological designations appearing therein. In addition, this key has been used as a saving key to provide additional space for other more lengthy descriptions or remarks.

(xiii) References and languages: The reference, or references, to the source, or sources, in which the text of the respective international instrument has been found are duly shown under this key, together with the language, or languages, in which it is reproduced, whenever known. In order to save space, references have been shown in an abridged form, the full title appearing in Annex 7.

When citing treaty collections, the system used has been to quote first the number of the volume, then the name of the collection and, lastly, the number of the page.

As to Index Cards not showing any reference, either the instrument has not been published or the reference thereto has been quoted from other sources, in which case the mention "quoted" or "not published" appears under the key "Remarks" (xiv).

The keys used for languages, which appear in brackets after each source of reference, and which indicate the language of the international instrument cited, are as follows:

Bur	Burmese	G	German	P	Polish
D	Danish	H	Hungarian	Por	Portuguese
Du	Dutch	I	Italian	R	Russian
E	English	Ind	Indonesian	Rou	Romanian
F	French	La	Latin	S	Swedish
Fi	Finnish	N	Norwegian	Sp	Spanish

(xiv) Remarks : This key is used to specify any matter of interest not shown elsewhere on the Index Card such as (where available): the date of coming into force and duration of the instrument; ratifications, accessions, successions, modifications and denunciations; prior instruments referred to, together with the source of reference; subsequent instruments in which reference is made to the relevant instrument, together with the source of reference; and a brief description of the content of Annexes to the instrument, where these are of major importance.

In addition, this key has been used to provide additional space for other keys whenever needed.

(xv) Chr.: Each international instrument is classified chronologically and given a three-digit or four-digit number which appears under this key. These numbers have subsequently been used as Index Card identification numbers in Annexes 1 and 2.

(xvi) C: Each international instrument is further classified by Region according to the geographical location of the basin or basins concerned. The keys used for this purpose are the following;

Af	Africa
As	Asia
CAm	Central America
E	Europe
ME	Middle East
NAm	North America
SAm	South America

(xvii) 13: All basins for which there is at least one international instrument have been retrieved and numbered alphabetically, each being given a three-digit identification number. The number of each basin, or system of basins, as the case may be, is shown on each Index Card under this key. Except for a few river basins which are accounted for for the first time in this volume, all the other basins are identified here by the three-digit numbers assigned to them in the Systematic Index of International Water Resources Treaties, Declarations, Acts and Cases by Basin, FAO Legislative Study No. 15 (hereinafter referred to as Index, 1978).

Where more than 6 basins are of relevance to the international instrument, a double asterisk (**) is shown under this key instead of basin numbers, and the relevant card identification number is shown against the basins concerned in Annex 1.

(xviii) N: Each international instrument has also been classified according to the nature thereof as discussed in (v) above. The keys used for this purpose are the following:

I - Bilateral treaty

II - Multilateral treaty

III - Unilateral declaration

IV - Multilateral declaration

V - Act

VI - Arbitral award (and international court case)

Remarks

In all cases where a single Index Card was not sufficient to accommodate all the information required, two Index Cards have been used for the same international instrument. In this case, "References and languages" (xiii) appear on the first Index Card, while the second bears the mentions "Idem" under the keys "Title" (i) and "River/Basin" (iii), repeats the "Date and place" (ii) of signature, and bears all relevant keys on the bottom right hand side corner.

3. Annex 1

In this Annex, all Index Cards, identified by the respective chronological number, are shown against each individual river basin.

4. Annex 2

This Annex lists all Index Cards relating to international instruments pertaining to water bodies today no longer forming part of an international basin.

5. Annex 3

In this Annex, geographical territories which, today, are comprised within the same basin are shown against that basin. Only the basins which are accounted for in this Volume are listed in this Annex, in alphabetical order. Corresponding three-digit identification numbers are those assigned to each basin in the Index, 1978 as explained in para. 2(xvii) above. As a result, the reader will note skips in the sequence of three-digit basin identification numbers reported in this Annex.

Systems of international basins either naturally or artificially inter-connected are shown with an asterisk (*). In addition, remarks have been used where relevant to indicate cross-references and the nature of the hydrological connection between basins.

This Annex is based on Annex 3 of the Index, 1978.

6. Annex 4

The basin, basins or systems of basins are shown against each "Country" in this Annex.

This Annex is based on Annex 4 of the Index, 1978. Of the countries and basins listed in that Annex, only those which are accounted for in this publication are reported in this Annex.

7. Annex 5

An alphabetical list of basins by "Region" is given in this Annex. The classification system used for each Region is as follows:

Africa	(Af)	Asia	(As)
North America	(NAm)	Middle East	(ME)
Central America	(CAm)	Europe	(E)
South America	(SAm)		

Each basin bears its identification number in alphabetical order, and an asterisk (*) as explained under 5. above; hydrological connections and cross-references are given under "Remarks".

This Annex is based on Annex 5 of the Index, 1978. Of the basins listed in that Annex, only those which are accounted for in this publication are reported in this Annex.

8. Annex 6

An attempt is made in Annex 6 to identify, against each historical designation of signatories appearing in the relevant international instrument, the territories which may be concerned today, together with the period during which such territories were implied under such historical designations. In addition, the status of such territories during these periods is mentioned whenever possible.

Except for a few minor amendments, this Annex has been drawn entirely from Annex 6 of the Index, 1978.

9. Annex 7

This Annex contains a comprehensive alphabetical list of all sources of reference consulted in the preparation of this publication.

Each reference is also classified into the following main categories of sources:

(*) Treaty collections

(**) Monographs

(***) Documents and periodicals

This Annex is based in part on Annex 8 of the Index, 1978.

NOTE EXPLICATIVE

1. Portée de la recherche et mode selon lequel elle a été effectuée

Le but de ce travail de recherche a été de compiler une source de références aux traités et autres instruments juridiques internationaux qui concernent les divers aspects de la gestion des ressources en eau non maritimes.

Outre les traités bilatéraux et multilatéraux, cet ouvrage contient des références à des déclarations unilatérales affectant le statut juridique d'eaux internationales et à des déclarations gouvernementales multilatérales, à des textes législatifs nationaux disposant de mesures ayant des effets sur le plan international, de même qu'à des sentences arbitrales et à des décisions de cours de justice internationales, ceci dans le but de couvrir dans la mesure du possible l'ensemble de la pratique des Etats dans le domaine de la gestion des ressources en eau ayant un caractère international.

Cette recherche est essentiellement basée sur les collections de traités suivantes qui ont été dépouillées de façon systématique, à l'exception des volumes indiqués entre parenthèses;

Série de traités	Période couverte	Volumes
UNTS, Série des traités des Nations Unies	1963-1977	453, 691, 804, 806, 812, 813, 815, 816, 823, 836, 838-841, 843-845, 847-849, 851, 852, 854-861, 863-868, 870, 871, 874-894, 896-934, 936-1043 (984, 990, 1017, 1020, 1024, 1027, 1030, 1032, 1033, 1035, 1039-1042)
PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series	1648-1919	231
TIAS, Treaties and Other International Acts Series	1946-	du traité N°l au N°10300

De plus, de nombreuses autres sources, qui sont indiquées à l'Annexe 7, ont été consultées et les références correspondantes reportées sur chaque fiche. On a de même consulté les dossiers du Secrétariat des Nations Unies en tant que conservateur des traités internationaux. Cela a permis de trouver des traités pertinents à cette publication qui ont été enregistrés auprès du Secrétariat des Nations Unies et qui seront publiés dans des éditions futures de la Série des traités des Nations Unies. Ces traités ont été inclus ici en se référant au numéro d'enregistrement des Nations Unies, chaque fois qu'il est disponible.

Outre le titre, les signataires, le lieu et la date de signature de chaque instrument juridique international, une indication de la substance traitée a été donnée, de même que de certaines dispositions détaillées importantes. Ceci a été fait dans le but de permettre des recherches ultérieures par matière.

Un effort particulier a été fait pour identifier, dans la mesure du possible, les diverses masses d'eau mentionnées dans chaque instrument international, en indiquant le bassin auquel elles appartiennent de même que les territoires qui, aujourd'hui, sont concernés par les dispositions de ces instruments.

En ce qui concerne la définition du terme "bassin", il a été fait usage de celle de l'Article II des Règles d'Helsinki adoptées en 1966 par l'international Law Association, soit: "...la zone géographique qui s'étend sur deux ou plusieurs Etats et qui est délimitée par la ligne de partage des eaux, comprenant à la fois les eaux de surface et les eaux souterraines s'écoulant dans un terminus commun."

Cette publication est divisée en deux parties. La première partie contient toutes les fiches (voir ci-dessous les notes explicatives y afférentes) en ordre chronologique, reproduites par réduction photographique. La deuxième partie contient 7 annexes, qui sont destinées à intégrer les renseignements contenus dans la première partie (voir ci-dessous les notes explicatives y afférentes).

2. La fiche

La fiche a été conçue de manière à permettre de donner, selon un format uniformisé, le maximum d'informations substantielles dans l'espace le plus restreint possible. La fiche porte les codes suivants:

(i) Title (Titre): le titre de chaque instrument international a été cité, sans faire mention des signataires, par règle tel qu'il apparaît dans la source consultée. La mention des signataires a été omise intentionnellement dans le titre vu qu'elle apparaît expressément en regard du code approprié (iv).

(ii) Date and Place (Date et lieu): ce code a généralement été utilisé simplement pour indiquer le lieu et la date de signature de l'instrument international correspondant. Dans certains cas, soit le lieu, soit la date exacte n'ont pu être identifiés et ont donc été omis. Dans les cas où un instrument international consiste en un échange de lettres, simple ou multiple, seules les dates des communications initiales et finales ont été reportées.

(iii) River/Basin (Cours d'eau/bassin): le nom des masses d'eau est indiqué en minuscules. La plupart, si ce n'est toutes les masses d'eau citées dans l'instrument international correspondant figurent sous ce code. Lorsque leur nombre est trop important pour en permettre la liste complète, les masses d'eau restantes sont énumérées en regard du code "Others" (Autres questions) (xii), suivi d'un sous-titre approprié.

Quant aux instruments internationaux concernant des eaux intérieures en termes généraux et non une masse d'eau ou un bassin particuliers, le code "Inland waters" (Eaux intérieures) a été utilisé.

Le nom de chaque bassin est indiqué en majuscules. Lorsque le nombre de bassins excède l'espace disponible sous ce code, un astérisque (*) a été placé en regard du dernier bassin de la liste et répété en dessous du code "Signatories"(Signataires) (iv) ou, dans certains cas, sous le code "Remarks"(Remarques) (xiv) avec la liste des bassins restants.

(iv) Signatories (Signataires): le nom des Signataires, ainsi qu'il apparaît dans l'instrument international correspondant, est mentionné en majuscules sous ce code. En outre, le nom des territoires géographiques concernés aujourd'hui par les dispositions de l'instrument cité, est indiqué en minuscules entre parenthèses afin que ces territoires puissent être identifiés immédiatement.

(v) Nature: aux fins de faciliter une recherche ultérieure par catégorie d'instruments internationaux, un essai de classification a été fait en regard de ce code de la manière suivante:

- Traités bilatéraux
- Traités multilatéraux
- Déclarations unilatérales
- Déclarations multilatérales
- Textes législatifs
- Jurisprudence

(vi) Frontier (Frontière): les dispositions de traités relatives à la frontière, y compris les échanges de territoires, et qui intéressent des masses d'eau sont citées en regard de ce code. Les désignations "Talweg" ou "Thalweg", "Ligne médiane" et autres expressions similaires citées sont celles qui figurent dans l'instrument international considéré.

(vii) Beneficial uses (Utilisations avantageuses): chaque fois que des dispositions d'un instrument international mentionnent une ou plusieurs utilisations avantageuses des eaux, telles qu'à des fins domestiques, municipales, agricoles, de pêche, industrielles et minières, de transport et de navigation (y compris le flottage), médicinales et thermales, de loisirs ou à d'autres fins, elles sont expressément citées en regard de ce code.

(viii) Harmful effects (Effets nuisibles): chaque fois que des dispositions d'un instrument international mentionnent un ou plusieurs effets nuisibles des eaux, tels que les inondations, les submersions des berges, l'érosion des sols et l'envasement, le drainage et l'évacuation des eaux usés, la salinisation et d'autres effets nuisibles, elles sont expressément citées en regard de ce code.

(ix) Quality (Qualité): chaque fois que des dispositions d'un instrument international mentionnent des mesures visant à la protection ou à l'amélioration de la qualité de l'eau, y compris la lutte contre la pollution et la protection du milieu, elles sont expressment citées en regard de ce code.

(x) Institutions : chaque fois qu'un instrument international prévoit des mesures institutionnelles techniques ou administratives, elles sont expressément citées en regard de ce code.

Les désignations employées sont celles qui figurent dans l'instrument international correspondant.

(xi) Settlement of disputes (Solution des litiges): chaque fois que des dispositions d'un instrument international prévoient des mesures de nature judiciaire, y compris de procédure en vue de la solution des litiges, elles sont expressément citées en regard de ce code.

(xii) Others (Autres questions): le code a été utilisé pour mentionner toutes dispositions d'un instrument international donné qui ne se rapportent à aucune des catégories susmentionnées ou qui n'intéressent pas directement les objectifs immédiats du Répertoire systématique, mais présentent un intérêt en ce qui concerne les désignations géographiques ou hydrologiques qui y sont jointes. Ce code a en outre été utilisé en tant que code de secours pour fournir de la place supplémentaire aux autres descriptions ou remarques d'une plus grande ampleur.

(xiii) References and languages (Références et langues): la ou les références, de même que la ou les sources relatives au texte de chaque instrument international, sont expressément citées sous ce code avec la ou les langues dans lesquelles celui-ci est publié, si cette langue ou ces langues est ou sont connue(s). De façon à gagner de la place, les références sont données sous forme abrégée, leur libellé complet apparaissant à l'Annexe 7.

Le système utilisé pour se référer à des collections de traités consiste à citer en premier lieu le numéro de volume, puis le nom de la collection et, enfin, le numéro de la page.

Quant aux fiches qui n'indiquent aucune référence, il s'agit de cas dans lesquels le texte de l'instrument n'a pas été publié ou bien cette référence

est reprise d'une autre source; dans ce cas, la mention "Quoted" (Cité) ou "Not published" (Non publié) figure sous le code "Remarks" (Remarques) (xiv).

Le code utilisé pour les langues, et qui paraît entre parenthèses après chaque référence pour indiquer la ou les langues dans lesquelles le texte de l'instrument est publié, est le suivant;

Bur	Birman	Ind	Indonésien
D	Danois	La	Latin
Du	Hollandais	N	Norvégien
E	Anglais	P	Polonais
F	Français	Por	Portuguais
Fi	Finlandais	R	Russe
G	Allemand	Rou	Roumain
H	Hongrois	S	Suédois
I	Italien	Sp	Espagnol

(xiv) Remarks (Remarques); ce code a été utilisé pour toutes les questions pertinentes n'apparaissant pas ailleurs sur la fiche, telles que (lorsqu'elles sont disponibles); la date d'entrée en vigueur et la validité de l'instrument, les ratifications, accessions, successions, modifications et dénonciations, les instruments antérieurs cités (avec la source correspondante), tous instruments postérieurs se référant à l'instrument en question (avec la source correspondante), ainsi qu'une brève description du contenu des Annexes de l'instrument en question lorsqu'elles sont d'importance majeure.

Ce code a en outre été utilisé aux fins de fournir l'espace supplémentaire nécessaire à d'autres codes.

(xv) Chr.: chaque instrument international a été classé par ordre chronologique et s'est vu attribué un numéro de trois ou quatre chiffres qui est reporté sous ce code. Ces numéros ont ensuite servi à identifier les fiches dans les Annexes 1 et 2.

(xvi) C: chaque instrument international a en outre été classé par région en fonction de la situation géographique du bassin, ou des bassins intéressés. Les codes utilisés dans ce but sont les suivants;

Af	Afrique
As	Asie
CAm	Amérique centrale
E	Europe
ME	Moyen-Orient
NAm	Amérique du Nord
SAm	Amérique du Sud.

(xvii) B: tous les bassins pour lesquels il existe au moins un instrument international ont été retenus et numérotés par ordre alphabétique; un numéro de trois chiffres a été attribué à chaque bassin. Le numéro de chaque bassin, ou système de bassins selon le cas, apparaît sous ce code sur chaque fiche. A l'exception de quelques bassins qui sont retenus pour la première fois dans ce volume, tous les autres bassins sont ici indiqués par référence aux numéros de trois chiffres qui leur ont été donnés dans le Répertoire systématique par bassin de traités, déclarations, textes législatifs et jurisprudence concernant les ressources en eau internationales, Etude législative FAO N°15 (ci-après dénommée Répertoire, 1978).

Lorsque le nombre des bassins intéressant le même istrument international est supérieur à 6, un double astérisque (**) figure sous ce code et le numéro de la fiche correspondante apparaît en regard des bassins concernés, en Annexe 1.

(xviii) N: chaque instrument international a également été classé selon la catégorie à laquelle il appartient ainsi qu'il est mentionné au point (v) ci-dessus. Les codes utilisés à cet effet sont les suivants:

I - Traité bilatéral

II - Traité multilatéral

III - Déclaration unilatérale

IV - Déclaration multilatérale

V - Texte législatif

VI - Jurisprudence

Remarque

Dans tous les cas où une seule fiche n'était pas suffisante pour fournir toutes les informations nécessaires, deux fiches ont été utilisées pour le même instrument international. Dans ces cas, le code "References and languages" (Références et langues) figure sur la première fiche alors que la seconde porte la mention "Idem" aux codes "Title" (Titre) (i) et "River/basin" (Cours d'eau/bassin) (iii), répète la mention "Date and Place"(date et lieu de signature) (ii) et indique tous les codes appropriés au bas de la fiche à droite.

3. Annexe 1

Toutes les fiches identifiées par leur numéro chronologique respectif, apparaissent en regard de chaque bassin dans cette Annexe.

4. Annexe 2

Cette Annexe contient la liste des numéros de toutes les fiches concernant des instruments internationaux relatifs à des masses d'eau ne

faisant plus partie aujourd'hui d'un bassin international.

5. Annexe 3

A cette Annexe, les territoires géographiques qui se trouvent aujourd'hui compris dans un même bassin figurent en regard de ce bassin. Seulement les bassins qui ont été retenus dans ce volume figurent à cette Annexe, par ordre alphabétique. Les numéros de trois chiffres sont ceux qui furent donnés à chaque bassin dans le Répertoire, 1978 (voir la note explicative 2 (xvii) ci-dessus). Par conséquent, on notera des trous dans la succession des numéros de trois chiffres d'identité des bassins retenus à cette Annexe.

Les systèmes de bassins internationaux inter-connectés aussi bien naturellement qu'artificiellement portent un astérisque (*). Une colonne de Remarques a en outre été utilisée pour indiquer les renvois et la nature de l'inter-connection hydrologique des bassins.

Cette Annexe se base sur l'Annexe 3 du Répertoire, 1978.

6. Annexe 4

Le bassin, les bassins ou le système de bassins figurent en regard de chaque pays dans cette Annexe . Celle-ci se base sur l'Annexe 4 du Répertoire, 1978. Parmi les pays et les bassins qui sont énumérés à 1' Annexe du Répertoire, 1978, seuls ceux qui ont été retenus par la présente publication figurent à la nouvelle Annexe 4.

7. Annexe 5

Une liste alphabétique des bassins par "Région" figure à cette Annexe. Le système de classification qui a été utilisé est le suivant:

Afrique (Af)	Asie (As)
Amérique du Nord (NAm)	Moyen-Orient (ME)
Amérique centrale (CAm)	Europe (E)
Amérique du Sud (SAm)	

Chaque bassin porte son numéro par ordre alphabétique et un astérisque (*) ainsi qu'il est expliqué au point 5 ci-dessus; les connections hydrologiques de même que les renvois sont donnés dans la colonne des "Remarques.

Cette Annexe se base sur l'Annexe 5 du Répertoire, 1978. Parmi les bassins énumérés dans l'Annexe du Répertoire, 1978, seulement ceux qui ont été retenus par cette publication figurent à la nouvelle Annexe 5.

8. Annexe 6

Il a été procédé à l'Annexe 6 à un essai d'identification de la désignation historique des signataires telles qu'elles figurent dans l'instrument international correspondant, des territoires qui pourraient aujourd'hui être concernés, de même que de la période durant laquelle ces territoires étaint implicitement compris au titre de ces désignations historiques. Le statut de ces territoires pendant ces périodes a en outre été indiqué chaque fois que cela a été possible.

Cette Annexe reproduit, avec de petits changements, l'Annexe 6 du Répertoire, 1978.

9. Annexe 7

Cette Annexe contient une liste alphabétique complète de toutes les sources de références consultées lors de la préparation de ce Répertoire systématique.

Chaque référence a en outre été classée selon les catégories de sources suivantes:

(*) Collection de traités

(**) Monographies

(***) Documents et revues.

Cette Annexe se base en partie sur l'Annexe 8 du Répertoire, 1978.

NOTA EXPLICATIVA

1. Objeto y modo como se ha realizado la investigación

El propósito de este trabajo de investigación ha sido organizar una fuente de referencia de tratados y otros instrumentos jurídicos internacionales relacionados con los diversos aspectos de la gestión de los recursos hídricos no marítimos.

Además de los tratados bilaterales y multilaterales, se han incorporado declaraciones unilaterales relacionadas con la situación legal de las aguas internacionales y declaraciones multilaterales de gobiernos, textos legislativos, nacionales que establecen medidas internacionales, con el fin de tratar y cubrir el ámbito global de la práctica de los Estados sobre la gestión de los recursos hídricos de carácter internacional.

Esta investigación se ha basado, esencialmente, en las siguientes colecciones de tratados, las que han sido sistematicamente consultadas, con excepción de los volúmenes que figuran entre corchetes:

Series de Tratados	Años incluidos	Volúmenes
UNTS, United Nations Treaty Series	1963-1977	453, 691, 804, 806, 812, 813, 815, 816, 823, 836, 838-841, 843-845, 847-849, 851, 852, 854-861, 863-868, 870, 871, 874-894, 896-934, 936-1043 (984, 990, 1017, 1020, 1024, 1027, 1030, 1032, 1033, 1035, 1039-1042)
PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series	1648-1919	231
TIAS, Treaties and Other International Acts Series	1946-	desde el tratado Nº 1 hasta el N° 10300

Además, otras numerosas fuentes que se indican en el Anexo 7 han sido consultadas y sus referencias correspondientes se dan en cada Ficha. También han sido consultados los archivos de la Secretaría de las Naciones Unidas, en su calidad de entidad de registro de tratados internacionales. De tal forma, se identificaron algunos tratados de interés para esta publicación que figuran registrados en la Secretaría de las Naciones Unidas y que serán publicados en números futuros de la U.N. Treaty Series. Tales tratados relacionados con el motivo de la presente publicación, han sido en ésta incluidos bajo el número de referencia relativo a la registración de las Naciones Unidas, cuando tal indicación ha estado disponible.

De cada instrumento jurídico internacional, además del título, signatarios, fecha y lugar de la firma de los mismos, se da una indicación de la materia de que se trata y, cuando es oportuno, disposiciones detalladas. Se ha hecho esto para tener en cuenta investigaciones posteriores por temas substantivos.

Se ha hecho también un esfuerzo especial para identificar, cuando ha sido posible, las varias masas de agua mencionadas en cada instrumento internacional con referencia a la cuenca a que pertenecen, así como al territorio geográfico al que hoy están relacionadas por las disposiciones de dichos instrumentos.

En cuanto a las cuencas, se ha utilizado la definición del Artículo II de las Normas de Helsinki de la International Law Association, a saber "una zona geográfica que se extiende sobre dos o más Estados y que está determinada por la divisoria del sistema de aguas, incluidas las de superficie y las subterráneas, que fluyen a un término común".

Esta publicación está dividida en dos partes. La Primera Parte contiene todas las Fichas (véanse más abajo las notas explicativas) ordenadas cronológicamente, reproducidas por foto-reducción. La Segunda Parte contiene 7 Anexos redactados con fin de complementar la información contenida en la Primera Parte (véanse más abajo las notas explicativas).

2. Las Fichas

Las Fichas han sido concebidas para facilitar, en el menor espacio posible, el máximo de información substantiva en un formato "standard". Las claves de las Fichas son las siguientes:

(i) Title (Título); El título de cada instrumento internacional se presenta, sin mencionar a los signatarios, en el idioma utilizado en la fuente de referencia consultada y, por regla general, tal cual aparece en él. La mención se ha omitido a propósito en el título, ya que los signatarios aparecen debidamente en la clave apropiada (iv).

(ii) Date and Place (Fecha y lugar): Normalmente, esta clave se ha utilizado para indicar, simplemente, el lugar y la fecha de la firma del instrumento internacional correspondiente. En algunos casos, tanto el lugar como la fecha exacta no han podido ser hallados y, por tanto, se han omitido. En el caso de que un instrumento internacional consista en uno o varios Cambios de Notas, se han indicado solamente las fechas de la primera y la última comunicación.

(iii) River/Basin (Río/Cuenca): El nombre de las masas de agua se da en letras minúsculas. La mayoría, si no todas las masas de agua citadas en el

instrumento internacional correspondiente, han sido debidamente enumeradas. Cuando su número no permite una mención total en esta clave, las masas de agua restantes se han mencionado bajo un subtítulo apropiado en la clave "Others" (Otras cuestiones) (xii).

Respecto de los instrumentos internacionales que se refieren a aguas interiores en general y no especificamente a una masa de agua o cuenca particular, se ha utilizado en su lugar la clave "Inland water" (Aguas interiores).

El nombre de cada cuenca se da en letras mayúsculas. Cuando el número de las cuencas supera el espacio disponible en esta clave, la última cuenca lleva un asterisco (*), que se repite en la clave "Signatories" (Signatarios) (iv) o, en algunos casos, en la clave "Remarks" (Observaciones) (xiv), con la lista de las restantes cuencas. En algunos casos, cuando el número supera con mucho el espacio disponible en la Ficha en su conjunto, no se hace referencia a ello, pero se indica debidamente el número de la Ficha pertinente frente a cada cuenca correspondiente, en el Anexo 3.

(iv) Signatories (Signatarios): El nombre de los signatarios figura, en letras mayúsculas, en esta clave, tal como aparece en el instrumento internacional correspondiente. Además, el nombre de los territorios geográficos a los que corresponden hoy, se da en letras minúsculas, entre corchetes, de forma que pueden ser identificadas inmediatamente.

(v) Nature (Naturaleza): Con objeto de facilitar la investigación subsiguiente por tipo de instrumento internacional, se ha procurado, en esta clave, clasificarlos en;

- Tratados bilaterales
- Tratados multilaterales
- Declaraciones unilaterales
- Declaraciones multilaterales
- Textos legislativos
- Laudos arbitrales (incluidos casos de tribunales internacionales)

(vi) Frontier (Frontera): Las disposiciones de un tratado referentes a la frontera, incluidos cambios de territorios, que afecten a masas de agua, se mencionan en esta clave. Las denominaciones "Talweg" o "Thalweg", "Línea media" y otras expresiones semejantes utilizadas, son las que aparecen en el instrumento correspondiente.

(vii) Beneficial uses (Usos beneficiosos): Cuando las disposiciones de un instrumento internacional especifiquen uno o más usos beneficiosos del agua, tales como domésticos, municipales, agrícolas, pesca, industriales y mineros, transporte y navegación (incluida la flotación de la madera), medicinales y termales, recreativos y otros usos beneficiosos, están mencionadas específicamente en esta clave.

(viii) Harmful effects (Efectos perjudiciales): Cuando las disposiciones de un instrumento internacional especifiquen uno o más efectos perjuidiciales del agua, tales como inundaciones, desbordamientos, erosión del suelo y en encenegamiento avenamiento y evacuación de las aguas usadas, salinización y otros efectos perjudiciales, están mencionadas específicamente en esta clave.

(ix) Quality (Calidad); Cuando las disposiciones de un instrumento internacional especifiquen la protección de la calidad del agua o medidas de protección, incluida la lucha contra la contaminación y la protección general del medio ambiente, están mencionadas específicamente en esta clave.

(x) Institutions (Instituciones): Cuando un instrumento internacional prevea acerca de arreglos institucionales, técnicos o administrativos, sus disposiciones relativas están mencionadas especificamente en esta clave. Las denominaciones utilizadas son, generalmente, las que aparecen en el instrumento internacional correspondiente.

(xi) Settlement of disputes (Solución de las controversias): Cuando un instrumento internacional prevea medidas para la solución de las controversias las disposiciones relativas están mencionadas específicamente aquí.

(xii) Others (Otras cuestiones): Esta clave se emplea para indicar disposiciones de un instrumento internacional determinado que no puede clasificarse dentro de ninguna de las categorías arriba indicadas, o que no están relacionadas inmediatamente con los propósitos del Repertorio Sistemático, pero que tienen interés por las denominaciones geográficas o hidrológicas que figuran en él. Además, esta clave se ha utilizada como una clave auxiliar, que facilita espacio para otras observaciones o descripciones más prolijas.

(xiii) References and languages (Referencias e idiomas); La referencia, o referencias, a una fuente o fuentes en las que se ha encontrado el texto de cada instrumento internacional, se indica debidamente en esta clave, junto con el idioma o idiomas en que está reproducido, siempre que sea conocido. Con el fin de ahorrar espacio, las referencias se hacen en forma abreviada, apareciendo el título completo en el Anexo 7.

Cuando se citan colecciones de tratados, el sistema utilizado ha sido citar primero al número del volumen, después el nombre de la colección y por último el número de la página.

En cuanto a las Fichas que no contienen ninguna referencia, o el instrumento no ha sido publicado o la referencia al mismo ha sido recogida en otra parte, en cuyo caso aparecerá la mención "Quoted" (Citado) o "Not published" (No publicado) en la clave "Remarks" (Observaciones) (xiv).

Las claves utilizadas para los idiomas, que aparecen entre corchetes después de cada fuente de referencia y que indican el idioma del instrumento internacional, son las siguientes:

Bur	Birmano	G	Alemán	N	Noruego
D	Danés	H	Húngaro	P	Polaco
Du	Holandés	I	Italiano	Por	Portugués
E	Inglés	Ind	Indonesiano	S	Sueco
F	Francés	La	Latín	Sp	Español
Fi	Finés				

(xiv) Remarks (Observaciones): Esta clave se utiliza para especificar cualquier asunto de interés no indicado en otra parte en las Fichas como, por ejemplo, cuando se conozca: la fecha de entrada en vigor y la duración del instrumento; ratificaciones, adhesiones, sucesiones, modificaciones y denuncias; instrumentos anteriores a que se hace referencia, junto con la fuente de referencia correspondiente; instrumentos posteriores en los que se hace referencia al instrumento pertinente, junto con la fuente de referencia correspondiente; y una breve descripción del contenido de los Anexos del instrumento, cuando sea de gran importancia.

Además, esta clave se ha utilizado para facilitar espacio adicional a otras claves, cuando fuere necesario.

(xv) Chr. (Crono.): Cada instrumento internacional ha sido clasificado cronológicamente y se le dan tres o cuatro números dígitos, que figuran en esta clave. Estos números han sido utilizados posteriormente como números de identificación de la Ficha en los Anexos 1 y 2.

(xvi) C: Cada instrumento internacional ha sido clasificado de nuevo por Región, de acuerdo con la situación geográfica de la cuenca o cuencas de que se trate. Las claves utilizadas con este fin son las siguientes:

Af	Africa	ME	Oriente Medio
As	Asia	NAm	América del Norte
CAm	América Central	SAm	América del Sur
E	Europa		

(xvii) B: Todas las cuencas respecto de las cuales existe por lo menos un instrumento internacional han sido anotadas y numeradas alfabéticamente, dándoles a cada una tres números dígitos. El número de cada cuenca o sistema de cuencas, según los casos, se indica en cada Ficha bajo esta clave. Con excepción del caso de algunas pocas cuencas, las que han sido incluidas por primera vez en este tomo, todas las otras cuencas están identificadas aquí por los tres números dígitos que les fueron asignados en el Repertorio sistemático por cuenca de convenios, declaraciones, textos legislativos y jurisprudencia relativos a los recursos hídricos internacionales, Estudio legislativo FAO N 15 (de aquí en adelante citado como Repertorio, 1978).

Cuando en un instrumento internacional existen más de 6 cuencas, en esta clave se pone un doble asterisco (**), en lugar de los números de cuenca, y el numero de identificación en las Fichas pertinentes se indica en frente de las cuencas interesadas en el Anexo 1.

(xviii) N: Cada instrumento internacional ha sido clasificado, asimismo, de acuerdo con la naturaleza del mismo, tal como se trata de ello supra en (v). Las claves utilizadas con este fin son las siguientes;

I - Tratado bilateral	IV - Declaración multilateral
II - Tratado multilateral	V - Textos legislativos
III - Declaración unilateral	VI - Laudos arbitrales (incluidos casos de

Nota

En todos los casos en que una sola Ficha no fue suficiente para facilitar toda la información requerida, se han utilizado dos Fichas para el mismo instrumento internacional. En este caso, "References and Languages" (Referencias e idiomas) (xiii) aparece en la primera Ficha, mientras en la segunda aparece el término "Idem" en las claves "Title" (Título) (i) y "River/Basin" (Río/Cuenca) (iii); repite "Date and Place" (Fecha y lugar) (ii) de la firma y contiene todas las claves pertinentes en la esquina derecha de la parte inferior.

3. Anexo 1

En este Anexo, todas las Fichas, identificadas por el respectivo número cronológico, se indican frente a cada cuenca.

4. Anexo 2

En este Anexo figuran todas las Fichas relativas a instrumentos internacionales referentes a masas de agua que hoy en día ya no forman parte de una cuenca internacional.

5. Anexo 3

En este Anexo, los territorios geográficos que actualmente están comprendidos en la misma cuenca, se indican frente a dicha cuenca. Solamente las cuencas que han sido incluidas en este volumen se encuentran enumeradas, alfabéticamente, en el presente Anexo. Los tres números dígitos de identificación correspondientes, son aquellos que fueron asignados a cada cuenca en el Repertorio, 1978 (véase la nota explicativa 2 (xvii) más arriba). Por consiguiente, se notarán algunas omisiones en la sucesión de los tres números dígitos de identificación de las cuencas, comprendidos en el presente Anexo.

Los sistemas de cuencas internacionales, interconectados tanto artificial como naturalmente se indican con un asterisco (*). Además, se han utilizado notas apropiadas, en los casos pertinentes, para indicar referencias cruzadas y la naturaleza de la conexión hidrológica entre cuencas.

Este Anexo se basa en el Anexo 3 del Repertorio, 1978.

6. Anexo 4

La cuenca, cuencas o sistemas de cuencas pertinentes a cada territorio se indican frente a cada "Country" (País) en este Anexo.

Este Anexo se basa en el Anexo 4 del Repertorio, 1978. De los paises y cuencas enumerados en ese Anexo, solamente los que han sido considerados en este volumen han sido incluidos en este Anexo.

7. Anexo 5

En el Anexo 5 figura una lista alfabética de cuencas por "Region" (Región). El sistema de clasificación utilizado para cada Región es el siguiente:

Africa (Af)	Asia (As)
América del Norte (NAm)	Oriente Medio (ME)
América Central (CAm)	Europa (E)
América del Sur (SAm)	

Cada cuenca lleva su número de identificación en orden alfabético, y un asterisco (*) según se explica supra en 5; las conexiones hidrológicas y las referencias cruzadas figuran en "Remarks" (Observaciones) (xiv).

Este Anexo se basa en el Anexo 5 del Repertorio, 1978. De las cuencas enumeradas en ese Anexo, solamente las que han sido consideradas en este volumen han sido incluidas en este Anexo.

8. Anexo 6

En el Anexo 6 se ha pretendido identificar, al lado de cada denominación histórica de signatarios que figuran en el instrumento internacional pertinente, los territorios a los que hoy podrían corresponder, junto con el período durante el cual dichos territorios fueron adscritos bajo las denominaciones históricas mencionadas. Además, el Status de dichos territorios durante estos períodos, se ha mencionado siempre que ha sido posible.

Este Anexo reproduce, con unas pocas alteraciones, el Anexo 6 del Repertorio, 1978.

9. Anexo 7

Este Anexo contiene una lista alfabética completa de todas las fuentes de referencia consultadas en la preparación de este Repertorio Sistemático.

Cada referencia ha sido clasificada, además, en las siguientes categorías principales de fuentes:

* Colecciones de tratados

** Monografías

*** Documentos y publicaciones periódicas

Este Anexo está, en parte, basado en el Anexo 8 del Repertorio, 1978.

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 28, 1648 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (réstitution du pays entre le Rio Real et le Rio Grande)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PORTUGAL (Brazil) NETHERLANDS

References and languages: 1. 1 PARRY, 357 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
001	SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 4, 1653 Stettin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (boundary of lower Pomerania)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Oct. 24, 1648, 1 PARRY, 119.

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/ Poland) SWEDEN

References and languages: 1. 3 PARRY, 1 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
004	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Dec.17, 1650 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS SPAIN

References and languages: 1. 1 PARRY, 259 (Sp, P)

Chr.	C	B	N
002	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 3, 1653

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA COURT OF ZEIL (West Germany)

References and languages: 1. 3 PARRY, 117 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
005	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: MEUSE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 20, 1651 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: KING OF FRANCE (France) DUKE OF BOUILLON (Belgium)

References and languages: 1. 2 PARRY, 291 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
003	E	114	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 15, 1654 Westminster

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK ENGLAND

References and languages: 1. 3 PARRY, 355 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
006	E	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of defensive alliance

Date and Place: July 27, 1655 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: defensive measures concerning rivers

Remarks:

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/ Poland) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 3 PARRY, 441 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
007	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Warta ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty of alliance

Date and Place: June 15, 1656 Marienburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: The Secret Articles provide for the cession to the Elector of Palatinate of Posnan, Kalish, Lenczyck, Sieradz.

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/ Poland) POLAND

References and languages:
1. 4 PARRY, 101 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
010	E	139	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Garonne GARONNE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 3, 1655 Westminister

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Ratified by Great Britain, Nov. 7, by France, Nov. 16, 1655

Netherlands acceded to the Treaty by the Act of April 20, 1656, 4 PARRY, 79

Signatories: FRANCE GREAT BRITAIN

References and languages:
1. 4 PARRY, 1 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
008	E	068	I

River/Basin: Vistula VISTULA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 13, 1656 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DANZIG (Poland) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 4 PARRY, 121 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
011	E	228	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 7, 1656 Konigsberg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/ Poland) POLAND

References and languages:
1. 4 PARRY, 31 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
009	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Vistula VISTULA BASIN

Title: Treaty of guarantee

Date and Place: Aug. 16, 1656 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 4 PARRY, 165 (D, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
012	E	228	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty	Nov. 10, 1656 Lablau

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 9)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Jan. 7, 1656, 4 PARRY, 31.

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/ Poland) POLAND

References and languages:
1. 4 PARRY, 185 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
013	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Oder ODER BASIN	Agreement	Oct. 2, 1657 Frankfurt an der Oder

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRESLAU (Poland) FRANKFURT AN DER ODER (East Germany)

References and languages:
1. 4 PARRY, 461 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
016	E	139	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty	July 18, 1657 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK POLAND

References and languages:
1. 4 PARRY, 409 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
014	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
MEUSE BASIN	Agreement	Feb. 25, 1658

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Dec.13, 1659, 5 PARRY, 459.

Signatories: NETHERLANDS SPAIN (Belgium)

References and languages:
1. 5 PARRY, 39 (D, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
017	E	114	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty	Sept. 19, 1657 Velau

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 17)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes: negotiations
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/ Poland) POLAND

References and languages:
1. 4 PARRY, 435 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
015	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of peace	Sept. 20, 1658 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.3)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK-NORWAY POLAND

References and languages:
1. 5 PARRY, 185 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
018	E	-	I

River/Basin: Lys, Ourthe, Semoy; MEUSE BASIN, SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Second Act of armistice

Date and Place: June 21, 1659, Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line along the rivers Lys and Scheldt

Remarks: See Peace treaty, Nov. 7, 1659, 5 PARRY, 325.

Signatories: FRANCE, SPAIN, (Belgium)

References and languages:
1. 5 PARRY, 279 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
019	E	114, 189	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of alliance

Date and Place: July 20, 1661, Westminster

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 8)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/Poland), UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 6 PARRY, 359 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
022	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters, Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 7, 1659, Isle of Pheasants

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. V)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See Second Act of Armistice, June 21, 1659, 5 PARRY, 279

Signatories: FRANCE, SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 5 PARRY, 325 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
020	E	-	I

River/Basin: Rivers in Portuguese Territories of Africa

Title: Treaty of peace and alliance

Date and Place: Aug. 6, 1661, The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation of Dutch vessels

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 6 PARRY, 375 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
023	Af	-	I

River/Basin: Bulderaw, Dwina

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 23, 1660, Oliva

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 15)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls

Remarks: The text includes the Separate Article respecting Art II, the Polish ratification, the understanding of the Duke of Holstein-Gottorp, the guarantee of France respecting the Separate Article, the engagements of Brandenbourg and Neuburg touching such guarantee and the Polish and Swedish full powers.

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/Poland), THE EMPIRE (East/West Germany/Poland/Austria/Czechoslovakia), POLAND, SWEDEN (Poland)

References and languages:
1. 6 PARRY, 9 (La,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
021	E	-	II

Q7039

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship and commerce

Date and Place: Oct. 21, 1661, Whitehall

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN, SWEDEN

References and languages:
1. 5 PARRY, 469 (La, E)

Chr.	C	B	N
024	E	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 27, 1662 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 7 PARRY, 139 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
025	E	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1663 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: DENMARK FRANCE

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 7 PARRY, 317 (La, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
028	E	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 4, 1662 Whitehall

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ENGLAND NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 7 PARRY, 193 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
026	E	—	I

River/Basin: Swyn Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 20, 1664 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: NETHERLANDS SPAIN (Belgium)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 8 PARRY, 187 (Du,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
029	E	189	I

River/Basin: Rivers belonging to the Dominions of either Party

Title: Treaty of peace and commerce

Date and Place: Oct. 5, 1662 Tunis

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN TUNIS

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 7 PARRY, 241 (La, E)

Chr.	C	B	N
027	E Af	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of defensive alliance

Date and Place: Feb. 6, 1666 Cleves

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/ Poland) NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 9 PARRY, 21 (Du,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
030	E	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 9, 1666 Cleves

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 11)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/ Poland) PALATINATE (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 9 PARRY, 259 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
031	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of peace and friendship

Date and Place: May 13, 1667 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: any hostile act forbidden in rivers

Remarks:

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 9 PARRY, 63 (La, Sp, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
034	E CAm SAm	-	I

River/Basin: Huron Lake Ontario Lake St. Lawrence

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Dec. 16, 1666 Quebec

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Demarcation line on the River St. Lawrence for the French Army

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE IROQUIS (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 9 PARRY, 363 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
032	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: July 21, 1667 Breda

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE GREAT BRITAIN

References and languages:
1. 10 PARRY, 215 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
035	E	-	I

River/Basin: Duna (Dunajec)

Title: Truce

Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1667 Andrussow

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 16)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: VISTULA BASIN POLAND RUSSIA (U.S.S.R.)

References and languages:
1. 9 PARRY, 399 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
033	E	228	I

River/Basin: Rivers of Dominions in Africa and America

Title: Treaty of peace and alliance

Date and Place: July 21, 1667 Breda

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation in Africa as well as in America

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: alliance and friendship should be respected at sea, on land or inland waters

Remarks:

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 10 PARRY, 231 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
036	Af NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Feb. 13, 1668 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 10 PARRY, 425 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
037	E SAm NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Ems

EMS BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and good correspondence

Date and Place: Oct. 24, 1669 Assendorp

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls

Remarks:

Signatories: EMDEN MUNSTER (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 11 PARRY, 251 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
040	E	058	I

q7038

River/Basin: MEUSE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 15, 1668 St.Germain-en-Laye

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE GREAT BRITAIN NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 11 PARRY, 1 (F,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
038	E	114	II

q7038

River/Basin: Meuse

MEUSE BASIN

Title: Treaty for the settlement of boundaries

Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1669 Lille

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN (Belgium)

References and languages:
1. 22 PARRY, 393 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
041	E	114	I

q7038

River/Basin: Amazon Orinoco

AMAZON BASIN ORINOCO BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: July 18, 1669 Amsterdam

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: possible German settlements on the coast of South America between the Orinoco and the Amazon

Remarks: Confirmed by the States General of Netherlands on 24 July 1669.

Signatories: NETHERLANDS (Surinam) WEST INDIES CO. (Great Britain) HANAU

References and languages:
1. 11 PARRY, 173 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
039	SAm	002 143	II

q7038

River/Basin: St. John

ST. JOHN BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: July 7, 1670 Boston

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: handing over of Acadie with St. John River

Remarks: Pursuant to the stipulations of the treaty, July 21, 1667, 10 PARRY, 215

Signatories: FRANCE (Canada) GREAT BRITAIN (U.S.A.)

References and languages:
1. 11 PARRY, 317 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
042	NAm	179	I

River/Basin: Rivers of America

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 8, 1670 Westminster

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: peaceful relations as well by land as by sea and fresh waters (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: right of shelter in rivers (art. 10)

Remarks:

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN, SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 11 PARRY, 381 (Sp, E)

Chr.	C	B	N
043	NAm CAm SAm	-	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Arbitral award

Date and Place: Jan. 18, 1673 St.Germain-en-Laye

Nature: Award

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and good neighborhood

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: SAVOY (France), GENOA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 12 PARRY, 409 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
046	E	-	VI

q7038

River/Basin: Izere, RHONE BASIN

Title: Règlement and articles

Date and Place: April 27-Aug. 30, 1672 St.Germain-en-Laye Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, SAVOY (France)

References and languages:
1. 12 PARRY, 373 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
044	E	166	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine, Meuse, RHINE BASIN, MEUSE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 6, 1673 Camp of Vossem

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: ammunition shipments free of tolls

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, GREAT BRITAIN, BRANDENBURG (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 12 PARRY, 477 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
047	E	165 114	II

River/Basin: Rhine, Meuse, RHINE BASIN, MEUSE BASIN

Title: Treaty of alliance

Date and Place: July 25, 1672 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the Army should be stationed along the Rhine and the Meuse in order to maintain the peace

Remarks:

Signatories: THE EMPIRE (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 12 PARRY, 363 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
045	E	114 165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Ijssel, IJSSEL BASIN

Title: Articles of peace

Date and Place: Sept. 15, 1673 Cologne

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: building of fortifications forbidden along the Ijssel between Deventer and Campen

Remarks:

Signatories: COLOGNE, MUNSTER (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 13 PARRY, 55 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
048	E	077	II

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine, Moselle, Weser
RHINE BASIN, WESER BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 7, 1675, St.Ludgersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Munster undertakes to maintain between the Rhine, the Weser and the Moselle a force of 9,000 men for the security of the Circle of Westphalia

Remarks: See treaty, Sept. 7, 1675, 13 PARRY, 463.

Signatories: THE EMPIRE, MUNSTER (West Germany)

References and languages: 1. 13 PARRY, 393 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
049	E	165 236	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine, Moselle, Meuse
MEUSE BASIN, RHINE BASIN

Title: Defensive alliance

Date and Place: March 26, 1676, The Hague

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: army to be stationed along the Rhine, the Moselle, the Meuse

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, PALATINATE (West Germany), SPAIN (Belgium)

References and languages: 1. 14 PARRY, 83 (La,F,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
052	E	114 165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Meuse, Sambre
MEUSE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1675, Château de Freyr sur Meuse

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: re-establishment of navigation and commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tariff of tolls

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, SPAIN (Belgium)

References and languages: 1. 14 PARRY, 19 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
050	E	114	I

q7038

River/Basin: Oder
ODER BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: June 11, 1676, Cologne-on-Spree

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See agreement, June 11, 1678, 14 PARRY, 343.

Signatories: BRESLAU, STETTIN (Poland)

References and languages: 1. 14 PARRY, 111 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
053	E	139	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Provisional agreement for the elucidation of the Marine Treaty of 1650

Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1675, Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation with respect to rivers belonging to an enemy country
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See Provisional Declaration, Nov. 25, 1676, 14 PARRY, 143.

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, SPAIN

References and languages: 1. 14 PARRY, 37 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
051	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Oder
ODER BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: June 11, 1678, Cologne-on-Spree

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: regulation of trade between Breslau and Stettin
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Concluded with the assent of the Elector of Brandenbourg; see treaty, June 11, 1676, 14 PARRY, 111.

Signatories: BRESLAU (Poland), FRANKFURT ON ODER (East Germany)

References and languages: 1. 11 PARRY, 343 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
054	E	139	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1678 Nimeguen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: warships allowed to enter in rivers (art.8)

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 14 PARRY 389 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
055	E	-	I

River/Basin: Oder, ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: June 29, 1679 St.Germain-en-Lay

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 7)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Sweden is the owner of the Oder

Remarks:

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (East Germany/ Poland), FRANCE, SWEDEN (Poland)

References and languages:
1. 15 PARRY, 179 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
058	E	139	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Meuse, MEUSE BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Sept. 17, 1678 Nimeguen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: modifications

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, SPAIN (Belgium)

References and languages:
1. 14 PARRY, 441 (La,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
056	E	114	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 8, 1679 Nimeguen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 15 PARRY, 331 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
059	E CAm ⇐Am	-	I

River/Basin: Rhine, RHINE BASIN

Title: Articles

Date and Place: May 3, 1679 Zanten

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 9)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG, FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 15 PARRY, 153 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
057	E	165	I

River/Basin: Weser, WESER BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: May 29, 1680 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the Duke of Ploen shall recognize the Weser customs

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK-NORWAY, PLOEN (East Germany)

References and languages:
1. 16 PARRY, 1 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
060	E	236	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Plata

Title: Provisional treaty

Date and Place: May 7, 1681 Lisbon

PLATA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: PORTUGAL, SPAIN (Uruguay)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: settlement of Sacramento Colony (north bank of the Rio de la Plata)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 16 PARRY, 81 (Por,Sp,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
061	SAm	158	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Bidassoa

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1685 Madrid

BIDASSOA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE, SPAIN

Beneficial uses: fishing and navigation rights of French subjects

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See Articles, Dec. 20, 1685 17 PARRY, 423.

References and languages:
1. 17 PARRY, 375 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
064	E	020	I

River/Basin: Ill

Title: Capitulation of Strasbourg to France

Date and Place: Sept. 30, 1681 Illkirch

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE, STRASBOURG (France)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the city of Strasbourg keeps the right to charge tolls and exercise free commerce

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 16 PARRY, 127 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
062	E	165	I

River/Basin: Rivers in North and South America

Title: Treaty of peace for a neutrality in America

Date and Place: Nov. 6, 1686 Whitehall

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE, GREAT BRITAIN

Beneficial uses: recognition of reciprocal rights of navigation and fishing (art. 5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 18 PARRY, 83 (La, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
065	NAm SAm	-	I

River/Basin: Elbe

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: May 23, 1685 Leutzen

ELBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BRANDENBURG (East Germany), BRUNSWICK-LUNEMBURG (West Germany)

Beneficial uses: re-establishment of trade on the Elbe, navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See agreement, Jan. 27, 1672

The Agreement was never ratified. It recognized the existing régime for navigation.

References and languages:
1. 17 PARRY, 269 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
063	E	056	I

River/Basin: Meuse, Sambre

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 4, 1687

MEUSE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: FRANCE, SPAIN (Belgium)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 18 PARRY, 107 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
066	E	114	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: CIRCLES OF SUABIA (West Germany) UPPER AND LOWER AUSTRIA (Austria)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: May 25, 1687 Ulm

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: transport of troops on the Danube

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 18 PARRY, 131 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
067	E	047	II

River/Basin: Weser

WESSER BASIN

Signatories: DENMARK-NORWAY ANHALT-ZERBST (East Germany)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 16, 1689 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Cession by the Duke of Anhalt-Zerbst of the Weser tolls to the King of Denmark Norway*

Remarks: * dated July 26, 1689

References and languages:
1. 18 PARRY, 431 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
070	E	236	I

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG BRUNSWICK-HANOVER HESSE-CASSEL SAXONY (West Germany)

Title: Secret agreement

Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1688 Magdeburg

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: stationing of a joint force on the middle and lower Rhine for the defence of the Empire against France

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 18 PARRY, 313 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
068	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine Moselle

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BRANDENBOURG (West Germany) SPAIN (Netherlands)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 7, 1690 Camp of Lennick

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the Elector undertakes to keep an Army of 20,000 men in the Netherlands between the Rhine and the Moselle

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 19 PARRY, 3 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
071	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE MAYENCE (West Germany)

Title: Articles and conditions

Date and Place: Oct. 17, 1688 Mayence

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 18 PARRY, 319 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
069	E	165	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: DENMARK FRANCE

Title: Treaty of neutrality

Date and Place: March 17, 1691 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 19 PARRY, 227 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
072	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine	Agreement	Feb. 14, 1693 Cologne-on-Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

EMPEROR
BAVARIA
HESSE-CASSEL
COLOGNE
PALATINATE
MUNSTER
TRIER (West Germany)
BRANDENBOURG
PADERBORN (East Germany/ Poland)
ENGLAND
NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: protection of the middle and lower Rhine

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 20 PARRY, 137 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
073	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine Meuse	Convention	May 14, 1696 The Hague

RHINE BASIN
MEUSE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

GREAT BRITAIN
NETHERLANDS
SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN-GOTTORP (Denmark/West Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: new troops join the allied army on the Rhine

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 21 PARRY, 147 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
076	E	114 165	II

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Elbe	Renewal of the alliance	July 12, 1694

ELBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

DENMARK
SAXONY (East Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the Elector undertakes to assist the King's tempo rary seizure of the Elbe tolls in satisfaction of his monetary claims against the Empire*

Remarks:

*By exchange of notes, Aug. 25-Sept. 7, 1694.

References and languages:
1. 20 PARRY, 399 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
074	E	056	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of peace	Sept. 20, 1697 Ryswick

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

FRANCE
GREAT BRITAIN

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 21 PARRY, 409 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
077	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Bidassoa	Treaty of commerce and good correspondance	Aug 24, 1694 Isle of Pheasants

BIDASSOA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 3)

Signatories:

FRANCE
SPAIN

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 20 PARRY, 415 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
075	E	020	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	Sept. 20, 1697 Ryswick

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

FRANCE
NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: warships of either Party will be allowed to enter other Party's rivers

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 21 PARRY, 371 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
078	E	-	I

River/Basin: Escaut

SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Treaty of protection and commerce

Date and Place: 1698

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: cession of toll rights

Remarks:

Signatories: BAVARIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 22 PARRY 285 (F, Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
079	E	189	I

River/Basin: Amazon

AMAZON BASIN

Title: Provisional treaty

Date and Place: March 4, 1700 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: demolition of the forts erected by the Portuguese to the north of the Amazon

Remarks: Superseded by tre ty, April 11, 171 8 Dumont, Pt. 1, 353 (VERZIJL)

Signatories: FRANCE (French Guyana) PORTUGAL (Brazil)

References and languages:
1. 22 PARRY, 463 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
082	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin:

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Frontier agreement

Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1699 Camp at Brod

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: EMPIRE (Austria) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Hungary/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)

References and languages:
1. 22 PARRY, 353 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
080	E	047	I

River/Basin: Dnieper Miouch Don

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: June 13, 1700 Constantinople

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: construction of ports (art. 3)

Remarks:

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (USSR/Romania)

References and languages:
1. 23 PARRY, 25 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
083	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Vistula

VISTULA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1699 Warsaw

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners

Settlement of disputes: determination by the Commissioners whether and how the ferry over the Vistula and the levy of the Electoral water due (Stromgeld) contravene the treaties between the Parties

Remarks:

Signatories: BRANDENBURG (East Germany) POLAND

References and languages:
1. 22 PARRY, 409 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
081	E	228	I

River/Basin:

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Convention of limits

Date and Place: July 25, 1700 Sofia

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: THE EMPIRE (Austria) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Hungary/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)

References and languages:
1. 23PARRY, 49 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
084	E	047	I

River/Basin: Elbe

ELBE BASIN

Signatories: DENMARK, GOTTORP (West Germany)

Title: Treaty of peace

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: demolition of the fort on the Elbe known as the Hitler Schantz

Date and Place: Aug 18, 1700 Travendahl

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 23 PARRY, 81 (G, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
085	E	056	I

River/Basin: Rhine, Moselle

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN, NETHERLANDS, TREVES (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: free passage of troops across the Rhine and the Moselle

Date and Place: May 8, 1702 The Hague

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 24 PARRY, 188 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
088	E	165	II

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: DENMARK, NETHERLANDS

Title: Treaty of friendship, good understanding and commerce

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: right of passage for warships (art. 19)

Date and Place: June 15, 1701 Copenhagen

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 23 PARRY, 353 (D, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
086	E	-	I

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, NETHERLANDS

Title: Capitulation of Rheinsberg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the Elector of Cologne will keep rights and privileges on the Rhine.

Date and Place: Feb. 7, 1703 Wesel

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 24 PARRY, 300 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
089	E	165	I

River/Basin: Meuse, Rhine, Moselle

MEUSE BASIN, RHINE BASIN

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, PRUSSIA (West Germany), UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Convention

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: employment of troops in defence of the lower Rhine or the district between the Meuse and the Moselle

Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1701-Jan. 20, 1702 The Hague, London

Remarks: Done pursuant to art. 6 of the treaty, Nov. 16, 1700, 23 PARRY, 165

References and languages:
1. 24 PARRY, 75 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
087	E	114, 165	II

9038

River/Basin: Elbe

ELBE BASIN

Signatories: PRUSSIA (East Germany/Poland), SWEDEN (East Germany)

Title: Treaty of alliance

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls, not modified (3rd Separate Article)

Date and Place: July 29, 1703 The Hague

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 24 PARRY, 439 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
090	E	056	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Dely Lake Boh Cairar Sima Woda	Treaty	Nov. 14, 1703 Confluence of the River Boh and the Sima Woda

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Signatories: POLAND, OTTOMAN EMPIRE (USSR/Hungary)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 25 PARRY, 7 (La)

Chr.	C	B	N
091	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Boristhene Samar	Treaty of peace and amity	April 5, 1712 Constantinople

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 3)
Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR), OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/USSR)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 27 PARRY, 231 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
094	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Warta River ODER BASIN	Perpetual alliance	Nov. 18, 1705

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Signatories: POLAND, SWEDEN (East Germany)
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 25 PARRY, 351 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
092	E	139	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Donation and cession	Jan. 21, 1712 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: cession of territories, demarcation
Signatories: BAVARIA (West Germany), SPAIN (Belgium)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tolls (art. 8)
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 27 PARRY, 209 (Sp, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
095	E	114	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Danube DANUBE BASIN	Treaty	April 2, 1711

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Signatories: MOLDAVIA (Romania), RUSSIA (USSR)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 27 PARRY, 71 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
093	E	047	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty	Aug. 19, 1712 Paris

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Signatories: FRANCE, GREAT BRITAIN, SPAIN
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Truce in rivers and other waters
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 27 PARRY, 315 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
096	[illegible]	-	II

River/Basin: Chagres

CHAGRES BASIN

Title: Assiento

Date and Place: March 26, 1713 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 9)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See art.9, treaty, March 27, 1713, 27 PARRY,455; see convention, May 26, 1716, 29 PARRY, 465.

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom); SPAIN (Nicaragua/Panama)

References and languages:
1. 27 PARRY, 425 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
097	CAm	029	I

River/Basin: RHONE BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace and amity

Date and Place: April 11, 1713 Utrecht

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, exchange of territories (art.4)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; SAVOY (France)

References and languages:
1. 28 PARRY, 123 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
100	E	166	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 11, 1713 Utrecht

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1, 3, 5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; GREAT BRITAIN

References and languages:
1. 28 PARRY, 1 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
098	E NAh	-	I

River/Basin: Boristhene; Samar; Erel

Title: Renewal of the Pact of the Pruth

Date and Place: July 5, 1713 Adrianople

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 7)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, July 21, 1711, 27 PARRY, 149.

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR); OTTOMAN EMPIRE (USSR/Romania)

References and languages:
1. 28 PARRY, 251 (I,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
101	E	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of navigation and commerce

Date and Place: April 11, 1713 Utrecht

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.2, 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 28 PARRY, 83 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
099	E	-	I

River/Basin: Moselle

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Sept. 13, 1713 Fontainebleau

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: no toll allowed on ammunition shipments on the Moselle

Remarks:

Signatories: BAVARIA (West Germany); FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 28 PARRY, 387 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
102	E	165	I

River/Basin: Oder, Peene

ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 6, 1713, Schwedt

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Prussian occupation of Stettin may embrace the district between the Oder and the Peene (Secret Article)

Remarks: See act, March 9, 1714, 29 PARRY, 35; see treaty, Feb. 3, 22, 1715, 29 PARRY, 229.

Signatories: PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland), POLAND, RUSSIA

References and languages: 1. 28 PARRY, 391 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
103	E	139	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of peace and commerce

Date and Place: June 26, 1714, Utrecht

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1,13)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: warships allowed to enter the rivers (art. 20)

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, SPAIN (Belgium)

References and languages: 1. 29 PARRY, 97 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
106	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of navigation and commerce

Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1713, Utrecht

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN, SPAIN

References and languages: 1. 28 PARRY, 429 (La, E)

Chr.	C	B	N
104	E NAm SAm CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Plata

PLATA BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Feb. 6, 1715, Utrecht

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory north of Rio de la Plata

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PORTUGAL (Brazil), SPAIN (Uruguay)

References and languages: 1. 29 PARRY, 201 (Por,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
107	SAm	158	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Peene

ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty of alliance and guarantee

Date and Place: June 1, 1714, St.Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: treaty of peace with Sweden subject to Prussian sovereignty over Stettin with its surrounding territory, including that between the town and the River Peene and the places lying on either side of *

*the river.

Remarks: See treaties: April 27, 1715, 29 PARRY, 237; May 24, 1715 29 PARRY, 275; June 11,26, 1715, 29 PARRY, 289; Nov. 5, 1716, 30 PARRY, 41.

Signatories: PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland), RUSSIA

References and languages: 1. 29 PARRY, 59 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
105	E	139	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Peene

ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty concerning the division of Pomerania

Date and Place: Dec. 18, 1715, Camp before Stralsund

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK, PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland)

References and languages: 1. 29 PARRY, 375 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
108	E	139	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Saale

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 8, 1716

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: shipping of coal

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Renewed by treaty, Jan. 1, 1733, 34 PARRY, 27;

Signatories: ANHALT-BERNBURG (East Germany); PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland)

References and languages: 1. 29 PARRY, 483 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
109	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Mahim

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Dec. 19, 1716 Bombay

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing rights granted to the natives

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: ships entering the rivers not subject to customs controls

Remarks:

Signatories: GOVERNOR OF NORTHERN PORTUGUESE POSSESSION IN INDIA (India); ENGLISH GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY (India)

References and languages: 1. 30 PARRY, 59 (Por)

Chr.	C	B	N
112	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Oder; Péene

ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty of alliance for the procuring of peace with Sweden

Date and Place: Sept. 14, 1716 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: recognition of Prussian rights over Stettin and the territory between the Oder and the Peene; demolition of a bridge

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland)

References and languages: 1. 30 PARRY, 11 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
110	E	139	I

q7038

River/Basin: Elbe

ELBE BASIN

Title: Treaty of friendship

Date and Place: Dec. 13, 1717 Rostock

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls (art. 9)

Remarks:

Signatories: MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN (West Germany); PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland)

References and languages: 1. 30 PARRY, 193 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
113	E	056	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce

Date and Place: Sept. 28, 1716 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (arts. 1,9,61)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; HANSA TOWNS (West Germany)

References and languages: 1. 30 PARRY, 41 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
111	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Dec. 18, 1717 The Hague

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS; PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland); WEST INDIA CO.

References and languages: 1. 30 PARRY, 203 (Du)

Chr.	C	B	N
114	E CAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan.21, 1718 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE LORRAINE (France)

References and languages:
1. 30 PARRY, 229 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
115	E	165	I

River/Basin: Elbe
ELBE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 4, 1719 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, acquisition of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Pursuant to the treaty, April 25, 1715, art. 5.

Signatories: HANOVER (West Germany) PRUSSIA (East Germany)

References and languages:
1. 31 PARRY, 53 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
118	E	056	I

Q7038

River/Basin: RHONE BASIN

Title: Convention of limits

Date and Place: April 4, 1718 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. DE MARTENS, R.G.T., Se.I, Vol. 2

Chr.	C	B	N
116	E	166	I

River/Basin: Oder
Peene
Swine
Diepenow
Frisch-Hoff
Trebel
ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1720 Stockholm

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of the city of Stettin and the district between the Oder and the Peene

Beneficial uses: joint commercial régime upon the Peene*

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: vessels navigating the Peene, Trebel and the other Pomeranian rivers without touching Stettin shall pay the licent at Wolgast in addition to the ancient duty called Fursten-Zoll.

Remarks: Swedish declaration annexed, March 14, 1720, 31 PARRY, 143.

* it is stated that this régime shall not apply in those places where both banks belong to the same Party and it is to relate solely to freedom of navigation, each Party exercising its own jurisdiction on its own bank of the river(art.12)

Signatories: PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland) SWEDEN

References and languages:
1. 31 PARRY, 127 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
119	E	139	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Dec. 22, 1718 The Hague

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: THE EMPEROR (West Germany) NETHERLANDS SPAIN (Belgium) UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 30 PARRY, 485 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
117	E	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Peene
ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: June 3, 1720 Stockholm

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, restitution of territory as far as the River Peene (art. 7)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Jan. 20, 1720, 31 PARRY, 127.

Signatories: DENMARK SWEDEN (Poland)

References and languages:
1. 31 PARRY, 219 (F,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
120	E	139	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Arel, Don, Dnieper, Samara

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Nov. 16, 1720, Constantinople

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR), OTTOMAN EMPIRE (USSR/Romania)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 31 PARRY, 271 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
121	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 1, 1725, Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: THE EMPEROR (Austria/East/WestGermany/Czechoslovakia/Poland), SPAIN

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 13)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 32 PARRY, 105 (La,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
124	E CAm SAm NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: NEVA BASIN

Title: Boundary treaty

Date and Place: March 30, 1723, Viborg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR), SWEDEN (Finland)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 31 PARRY, 411 (S)

Chr.	C	B	N
122	E	134	I

River/Basin: Elbe, Oder, Havel, Spree, ELBE BASIN, ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 21, 1727, Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: THE EMPEROR (Austria), PRUSSIA (East Germany/Poland)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls (art. 5)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 32 PARRY, 413 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
125	E	056 139	I

River/Basin: Caspian Sea, CASPIAN SEA BASIN

Title: Treaty of alliance

Date and Place: Sept. 12, 1723, St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories (Baku)

Signatories: PERSIA (Iran), RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 31 PARRY, 423 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
123	As	025	I

River/Basin: Tchoukou (Tchikoi), Ergoune (Argoun), Oud, AMUR BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 21, 1727

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, median line

Signatories: CHINA, RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Amended by treaty, Oct. 18, 1768, 44 PARRY, 229.

References and languages:
1. 33 PARRY, 33 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
126	As	005	I

Q7033

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters Elakzay Samoura	Convention of limits	Dec. 12, 1727 Mabour

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR); OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Turkey)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 33 PARRY, 69 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
127	As	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Arax Kura Caspian Sea ARAX BASIN CASPIAN SEA BASIN	Treaty	Feb. 13, 1729 Resht

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 8)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: PERSIA (Iran); RUSSIA (USSR)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 33 PARRY, 157 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
130	As	006 025	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Oder ODER BASIN	Treaty of commerce	Oct. 16, 1728 Leipzig

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tariff of tolls

Signatories: PRUSSIA (East Germany Poland); SAXONY (Poland)

Remarks: See treaty, Dec. 6, 1727, 33 PARRY, 57.

References and languages:
1. 33 PARRY, 113 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
128	E	139	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters ARAX BASIN	Treaty of peace	Jan. 20, 1732 Riasha

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: PERSIA (Iran); RUSSIA (USSR)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 33PARRY, 445 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
131	As	006	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine RHINE BASIN	Treaty of alliance	Dec. 23, 1728 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Emperor's right to establish a bridgehead at Dusseldorf for transit of troops across the Rhine (2nd most Secret Article)

Signatories: THE EMPEROR; PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 33 PARRY, 127 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
129	E	165	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters	Boundary treaty	Sept. 19, 1733

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: BRUNSWICK-WOLFENBUTTEL (West Germany); PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland)

Remarks: See convention, June 17, 1735 34 PARRY, 243. See treaty, May 31, 1736, 34 PARRY, 391.

References and languages:
1. 34 PARRY, 89 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
132	E	-	I

River/Basin: Vistula

Title: Capitulation of the City of Danzig to Russia

Date and Place: June 26, 1734 Camp at Jhra

VISTULA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: DANZIG (Poland) RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.12)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 34 PARRY, 159 (G, R, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
133	E	228	I

q7038

River/Basin: Danube Save

Title: Preliminaries of peace

Date and Place: Sept. 9, 1739 Belgrade

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demolition of the fortifications along rivers

Signatories: AUSTRIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/ USSR/Yugoslavia/ Turkey)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See definitive Peace treaty, Sept. 18, 1739, 35 PARRY, 381

See convention, Sept. 7, 1739, 35 PARRY, 369.

References and languages:
1. 35 PARRY, 359 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
136	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce

Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1734 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 34 PARRY, 211 (F, R)

Chr.	C	B	N
134	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters Berda Mius Don

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1739 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/ USSR/Yugoslavia/ Turkey) RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce (art. 9)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See convention of limits, Oct. 3, 1739 35 PARRY, 447.

References and languages:
1. 35 PARRY, 425 (I,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
137	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 5, 1739 The Hague

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (Duchy of Berg, art. 1)

Signatories: FRANCE PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 35 PARRY, 343 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
135	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: 1739

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 35 PARRY, 450 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
138	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Danube
Drina
Save
Unna

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)

Title: Convention

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art.1, 4)
Beneficial uses: fishing and navigation rights granted to subjects of both Parties (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Date and Place:
March 2, 1741
Constantinople

Remarks:
See treaty, Sept. 18, 1739, 35 PARRY, 381.

References and languages:
1. 36 PARRY, 325 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
139	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Inland waters

Signatories:
DENMARK
SPAIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and marine

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Date and Place:
July 18, 1742
St. Idelfonso

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 36 PARRY, 377 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
142	Ba Cam SAm NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Neisse

ODER BASIN

Signatories:
BAVARIA (East Germany)
SAXONY (Poland/Czechoslovakia)

Title: Treaty

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (Moravia)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Date and Place:
Sept. 19, 1741
Frankfurt

Remarks:
See art. 3 of the treaty, Sept. 20, 1741, 36 PARRY, 239
See agreement, Oct. 9, 1741, 36 PARRY, 243.

References and languages:
1. 36 PARRY, 231 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
140	E	139	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Oder
Olse
Oppe

ODER BASIN

Signatories:
HUNGARY (Czechoslovakia)
PRUSSIA (Poland)

Title: Definitive treaty of peace

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 5)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Commissioners for the demarcation of the Silesian boundary
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Date and Place:
July 28, 1742
Berlin

Remarks:
See preliminaries June 11, 1742, 36 PARRY, 275.
See agreement, Dec. 6, 1742, 37 PARRY, 19.
See act of accession of Russia, Nov. 12, 1743, 37 PARRY, 219.

References and languages:
1. 36 PARRY, 409 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
143	E	139	I

Q7038

River/Basin:

ODER BASIN

Signatories:
HUNGARY (Czechoslovakia)
PRUSSIA (Poland)

Title: Preliminary articles of peace

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: cession of territory (art. 5) (Silesia)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Date and Place:
June 11, 1742
Breslau

Remarks:
See definitive peace treaty, July 28, 1742, 36 PARRY, 409.

References and languages:
1. 36 PARRY, 275 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
141	E	139	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Inland waters

Signatories:
DENMARK-NORWAY
FRANCE

Title: Treaty of commerce

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Date and Place:
Aug. 23, 1742
Copenhagen

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 36 PARRY, 425 (F,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
144	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

ODER BASIN

Signatories: HUNGARY (Czechoslovakia); PRUSSIA (Poland)

Title: Agreement respecting the Silesian boundary

Date and Place: Dec. 6, 1742 Rattibor

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See art. 15 of the treaty, July 28, 1742, 36 PARRY, 409.

References and languages: 1. 37 PARRY, 1 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
145	E	139	I

q7038

River/Basin: Maggiore Lake; Po; Tessin; Nura; PO BASIN

Signatories: HUNGARY (Italy); SARDINIA (Italy); UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Definitive treaty of peace and alliance

Date and Place: Sept. 13, 1743 Worms

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories (art. 9)

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 37 PARRY, 183 (F,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
148	E	159	II

q7038

River/Basin: Kemi

KEMI BASIN

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR); SWEDEN (Finland)

Title: Preliminary articles of peace

Date and Place: June 16, 1743 Abo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory (art. 2)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Aug. 7, 1743, 37 PARRY, 117.

References and languages: 1. 37 PARRY, 105 (S,G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
146	E	087	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: DENMARK-NORWAY; SICILY (Italy)

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 6, 1746 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 38 PARRY, 205 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
149	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Kemi

KEMI BASIN

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR); SWEDEN (Finland)

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Aug. 7, 1743 Abo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory (art. 6)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See preliminary articles, June 16, 1743, 37 PARRY, 105.

See renewal of the alliance, June 24, 1758, 41 PARRY, 211.

References and languages: 1. 37 PARRY, 117 (S,G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
147	E	087	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters; AMAZON BASIN; CHUY BASIN; MIRIM LAGOON BASIN; PLATA BASIN

Signatories: PORTUGAL (Brazil); SPAIN (Argentina/ Paraguay/Uruguay/ Bolivia)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 17, 1751 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners

Settlement of disputes:

Others: instructions to the Commissioners appointed for the determination of boundaries in execution of the treaty of limits of Jan. 13, 1750, 38 PARRY, 457.

Remarks: Supplemented by: the simultaneous separate articles annexed thereto; the simultaneous treaty for the prolongation of the period of one year stipulated for by the treaty of 1750 for the mutual cessions in Uruguay; the arrangement of the same date respecting the maps to be used by the Commissioners; the Supplement and Declaration of 17 April 1751; the arrangements of*

References and languages: 1. 39 PARRY, 93 (Por) *12 July 1751 respecting maps and the instructions to the Commissioners

Chr.	C	B	N
150	SAm	002 034 116 158	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Treaty for the definition of boundaries

Date and Place: Sept. 21, 1751 Stromstad

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK (Norway) SWEDEN

References and languages:
1. 39 PARRY, 213 (S,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
151	E	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Preliminary commercial convention

Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1753 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE PRUSSIA (East/West Germany/ Poland)

References and languages:
1. 40 PARRY, 49 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
154	E	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Tessin Naviglio Maggiore Lake

PO BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 4, 1751 Milan

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water abstraction from the Tessin in oder to allow navigation on the Naviglio; freedom of commerce and navigation on the Maggiore Lake and the Naviglio (art. 5.4)

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks, tolls

Remarks: See treaty,Sept. 13, 1743, 37 PARRY, 183

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy) SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 39 PARRY, 305 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
152	E	159	I

qt038

River/Basin: Po

PO BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce

Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1753 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See convention, July 24, 1752, 39 PARRY, 451.

Signatories: MODENA (Italy) SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 40 PARRY, 55 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
155	E	159	I

qt038

River/Basin: Po

PO BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: July 24,1752

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, median line

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls

Remarks: See convention April 6, 1667

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy) MODENA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 39 PARRY, 451 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
153	E	159	I

qt038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce

Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1753 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS SICILY (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 40 PARRY, 111 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
156	E	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Seine, Lac Leman, RHONE BASIN

Title: Traité des limites entre le Roi de Sardaigne et la République de Genève

Date and Place: June 3, 1754

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Remarks: Ratified by Geneva, June 13, 1754

Signatories: GENEVA (Switzerland), SARDINIA (France)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 3 Basdevant, 383
2. 40 PARRY, 191 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
157	E	166	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 13, 1756, Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK-NORWAY, GENOA (Italy)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 40 PARRY, 301 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
160	E	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Oglio, PO BASIN

Title: Treaty for the establishment of limits

Date and Place: Aug. 17, 1754, Vaprio

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy), VENICE (Italy)

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls

References and languages:
1. 40 PARRY, 215 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
158	E	159	I

qt038

River/Basin: Adda, Oriolo, Serio, PO BASIN

Title: Treaty of limits

Date and Place: June 10, 1756, Mantua

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy), VENICE (Italy)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 40 PARRY, 355 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
161	E	159	I

qt038

River/Basin: Inland waters, Gondecama, Ingerama, Nargapore, GANGES-BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Provisional treaty

Date and Place: Dec. 26-31, 1754, Fort St. George/Pondicherry

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Remarks:

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom), FRANCE

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 40 PARRY, 243 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
159	As	067	I

qt038

River/Basin: Maar

Title: Articles of agreement

Date and Place: April 15, 1757, Daugom

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Remarks:

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom), SWRAT (India)

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: royalty of the Maar river to be preserved to the English (art. 12); passage by boat, ferry (art.16)

References and languages:
1. 40 PARRY, 491 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
162	As	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Peene, Schwiene, Dievenau

ODER BASIN

Signatories: PRUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland), SWEDEN (Poland)

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: May 22, 1762 Hamburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 42 PARRY, 163 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
163	E	139	I

River/Basin: Ontario Lake, Niagara River, St. Lawrence

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada/U.S.A.), SENECA (North American Indians)

Title: Preliminary articles of peace, friendship and alliance

Date and Place: April 3, 1764 Johnson Hall

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory (art. 3)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 42 PARRY, 497 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
166	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Mississippi

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE (Canada), UNITED KINGDOM (U.S.A./Canada), SPAIN (U.S.A.)

Title: Preliminary articles of peace

Date and Place: Nov. 3, 1762 Fontainebleau

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 6)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See definitive treaty of peace, Feb. 10, 1763, 42 PARRY, 279.

References and languages:
1. 42 PARRY, 209 (F,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
164	NAm	119	II

River/Basin:

GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom), BENGAL (Bangladesh)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 16, 1765 Illiabad

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: duty free trade (art. 8)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 43 PARRY, 187 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
167	As	067	I

River/Basin: Rio Grande

RIO GRANDE BASIN

Signatories: PORTUGAL, SPAIN (Argentina/Chile)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Aug. 6, 1763 signed near the Rio Grande

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: suspension of hostilities

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 42 PARRY, 445 (Por)

Chr.	C	B	N
165	SAm	168	I

River/Basin: Doubs

RHONE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Boundary treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 28, 1765 Chaux de Fond

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 43 PARRY, 193 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
168	E	166	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of alliance and commerce

Date and Place: Feb. 5, 1766 Stockholm

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, SWEDEN

References and languages:
1. 43 PARRY, 255 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
169	E NAm As	-	I

River/Basin: Meuse, Sambre

Title: Preliminary convention

Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1767 Fontainebleau

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: navigation (arts. 4-5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

MEUSE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, LIEGE (Belgium)

References and languages:
1. 44 PARRY, 49 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
172	E	114	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: General and definitive treaty of exchange

Date and Place: Feb. 15, 1766 Bouquenom

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls

Remarks: See convention, Oct. 26, 1770, 44 PARRY, 403.

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, NASSAU-SAARBRUCK (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 43 PARRY, 271 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
170	E	165	I

River/Basin: Elbe

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: May 27, 1768 Gottorp

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: pilotage (1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Commissioners

Settlement of disputes:

Others: toll

Remarks: (1) restoration of pre-existing conditions

ELBE BASIN

Signatories: HAMBURG, HOUSE OF HOLSTEIN (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 44 PARRY, 185 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
173	E	056	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 10, 1766 Stradella

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Po, Trebbia

PO BASIN

Signatories: PARMA (Italy), SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 43 PARRY, 307 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
171	E	159	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and marine

Date and Place: April 1, 1769 Hamburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, HAMBURG (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 44 PARRY, 255 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
174	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Meuse Scheldt Sambre	Treaty	May 16, 1769 Versailles

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

MEUSE BASIN
SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
(Belgium)
FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 44 PARRY, 295 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
175	E	114 189	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Bug Dniester Netze Vistula	Treaty	July 25, 1772 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, Netze under Prussian sovereignty, right bank of the Vistula.
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: partition of Poland

Remarks:

VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
(Czechoslovakia/
Poland)
PRUSSIA
(Poland)

References and languages:
1. 45 PARRY, 67 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
178	E	228	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Dnieper Dwina Drujec	Convention	Jan. 4, 1772 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

VISTULA/DNIEPER
BASIN

Signatories:
PRUSSIA
(Poland)
RUSSIA
(USSR)

References and languages:
1. 44 PARRY, 465 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
176	E	229	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Dnieper Drujac Dwina Vistula	Treaty	July 25, 1772 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 1)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: partition of Poland

Remarks:

VISTULA BASIN
VISTULA-DNIEPER
BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
(Czechoslovakia/
Poland)
RUSSIA
(USSR)

References and languages:
1. 45 PARRY, 57 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
179	E	228 229	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Danube	Convention	May 19, 1772 Giurgevo

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation only on the Danube (art. 5)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: armistice line on the Danube (art. 3)

Remarks:

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:
OTTOMAN EMPIRE
(Bulgaria/Romania/
USSR/Yugoslavia/
Turkey)
RUSSIA
(USSR)

References and languages:
1. 45 PARRY, 45 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
177	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Dnieper Drujac Dwina Netze Vistula	Treaty	July 25, 1772 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 1-3); the Netze is completely under Prussian sovereignty
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: partition of Poland

Remarks:

VISTULA BASIN
VISTULA-DNIEPER
BASIN

Signatories:
PRUSSIA
(Poland)
RUSSIA
(USSR)

References and languages:
1. 45 PARRY, 73 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
180	E	228 229	I

q7038

River/Basin: Dnieper, Drujac, Dwina

VISTULA-DNIEPER BASIN

Signatories: POLAND, PRUSSIA (Poland)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1773, Warsaw

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 2)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 45 PARRY, 243 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
181	E	229	I

q7038

River/Basin: Bug, Dnieper, Danube

DANUBE BASIN, VISTULA-DNIEPER BASIN

Signatories: OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey), RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Boundary convention

Date and Place: April 4, 1775

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Made pursuant to art. 18 of the treaty July 10, 1775, 45 PARRY, 349.

References and languages: 1. 46 PARRY, 41 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
184	E	047 229	I

q7038

River/Basin: Meuse

MEUSE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, LIEGE (Belgium)

Title: Supplementary articles

Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1773, Versailles

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 1)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, May 24, 1772, 45 PARRY, 21. See convention, July 6, 1776, 46 PARRY, 217.

References and languages: 1. 45 PARRY, 291 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
182	E	114	I

q7038

River/Basin: Dniester, Pruth

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA, OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/USSR)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 7, 1775, Constantinople

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 1)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners

Settlement of disputes:

Others: cession of Bukovina

Remarks: See convention, May 12, 1776, 46 PARRY, 205.

References and languages: 1. 46 PARRY, 51 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
185	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin: Nile

NILE BASIN

Signatories: EGYPT, UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Treaty of navigation and commerce

Date and Place: March 7, 1775, Cairo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 46 PARRY, 41 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
183	Af	136	I

q7038

River/Basin: Pruth, Siret

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA, OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/USSR)

Title: Convention respecting the boundaries of Bukovina

Date and Place: May 12, 1776, Constantinople

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See convention, May 7, 1775, 46 PARRY, 51.

References and languages: 1. 46 PARRY, 205 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
186	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Frontier waters
Dniester
Siret

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
RUSSIA
(USSR)

Title: Convention fixing the boundaries of Bukovina

Date and Place:
July 2, 1776
Palamutka

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Commissioners
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 46 PARRY, 209 (I)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
187	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Frontier waters

MEUSE BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
LIEGE
(Belgium)

Title: Convention

Date and Place:
June 11, 1778
Versailles

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, regulation of the frontier of the territory called "entre deux eaux".
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 47 PARRY, 27 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
190	E	114	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Meuse

MEUSE BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
LIEGE
(Belgium)

Title: Convention

Date and Place:
July 6, 1776
Versailles

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: bridge over the Meuse

Remarks:
See treaty, May 24, 1772, 45 PARRY, 21.
See Articles, Dec. 9, 1773, 45 PARRY, 291.

References and languages:
1. 46 PARRY, 217 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
188	E	114	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Sarre

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
TREVES
(West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place:
July 1, 1778
Versailles

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 2)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 47 PARRY, 33 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
191	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Dwina
Netze
Vistula

VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
POLAND
PRUSSIA
(East Germany/ Poland)

Title: Boundary convention

Date and Place:
Aug. 22, 1776
Warsaw

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
See treaty, Sept. 18, 1773, 45 PARRY, 253;
see Act, March 16, 1775, 46 PARRY, 29.

References and languages:
1. 46 PARRY, 225 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
189	E	228	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Frontier waters
Fulchiade
S. Pellegrino
Valfredda

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
(Italy)
VENICE
(Italy)

Title: Convention

Date and Place:
Aug. 3, 1778
Lavinal-Longo

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
Ratified by Austria, July 13, 1779; by Venice, Aug. 28, 1779.

References and languages:
1. 47 PARRY, 57 (I)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
192	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Convention and procès verbal

Date and Place: Sept. 5, 7, 1778 Hospice of St. Bernard

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: SARDINIA (Italy); VALLOIS (Switzerland)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Superseded by procès verbal Sept. 6, 1780, 47 PARRY, 379,

indivision de la eau....en cas même que la source ou le cours de cette eau vint à changer (art. 1).

References and languages:
1. 47 PARRY, 67 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
193	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Saar; Blièse; RHINE BASIN

Title: Boundary treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 22, 1781 Bliescastel

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Signatories: FRANCE; LEYEN (West Germany)

Beneficial uses: fishing rights recognized in frontier waters

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: any change of the river channel forbidden (art. 18)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 48 PARRY, 5 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
196	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Commercial treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1779 Hamburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE; MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN (East Germany)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 47 PARRY, 213 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
194	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube; DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 14, 1782 Linz

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, transfer of Obernberg and Fichtenstein to Austria

Signatories: AUSTRIA; PASSAU (West Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, May 10, 1783, 48 PARRY, 309.

References and languages:
1. 48 PARRY, 93 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
197	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Tesnin; Irklea; Bog; Singucha; VISTULA BASIN

Title: Act of definitive frontier rectification

Date and Place: Jan. 5, 1781 Mirgorod

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 2)

Signatories: POLAND; RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: prevention of flooding

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: dams

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 47 PARRY, 439 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
195	E	228	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship and commerce

Date and Place: Oct. 8, 1782 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: DENMARK; RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 48 PARRY, 183 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
198	As E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
CONNECTICUT BASIN
MISSISSIPPI BASIN
ST.CROIX BASIN
ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories:
GREAT BRITAIN (Canada)
U.S.A.

Title: Preliminary articles of peace

Date and Place:
Nov. 30, 1782
Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
Came into force Aug. 13, 1783

See treaty Sept. 3, 1783 TIAS, 104

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 102 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
199	NAm	041 119 177 180	I

River/Basin:
Duck
Tennessee
Cumberland
Oconee

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories:
U.S.A.
CHEROKEE (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place:
Nov. 28, 1785
Hopewell

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 4)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 49 PARRY, 441 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
202	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Ontario Lake
Erie Lake
Ontario River

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories:
U.S.A.
SIX NATIONS (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place:
Oct. 22, 1784
Fort Stanwix

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
See treaty, Jan. 9, 1789, 50 PARRY, 403.

References and languages:
1. 49 PARRY, 167 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
200	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Tennessee
Duck
Ohio
Mississippi

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories:
U.S.A.
CHICKASAW (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place:
Jan. 10, 1786
Hopewell

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 3)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 49 PARRY, 457 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
203	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Ohio
One
Cayahoga

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories:
U.S.A.
WYANDOT (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place:
Jan. 21, 1785
Fort McIntosh

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art.3)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
See treaty, Jan. 9, 1789, 50 PARRY, 411.

References and languages:
1. 49 PARRY, 215 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
201	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
CONGO BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
PORTUGAL

Title: Convention

Date and Place:
Jan. 30, 1786
The Pardo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Delimitation of respective commercial areas

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 49 PARRY, 463 (Por,F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
204	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Ohio, Great Miami, Wabash

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A., SAWANEE (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 31, 1786, Mouth of the Great Miami

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 49 PARRY, 475 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
205	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Cayahoga, Ohio, Great Miami, Omie

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A., SIX NATIONS (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1789, Fort Harmar

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Oct. 22, 1784, 49 PARRY, 167.

References and languages: 1. 50 PARRY, 403 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
208	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Doubs

RHONE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, WURTTEMBERG (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 21, 1786, Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (art. 13)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridges, dams and other facilities on the Doubs must be kept in good condition

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 50 PARRY, 1 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
206	E	166	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: PORTUGAL, RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Treaty of commerce

Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1789, St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 50 PARRY, 253 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
209	As E Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: FRANCE, UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 26, 1786, Versailles

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 50 PARRY, 253 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
207	E NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Savannah, Tugelo, Oconee, Oakmulgee, Altamaha, St. Mary's

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A., CREEK (North American Indians)

Title: „Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 7, 1790

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, median line

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 51 PARRY, 35 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
210	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Armistice

Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1790 Giurgevo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, armistice line (art. 1)

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)

References and languages:
1. 51 PARRY, 57 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
211	E	047	I

9038

River/Basin: Dwina, Dniester

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 12, 1793 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: second partition of Poland

Remarks: Austria acceded Jan. 3, 1795.

Signatories:
PRUSSIA (Poland)
RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 51 PARRY, 449 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
214	E	-	I

9038

River/Basin: Salzach

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Arrangement

Date and Place: April 11, 1791 Braunau

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

Remarks:

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
BAVARIA (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 51 PARRY, 141 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
212	E	047	I

9038

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 28, 1793

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls

Remarks:

Signatories:
EAST INDIA CO. (Unite Kingdom)
RAJAH OF ASSAM (India)

References and languages:
1. 51 PARRY, 471 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
215	As	067	I

9038

River/Basin: Tugelo, Clinch, Tumberland, Duck

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace and friendship

Date and Place: July 2, 1791 River Holston

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, June 26, 1784, 52 PARRY, 223.

Signatories:
U.S.A.
CHEROKEE (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 51 PARRY, 167 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
213	NAm	119	I

9038

River/Basin: Dwina, Dniester

Title: Treaty of cession and limits

Date and Place: July 13, 1793 Grodno

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: Demarcation, cession of territories

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
POLAND
RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 52 PARRY, 83 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
216	E	-	i

9038

River/Basin: Erie Lake, Ontario Lake, Niagara

ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A., SIX NATIONS (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 11, 1794, Konondagua

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 52 PARRY, 237 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
217	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Lahn, Neckar, Mein

RHINE BASIN, DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 1795, Basel

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: freedom of passage for troops on the right bank of the Mein; neutrality of the territories beyond the demarcation line

Remarks:

See treaty, May 16, 1795, 52 PARRY, 383;

amended by treaty Aug.5, 1796, 53 PARRY, 23.

References and languages:
1. 52 PARRY, 393 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
220	E	047 165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Niemen, Pilica, Bug, Vistula

NEMAN BASIN, VISTULA BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Poland), RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1794-Jan. 3, 1795, St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation; at the right bank: Vistula, Pilica; at the left bank: Bug.

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: partition of Poland

Remarks:

See treaty, Sept. 25, 1794, 52 PARRY, 137.

See Act, March 19, 1797, 54 PARRY, 23.

References and languages:
1. 52 PARRY, 285 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
218	E	132 228	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Erie Lake, Cayahoga, Great Miami, Kentuke, Onio, St. Mary's

MISSISSIPPI BASIN, ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A., WYANDOT (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 3, 1795, Greenville

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 3)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 52 PARRY, 437 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
221	NAm	119 180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine, Ems, Lahn, Neckar

EMS BASIN, RHINE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: April 5, 1795, Basel

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: French obligation not to trespass the line fixed on the rivers in wartime (3rd separate article)

Remarks:

Amended by treaty Aug. 5, 1796, 53 PARRY, 231.

References and languages:
1. 52 PARRY, 333 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
219	E	058 165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Bug, Pilica, Vistula

VISTULA BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA, PRUSSIA (Poland), RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 13, 1795, St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 2)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners (art. 3)

Settlement of disputes: Arbitration Commission

Others: partition of Poland

Remarks:

See Act, June 21, 1796, 53 PARRY, 141.

See Act, March 19, 1795, 54 PARRY, 23.

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 1 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
222	E	228	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Stura, Tanaro, Po

PO BASIN

Title: Armistice

Date and Place: April 28, 1796, Cherasco

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 81 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
223	E	159	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Grass, St. Lawrence

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 31, 1796, New York

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., SEVEN NATIONS (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 197 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
226	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Great Lakes

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Explanatory article to art. 3 of the Jay Treaty

Date and Place: May 4, 1796, Philadelphia

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for the Indians on the Great Lakes

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Oct. 6, 1796. See treaty, Nov. 19, 1794, TIAS, 105

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Canada), U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 106 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
224	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Bug, Kauluka, Niemen

NEMAN BASIN, VISTULA BASIN

Title: Act of demarcation

Date and Place: June 21, 1796, Grodno

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, ownership of islands (art. 3)

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation on the Niemen (art. 2); fishing rights extended to frontier waters

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: dam construction

Remarks: See treaty, Oct. 13, 1795, 53 PARRY, 1.

Signatories: PRUSSIA (Poland), RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 141 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
227	E	132, 228	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Mont Cenis Lake

PO BASIN, RHONE BASIN, ROYA BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace and friendship

Date and Place: May 15, 1796, Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 99 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
225	E	159, 166, 172	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Okonee

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace and friendship

Date and Place: June 29, 1796, Colerain

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, median line of the main south branch

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., CREEK (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 133 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
228	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
ELBE BASIN
EMS BASIN
IJSSEL BASIN
RHINE BASIN
WESER BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
PRUSSIA
(West Germany)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place:
Aug. 5, 1796
Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: establishment of a line of demarcation designed to ensure the neutrality of North Germany

Remarks:
Amends treaty, April 5, 1795, 52 PARRY, 333;
Amends treaty, May 17, 1795, 52 PARRY, 393;
see additional article accepting the accession of Saxon Princes.

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 231 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
229	E	056 058 077 165 235	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Premcza
Biala Premcza
Centorie
Pilica
VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
(Czechoslovakia)
PRUSSIA
(Poland)

Title: Arbitral award

Date and Place:
Oct. 10, 1796
St. Petersburg

Nature: Award

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
Rendered by the Empress of Russia.
See agreement, Dec. 5, 1796, 53 PARRY, 343.

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 301 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
232	E	228	V

Q7038

River/Basin:
Ems
Rhine
EMS BASIN
RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
PRUSSIA
(West Germany)

Title: Secret Convention

Date and Place:
Aug. 5, 1796
Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: fixing of the indemnity payable to Prussia in the event of the cession of the left bank of the Rhine to France

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 237 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
230	E	058 165	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Premcza
Biala Premcza
Centorie
Pilica
VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
(Czechoslovakia)
PRUSSIA
(Poland)

Title: Provisional boundary agreement

Date and Place:
Dec. 5, 1796
Cracow

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
Pursuant to the arbitral award, Oct. 10, 1796, 53 PARRY, 301;
see definitive agreement, Jan. 20, 1797, 53 PARRY, 429.

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 343 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
233	E	228	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
WURTTEMBERG
(West Germany)

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place:
Aug. 7, 1796
Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories with islands along the Rhine

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
See convention Oct. 28, 1796, 53 PARRY, 397;

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 243 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
231	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Premcza
Biala Premcza
Centorie
Pilica
VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
(Czechoslovakia)
PRUSSIA
(Poland)

Title: Act for the definitive delimitation of the District of Cracow

Date and Place:
Jan. 20, 1797
Cracow

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridges, customs

Remarks:
See treaty; Dec. 5, 1796, 53 PARRY, 343;
see Act , March 19, 1797, 54 PARRY, 23.

References and languages:
1. 53 PARRY, 429 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
234	E	228	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce

Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1797 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR), UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 54 PARRY, 1 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
235	E As Af NAm	—	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Murg, Elz, Rhine, RHINE BASIN

Title: Armistice

Date and Place: May 11-12, 1797 Heidelberg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line: left bank of the Rhine

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE (Chief of the Army of the Rhine and the Moselle), AUSTRIA (Lieutenant General)

References and languages:
1. 54 PARRY, 98 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
238	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters, Bug, Pilica, Vistula, VISTULA BASIN

Title: Act of frontier demarcation

Date and Place: March 19, 1797 Warsaw

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation, fishing, timber floating

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridges, customs, dam construction (other Party's agreement needed)

Remarks: See treaty, Dec. 23, 1794, 52 PARRY, 285; see treaty, Oct. 13, 1795, 53 PARRY, 1; see Act, Jan. 28, 1797, 53 PARRY, 429.

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Czechoslovakia), PRUSSIA (Poland)

References and languages:
1. 54 PARRY, 23 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
236	E	228	I

Q7038

River/Basin: St.Croix River, ST.CROIX BASIN

Title: Explanatory article to art.5 of the Jay Treaty

Date and Place: March 15, 1798 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: indication of the River St.Croix

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force June 9, 1798. See treaty Nov.19, 1794, TIAS, 105.

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Canada), U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 107 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
239	NAm	177	I

River/Basin: Adda, Oglio, Po, PO BASIN

Title: Preliminary treaty of peace

Date and Place: April 18, 1797 Léoben

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories (1st preliminary and secret article)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy), FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 54 PARRY, 53 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
237	E	159	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Tennessee, Clinch, Emmery, MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 2, 1798 Tellico

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., CHEROKEE (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 54 PARRY, 237 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
240	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 16, 1799 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs

Remarks: Renewed by treaty, June 10, 1812, 62 PARRY, 37; and by declaration March 29, 1813, 64 PARRY, 69.

Signatories: PORTUGAL; RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 54PARRY, 355 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
241	As Af Am E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Muhr; Erlaff; DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty of armistice

Date and Place: Dec. 25, 1800 Steyer

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 1)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line, conservation of bridges

Remarks: Prolonged by Convention, Jan. 26, 1801, 55 PARRY, 463.

Signatories: AUSTRIA; FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 55 PARRY, 459 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
244	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Mincio; Oglio; Po; PO BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: June 16, 1800 Alessandria

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: occupation of territories, armistice line

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE (French Commander); AUSTRIA (Austrian Commander)

References and languages:
1. 55 PARRY, 229 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
242	E	159	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Nera; Tevere

Title: Armistice

Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1801 Foligno

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; KINGDOM OF TWO SICILIES (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 55 PARRY, 501 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
245	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inn; Lech; Rhine; Ammer; Rein; Danube; Kolbach; Wils; DANUBE BASIN; RHINE BASIN

Title: Armistice

Date and Place: July 15, 1800 Parsdorff

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line

Remarks: See convention, Sept. 20, 1800 55 PARRY, 327.

Signatories: AUSTRIA; FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 55 PARRY, 251 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
243	E	047 165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 21, 1801 Aranjuez

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of Lousiana to France

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; SPAIN (U.S.A.)

References and languages:
1. 56 PARRY, 45 (F,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
246	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Arawari

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: June 6, 1801 Badajoz

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Signatories: FRANCE (French Guyana); PORTUGAL (Brazil)
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation should be enjoyed in common throughout the course of the rivers by the two Parties. (art. 4)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 56 PARRY, 77 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
247	SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Caraparuba
AMAZON BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1801 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 4)
Signatories: FRANCE (French Guiana); PORTUGAL (Brazil)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 56 PARRY, 207 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
250	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Guadiana
GUADIANA BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: June 6, 1801 Badajoz

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 3)
Signatories: PORTUGAL; SPAIN
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 56 PARRY, 83 (Por,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
248	E	071	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Senegal
SENEGAL BASIN

Title: Treaty of alliance and commerce

Date and Place: Feb. 4, 1802 Senegal

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Signatories: FRANCE; KING OF THE POULS (Senegal)
Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 56 PARRY, 273 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
251	Af	192	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Aug. 24, 1801 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg (arts. 2,4)
Signatories: BAVARIA (West Germany); FRANCE
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes: negotiations (disputes concerning: thalweg, navigation, trade, water-works)
Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Feb. 9, 1801, 55 PARRY, 475;

References and languages:
1. 56 PARRY, 183 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
249	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Oconee; Little River; St. Mary's River
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty of limits

Date and Place: June 16, 1802 Fort Wilkinson

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Signatories: U.S.A.; CREEK (North American Indians)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 56 PARRY, 371 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
252	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Erie Lake		June 30, 1802 Buffalo Creek
ST.LAWRENCE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
U.S.A. SENECA (North American Indians)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 56 PARRY, 381 (E)	253	NAm	180	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Frontier waters		June 30, 1803 Ansbach
	Nature:	Remarks:
	Frontier: demarcation	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
BAVARIA PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 57 PARRY, 97 (G)	256	E	-	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Boundary convention	Date and Place:
Memel		Dec. 30, 1802 Wilna
NEMAN BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: demarcation, thalweg (art. 1)	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
PRUSSIA (Poland) RUSSIA (USSR)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks, obligation of both Parties to keep the banks in good condition	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 56 PARRY, 457 (G,R)	254	E	132	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Kaskaskia Mississippi Ohio Saline Creek Wabash		Aug. 13, 1803 Vincennes
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: demarcation	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
U.S.A. KASKASKIA (North American Indians)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 57 PARRY, 151 (E)	257	NAm	119	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Ohio Wabash White		June 7, 1803 Fort Wayne
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Demarcation	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
U.S.A. DELAWARE (North American Indians)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: salt spring upon the Saline Creek ceded to the U.S.A.	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 57 PARRY, 55 (E)	255	NAm	119	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Ganges Jumna		Dec. 30, 1803 Serjee
GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory	See treaty, April 28, 1804, 57 PARRY, 375; see treaty, May 14, 1804, 57 PARRY, 385; modified by treaty Nov. 22, 1805, 58 PARRY, 297; renewed by treaty, Jan. 13, 1844,
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom) GWALIOR (India)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 57 PARRY, 255 (E)	258	As	067	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin: Ohio, Wabash, White
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 18, 1804 Vincennes

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory (Indian rights recognized)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., DELAWARE (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 57 PARRY, 493 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
259	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Clinch, Duck, Hiwassa, Tennessee
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1805 Tellico

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., CHEROKEE (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 58 PARRY, 257 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
262	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Ohio, Saline Creek, Wabash
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1804 Vincennes

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., PIANKESHAW (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 57 PARRY, 497 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
260	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Ocmulgee, Oconee
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1805 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation and fishing for the white people on the Ocmulgee River
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., CREEK (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 58 PARRY, 289 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
263	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Buffalo, Duck, Elk, Ohio, Tennessee
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 23, 1805 Chickasaw Country

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Commissioners to be appointed to ascertain the boundary
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., CHICKASAW (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 58 PARRY, 179 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
261	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Adige, Danube, Inn
DANUBE BASIN
RHINE BASIN
RHONE BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Dec. 26, 1805 Pressburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Feb. 11, 1806, 58 PARRY, 391; see treaty, May 25, 1806, 59 PARRY, 441.

Signatories: AUSTRIA (West Germany/ Italy), FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 58 PARRY, 339 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
264	E	047 165 166	I

q7038

River/Basin: Elbe, Ems, Weser
ELBE BASIN, EMS BASIN, WESER BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 15, 1806, Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation by German subjects not permitted
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: FRANCE; PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)

Remarks: See treaty, Jan. 28, 1807, 59 PARRY, 137.

References and languages:
1. 58 PARRY, 397 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
265	E	056 058 236	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube, Rhine
DANUBE BASIN, RHINE BASIN

Title: Treaty of Confederation of the States of the Rhine

Date and Place: July 12, 1806, Paris

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories
Beneficial uses: navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: ** May 17, 1807, 59 PARRY, 173; June 12, 1807, 59 PARRY, 185; July 16, 1807, 59 PARRY, 281; and boundary treaty, June 20, 1808, 60 PARRY, 73.

Signatories: FRANCE; BAVARIA; WURTTEMBERG; BADEN; MAYENCE; CLEVES AND BERG; HESSE-DARMSTADT; NASSAU-USIGEN; NASSAU-WEILBURG; HOHENZOLLERN-HECHIGEN; HOHENZOLLERN-SIGMARIGEN; SALM-SALM*

Remarks: See art.39 of treaty, Aug. 5, 1804, 57 PARRY, 465; see treaties: Sept. 8, 1806, 59 PARRY, 17; Sept. 24, 1806 59 PARRY, 37; Sept. 26, 1806, 59 PARRY, 41; Oct. 6, 1806, 59 PARRY, 49; Oct. 13, 1806, 59 PARRY, 53; Oct. 17, 1806, 59 PARRY, 59; Oct. 30, 1806, 59 PARRY, 93; **

References and languages:
1. 58 PARRY, 459 (F)
4. * SALM-KYBURG, LEYEN (West Germany)

Chr.	C	B	N
268	E	047 165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Mein, Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 12, 1806, Mayence

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg, cession of territory (1)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: FRANCE; NASSAU-USIGEN; NASSAU-WILBURG (West Germany)

Remarks: (1) Cassel, Costheim, Ile de St. Pierre (on the Rhine)

References and languages:
1. 58 PARRY, 407 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
266	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1806, Strasbourg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: dam across the Kohlguisen (branch of the Rhine)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: waterworks financing

Signatories: BADEN (West Germany); FRANCE

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 59 PARRY, 99 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
269	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Constance Lake, Danube
DANUBE BASIN, RHINE BASIN

Title: Boundary treaty

Date and Place: June 3, 1806, Munich

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: BAVARIA; WURTTEMBERG (West Germany)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 58 PARRY, 455 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
267	E	047 165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Duck, Elk, Tennessee
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 7, 1807, Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: U.S.A.; CHEROKEE (North American Indians)

Remarks: See treaty, Sept. 11, 1807, 59 PARRY, 319.

References and languages:
1. 58 PARRY, 371 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
270	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Elbe
Ems
Weser

ELBE BASIN
EMS BASIN
WESER BASIN

Signatories:
PRUSSIA (East/west Germany)
UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Treaty of peace and amity

Date and Place: Jan. 28, 1807 Memel

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation, re-opening to the English subjects of the navigation of the rivers (1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: (1) see treaty, Feb. 15, 1806, 58 PARRY, 396.

References and languages:
1. 59 PARRY, 137 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
271	E	056 058 236	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Bug
Lossosna
Bobra
Narew
Lisa
Nurzeck

VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
RUSSIA (USSR)
SAXONY (Poland)

Title: Procés-verbal

Date and Place: July 11, 1807 Bialystock

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: In implementation of treaty, July 9, 1807, 59 PARRY, 255.

References and languages:
1. 59 PARRY, 299 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
274	E	228	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Peene

VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
SWEDEN
(Poland)

Title: Armistice

Date and Place: April 18, 1807 Schlatkow

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: armistice line on the Peene

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 59 PARRY, 145 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
272	E	228	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Isonzo

ISONZO BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA (Italy)
FRANCE

Title: Additional convention

Date and Place: Oct. 10, 1807 Fontainebleau

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg (1)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: (1) l'Ile Morosigna étant située sur la rive droite du bras principal de l'Isonzo restera au Royaume de Italie (art. 2); see treaty, Dec. 26, 1805, 58 PARRY, 339.

References and languages:
1. 59 PARRY, 323 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
275	E	080	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Frontier waters
Elbe
Netze
Rhine
Vistula

ELBE BASIN
RHINE BASIN
VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
PRUSSIA (East/West Germany/Poland)

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: July 9, 1807 Tilsit

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg (art. 18), cession of territory
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: no toll on the Netze from Driesen as far as the Vistula

Remarks: See convention for the execution of art. 28, July 12, 1807, 59 PARRY, 277; see convention, July 22, 1807, 59 PARRY, 289; see treaty, April 28, 1811, 61 PARRY, 293.

References and languages:
1. 59 PARRY, 255 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
273	E	056 136 228	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Netze
Oder
Wartha
Frederich-Wilhelm Canal
Spree

ELBE BASIN
ODER BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
PRUSSIA (East/West Germany/Poland)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Oct. 13, 1807 Elbiny

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: establishment of a military route between Saxony and the Duchy of Warsaw.

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 59 PARRY, 333 (F,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
276	E	056 139	I

q7038

River/Basin: Erie Lake; Huron Lake; ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 17, 1807 Detroit

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; OTTAWA (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 59 PARRY, 396 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
277	NAm	180	I

q7038

River/Basin: Sirandre

Title: Armistice and convention for the evacuation of Portugal

Date and Place: Aug. 22, 1808 Cintra

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 127 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
280	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Jaxt

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 23, 1808 Gerlachsheim

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BADEN WURTTEMBERG (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 31 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
278	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Tagus

Title: Capitulation

Date and Place: Sept. 4, 1808 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: surrender of the Russian fleet on the Tagus

Remarks:

TAGUS BASIN

Signatories: RUSSIA; UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 137 (E,F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
281	E	207	I

q7038

River/Basin: Enza; Po; Taro

Title: Boundary treaty

Date and Place: June 20, 1808 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 1)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

PO BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE; KINGDOM OF ITALY (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 63 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
279	E	159	I

q7038

River/Basin: Danube; DANUBE BASIN

Title: Renewal of the alliance of Tilsit

Date and Place: Sept. 30, 1808 Erfurt

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: Recognition of the boundaries (Danube)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, June 25-July 7, 1807, 59 PARRY, 231.

Signatories: FRANCE; RUSSIA

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 263 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
282	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Arkansas Missouri Mississippi		Nov. 10, 1808 Fort Clark
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
U.S.A. OSAG (North American Indians)	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 293 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
283	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Wabash		Sept. 30, 1809 Fort Wayne
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory	Remarks: See supplementary treaty, Sept. 30, 1809, 60 PARRY, 473; see treaty, Oct. 24, 1809, 60 PARRY, 487.
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
U.S.A. DELAWARE (North American Indians)	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 469 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
286	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Sutlej		April 25, 1809 Umritsar
INDUS BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks: The Rajah will never maintain in the territory on the left bank of the River Sutlej more troops than necessary.
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom) LAHORE (India)	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: the British government will have no concern with territories of the Rajah to the North of the River Sutlej	

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 387 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
284	As	078	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Military convention	Date and Place:
Kemi		Nov. 19, 1809 Olkioki
KEMI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
SWEDEN (Finland) RUSSIA (USSR)	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: the banks of the Kemi occupied by the Russian army	

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 301 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
287	E	087	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Capitulation and armistice	Date and Place:
March Raab Taya Danube		June 22-July 12, 1809 Raab-Znaim
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
FRANCE RUSSIA	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: armistice line	

References and languages:
1. 60 PARRY, 441 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
285	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Constance Lake Danube Iller		May.18, 1810
DANUBE BASIN RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation (thalweg of the Danube, left bank of the Iller)	Remarks: Implements the treaty, April 24, 1810, 61 PARRY, 149;
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
BAVARIA- WURTTEMBERG (West Germany)	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	

References and languages:
1. 61 PARRY, 167 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
288	E	047 165	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
CANTON OF BASEL (Switzerland)
FRANCE

Title: Convention

Date and Place: July 14, 1810 Basel

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 61 PARRY, 213 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
289	E	165	I

q7033

River/Basin: Frontier waters

GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTHA BASIN

Signatories:
EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom)
VIZIER OF OUDH (India)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 4, 1812 Lucknow

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (1)

(1) if any river or stream forming the boundary between the two States shall, by gradually changing or receding from its present channel or course, occasion alluvion or create an increase of land on either of the bank of such river, the land so gained shall be unquestionable property of the State whose territory is situated on the bank from which the river may have receded notwithstanding any loss that may arise to the other Party from the encroachment of such river on his territory (art. 2).

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 61 PARRY, 431 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
292	As	067	I

q7033

River/Basin: Elbe, Weser, Aller, Bohne

ELBE BASIN
WESER BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
WESTPHALIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 11, 1811 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 3)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Commissioners
Settlement of disputes:
Others: partition of Hanover

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 61 PARRY, 321 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
290	E	056 236	I

q7033

River/Basin: Elbe, Oder

ELBE BASIN
ODER BASIN

Signatories:
PRUSSIA
RUSSIA (East Germany/ Poland/West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 26, 1813 Kalish

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tariff of tolls(art. 14)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 62 PARRY, 185 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
293	E	056 139	I

q7033

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
HESSE
MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Sept. 9, 1811 Giessen

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 61 PARRY, 357 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
291	E	165	I

q7033

River/Basin: Elbe, Bober, Katzbach, Oder

ELBE BASIN
ODER BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
PRUSSIA
RUSSIA (East Germany, Poland, Czechoslovakia)

Title: Armistice

Date and Place: June 4, 1813 Pleiswitz

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: armistice line in Silesia, Saxony, Bohemia

Remarks: Extended by convention, July 26,1813 62 PARRY, 339.

References and languages:
1. 62 PARRY, 267 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
294	E	056 139	II

q7033

River/Basin:
Elbe
Oder
Vistula

ELBE BASIN
ODER BASIN
VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
PRUSSIA
RUSSIA
SWEDEN
UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Protocol of conference

Date and Place: June 30, 1813 Trachenberg

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: allied operations: troops transportation

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 62 PARRY, 315 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
295	E	056 139 228	II

Q7038

River/Basin:
Frontier waters

Signatories:
U.S.A.
CREEK (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 9, 1814 Fort Jackson

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 63 PARRY, 313 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
298	NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Rhine
Moselle
Meuse

MEUSE BASIN
RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
PRUSSIA
RUSSIA
UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Act

Date and Place: May 31, 1814 Paris

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: occupation by the allied army

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 63 PARRY, 203 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
296	E	114 165	II

Q7038

River/Basin:
Frontier waters
Oyeren Lake
Glommen

Signatories:
NORWAY
SWEDEN

Title: Convention and armistice

Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1814 Moss

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 4)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line between the two Armies

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 65 PARRY, 339 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
299	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Ems
Lahn

EMS BASIN
RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
NASSAU
NETHERLANDS
PRINCE OF ORANGE (West Germany)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 14, 1814 The Hague

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation (art. 21)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls, customs (art. 20)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 63 PARRY, 269 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
297	E	058 165	II

Q7038

River/Basin:
Ems

EMS BASIN

Signatories:
EMDEN (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Oct. 13, 1814 Emden

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: buoying of the River Ems

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 63 PARRY, 391 (Du)

Chr.	C	B	N
300	E	058	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Oyapock

OYAPOCK BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE (French Guyana)
PORTUGAL (Brazil)

Title: Declaration

Date and Place: May 11-12, 1815 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 2)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: restitution of Guyana

Remarks: See treaty, May.30, 1814, 63 PARRY, 171; see treaty, April 11, 1713, 2a PARRY, 169.

References and languages:
1. 64 PARRY, 165 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
301	SAm	147	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
NASSAU
PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 31, 1815 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: commerce (1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: (1) l'importation par le Rhin et la exportation par ce fleuve, par le moyen des routes allant au Rhin par Ehrenbreitstein et Valander ne seront soumises à aucunes entraves (art. 6).

References and languages:
1. 64 PARRY, 387 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
304	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Moselle, Nahe, Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
BAVARIA
PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 28, 1815 Kreuznach

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (right bank)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 64 PARRY, 361 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
302	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention concerning territorial arrangements

Date and Place: June 12, 1815 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 65 PARRY, 23 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
305	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Meuse, Boer, Worm

MEUSE BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
NETHERLANDS
PRUSSIA
RUSSIA
UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 31, 1815 Vienna

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 2)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: creation of the Kingdom of the Netherlands

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 64 PARRY, 377 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
303	E	114	II

q7038

River/Basin: Elbe

ELBE BASIN

Signatories:
DENMARK
FRANCE

Title: Special convention

Date and Place: July 10, 1815 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation (20 warships to defend the Elbe from its mouth to Hamburg)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 62 PARRY, 333 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
306	E	056	I

q7038

River/Basin: Kali, Rapti, Gunduck, Coosah, Meitchee, Teesta

GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom); RAJAH OF NEPAL (Nepal)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1815 Segowley

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory (art. 3)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 65 PARRY, 351 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
307	As	067	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Saar, Moselle

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA; PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: July 1, 1816 Worms

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Done pursuant to art. 9 of the final act, June 9, 1815, 64 PARRY, 453.

References and languages:
1. 66 PARRY, 263 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
310	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Laire, Arve

RHONE BASIN

Signatories: SAVOY (France); SWITZERLAND

Title: Boundary procès-verbal

Date and Place: June 15, 1816 Lancy

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 66 PARRY, 149, (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
308	E	166	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Lake Michigan, Fox River, Mississippi

MISSISSIPPI BASIN; ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A.; OTTAWA (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 24, 1816 St. Louis

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 66 PARRY, 295 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
311	NAm	119 180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA; HESSE; PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Territorial convention

Date and Place: June 30, 1816 Frankfurt

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: commerce, fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: provisions concerning bridges

Remarks: See Final Act, June 9, 1815, 64 PARRY, 453.

References and languages:
1. 66 PARRY, 217 (F,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
309	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: SWEDEN-NORWAY; U.S.A.

Title: Treaty of friendship and commerce

Date and Place: Sept. 4, 1816 Stockholm

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 25, 1818

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 147 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
312	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Tennessee

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. CHICKASAW (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 20, 1816 Chickasaw Council House

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 66 PARRY, 339 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
313	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Arkansas Tennessee Mississippi

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. CHEROKEE (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 8, 1817

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, exchange of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 67 PARRY, 295 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
316	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters Hunte Daden Tannem WESER BACH

Signatories: HANOVER OLDENBURG (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Feb. 4, 1817 Bremen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, median line

Beneficial uses: navigation, dams

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Pursuant to art.33 final act, June 9, 1815, 64 PARRY, 453; see provisional convention, April 22, 1820, 71 PARRY, 49.

References and languages:
1. 67 PARRY, 37 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
314	E	[illegible]	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Erie Lake Portage St. Mary's River Miami

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. WYANDOT SENECA DELAWARE SHAWANESE POTAWATOMEES OTTAWA CHIPPEWAY (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1817 Miami Rapids

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 68 PARRY, 87 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
317	NAm	180	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Dunajec Sau Vistula

VISTULA BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA PRUSSIA (Poland)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 22, 1817 Warsaw

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation (in channels)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls (art. 2)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 67 PARRY, 95 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
315	E	228	I

Q7038

River/Basin: St. Mary's River

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. CREEKS (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 22, 1818 Flint River

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 68 PARRY, 261 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
318	NAm	180	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Inland waters
Elbe
ELBE BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce

Date and Place: June 17, 1818 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation (art. 9)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK; PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 69 PARRY, 1 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
319	E	056	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube
Inn
Saale
Salzach
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Sept. 30, 1818 Salzburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Commissioners
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See treaty, April 14, 1816, 65 PARRY, 491.

Signatories: AUSTRIA; BAVARIA (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 69 PARRY, 247 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
322	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Arkansas
Whashita
Mississippi
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 24, 1818 St. Louis

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; QUAPAU (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 69 PARRY, 159 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
320	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Wabash
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaties

Date and Place: Oct. 2-6, 1818 St. Mary's

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Aug. 11, 1820, 71 PARRY, 211; see treaty, May 6, 1854, 112 PARRY, 324.

Signatories: U.S.A.; POTAWATOMI; WEA; DELAWARE; MIAMI (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 69 PARRY, 269 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
323	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Ohio
Mississippi
Saline Creek
Illinois
Kankakee
Maple
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 25, 1818 Edwardsville

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; PEORIA (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 69 PARRY, 233 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
321	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Ohio
Mississippi
Tennessee
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1818 Old Town

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See treaty, May 24, 1834, 84 PARRY, 295.

Signatories: U.S.A.; CHICKASAW (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 69 PARRY, 287 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
324	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: RHONE BASIN

Title: Procès-verbal de démarcation des territories de la France et du Canton de Bâle

Date and Place: Dec. 24, 1818

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: BALE (Switzerland) FRANCE

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See Additional Convention Feb. 5, 1825

Meurier, 235 quoted

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
325	E	166	I

River/Basin: Beema, Kistna, Neera, Warna; GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 25, 1819 Satterah

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom) RAJAH OF SATTERAH (India)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 70 PARRY, 405 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
328	As	067	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Tennessee, Highwassee, Chestatee; MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 27,1819 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (main channel), cession of territory

Signatories: U.S.A. CHEROKEE (North American Indians)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 70 PARRY, 35 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
326	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Tessin; PO BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Aug. 25, 1820 Milan

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy) SARDINIA (Italy)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls, bridge construction, waterworks financing.

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 71 PARRY, 221 (I)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
329	E	159	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Illinois, Kankakee, Wabash; MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 30, 1819 Edwardsville

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Signatories: U.S.A. KICKAPOO (North American Indians)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Aug. 30, 1819, 70 PARRY, 377.

References and languages:
1. 70.PARRY, 289 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
327	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Arkansas, Red River, Mississippi; MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 18, 1820 Doak's Stand

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Signatories: U.S.A. CHOCTAW (North American Indians)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 71 PARRY, 269 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
330	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Unare, Guanape, Manapire, Orinoco, Apure, St. Domingo, ORINOCO BASIN
Signatories: COLOMBIA, SPAIN (Venezuela)

Title: Armistice
Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1820
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: armistice line
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 71 PARRY, 281 (Sp,Por,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
331	Sam	143	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Duffeitsche Polder
Signatories: NETHERLANDS, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention
Date and Place: June 9, 1821, Cleves
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: provisions concerning the administration of the so-called Duffeltsche Polder belonging to the Parties in common.
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 72 PARRY, 101 (Du,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
334	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Po
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy), PARMA (Italy)

Title: Convention
Date and Place: May 25, 1821, Piacenza
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg (1)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks: (1) as it existed on June 9, 1815; see Final Act, June 9, 1815, 64 PARRY, 453.

References and languages:
1. 71 PARRY, 451 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
332	E	159	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Plata, Uruguay, Rio Quaraí, Rio de Santa Maria, Mirim Lagoon, MIRIM LAGOON BASIN, PLATA BASIN
Signatories: BRAZIL, BUENOS AIRES (Argentina)

Title: Convention
Date and Place: July 31, 1821, Montevideo
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: incorporation of the State of Montevideo by Brazil
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 72 PARRY, 125 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
335	SAm	118 158	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Senegal
Signatories: FRANCE, KING OF TRARZAS (Senegal)

Title: Treaty of peace and amity
Date and Place: June 7, 1821, St. Louis
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: French settlement allowed on the right bank of the river
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 71 PARRY, 487 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
333	Af	192	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Michigan Lake, Grand River, St. Joseph, ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Signatories: U.S.A., OTTAWA (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty
Date and Place: Aug. 29, 1821, Chicago
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 72 PARRY, 143 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
336	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Dewenz
Netze
Kownaty Lake
Warta
Prosna

ODER BASIN

Signatories:

PRUSSIA (Poland)
RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Act of delimitation

Date and Place: April 12(24), 1823 Warsaw

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (thalweg in the Prosna)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See additional articles, March 27 and April 8 1843, 94 PARRY,381

References and languages:
1. 73 PARRY, 193 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
337	E	119	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Missouri
Kansas
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories:

U.S.A.
SAUK AND FOXES (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 4,.1824 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of teriitory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 74 PARRY, 385 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
340	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Ems

EMS BASIN

Signatories:

HANOVER (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

Title: Provisional Contract

Date and Place: Sept. 16, 1823 Emden

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bouying of the Ems

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 73 PARRY, 371 (Du)

Chr.	C	B	N
338	E	058	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Inland waters

Signatories:

FRANCE
MEXICO

Title: Treaty of commerce

Date and Place: May 8-9, 1825 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 77 PARRY, 181 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
341	E NAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Frontier waters

Ocker

Signatories:

BRUNSWICK
HANOVER (West Germany)

Title: Boundary agreement

Date and Place: June 24, 1824 Brunswick

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 74 PARRY, 183 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
339	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Kansas
Missouri

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories:

U.S.A.
KANSAS (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 3, 1825 St. Louis

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 75 PARRY, 257 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
342	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Bernam

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Aug. 20, 1825 Salangore

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom) SALANGORE (Malaysia)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 75 PARRY, 353 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
343	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Weser
WESER BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 11, 1827 Hanover

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BREMEN HANOVER (West Germany)

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Including additional convention, Aug. 18, 1827, for the implementation of the treaty.

References and languages:
1. 77 PARRY, 57 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
346	E	236	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Michigan Lake Wabash
MISSISSIPPI BASIN
ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 16-28, 1825 On the Wabash

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Signatories: U.S.A. POTAWATOMI (North American Indians)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 76 PARRY, 435 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
344	NAm	119 160	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce an navigation

Date and Place: April 26, 1827 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BRAZIL DENMARK

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 78 PARRY, 189 (Por,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
347	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, alliance, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Nov. 20, 1826 Santiago

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: CHILE UNITED PROVINCES OF RIO DE LA PLATA (Argentina)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 15)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 76 PARRY, 481 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
345	SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 5, 1827 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: MEXICO NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2) cabotage excluded

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 77 PARRY, 245 (Sp,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
348	E NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	June 16, 1827 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: customs duties

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA, BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. 77 PARRY, 257 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
349	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters	Boundary treaty	Dec. 22, 1827 Iburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: provisions concerning customs

Remarks:

Signatories: HANOVER, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 78 PARRY, 1 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
352	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, navigation and commerce	July 19, 1827 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK, MEXICO

References and languages:
1. 77 PARRY, 351 (Sp,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
350	E NAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Arkansas River Red River Sabine River MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Treaty of limits	Jan. 12, 1828 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
Came into force April 5, 1832
See treaty, Feb. 22, 1819, 5, MARTENS N.R., 328 (VERZIJL)
with additional article, signed April 5, 1831, TIAS, 202
See second additional article, April 3, 1835, TIAS, 204.

Signatories: MEXICO, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 202 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
353	NAm	119	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters	Convention for the submission to arbitration of the Northeastern boundary question	Sept. 29, 1827 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes: submission of the boundary question to arbitration
Others:

Remarks:
Came into force April 2, 1828
See treaty, Dec. 24, 1814, TIAS, 33

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Canada), U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 118 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
351	NAm	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Vistula VISTULA BASIN	Convention	April 29, 1828 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg (1)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
(1) les îles dont la délimitation s'est effectuée d'après le même thalweg, ne changeront plus de souveraineté quel que puisse être par la suite le changement de la direction du thalweg (1st Protocol, art. 5,1)

Signatories: AUSTRIA, RUSSIA (Poland)

References and languages:
1. 78 PARRY, 203 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
354	E	228	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 1, 1828 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force March 14, 1829

Signatories: PRUSSIA (East/West Germany/Poland) U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8294(E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
355	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Michigan Lake ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 20 1828 St. Joseph

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A. POTAWATOMY (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 79 PARRY, 73 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
358	NAm	180	I

q7038

River/Basin: Arkansas Red River Missouri MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 6, 1828 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A. WESTERN CHEROKEES (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 78 PARRY, 293 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
356	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Elbe Rhine Weser ELBE BASIN RHINE BASIN WESER BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 24, 1828 Cassel

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Promotion of regional free trade, navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs, duties

Remarks: Accession of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen, Dec. 25, 1828, 79 PARRY, 104; see conventions: Oct. 11, 1829, 80 PARRY, 119; Jan. 10, 1829, 79 PARRY, 307; March 27, 1830, 80 PARRY, 445.

Signatories: BREMEN BRUNSWICK FRANKFURT HANOVER HESSE-CASSEL HESSE-HOMBURG NASSAU OLDENBURG REUSS-GREIZ SAXE-ALTENBURG SAXE-COBURG-GOTHA SAXE-MEININGEN SAXONY*

References and languages:
1. 79 PARRY, 79 (G,E)
4. *SCHWARZBURG-RUDOLSTADT (East/West Germany)

Chr.	C	B	N
359	E	056 165 236	II

q7038

River/Basin: Plata PLATA BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Aug. 21, 1828 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: indemnity due to the French in respect of captures made in the River Plate

Remarks:

Signatories: BRAZIL FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 78 PARRY, 481 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
357	SAm	158	I

q7038

River/Basin: Elbe Weser ELBE BASIN WESER BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 4, 1828 Berlin

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation (art. 6), commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See act, Sept. 10, 1823, 73 PARRY, 325; see protocol, Sept. 17, 1824, 74 PARRY, 419.

Signatories: BREMEN HAMBURG LUBECK PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 79 PARRY, 159 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
360	E	056 236	II

q7033

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, navigation and commerce	Dec. 20, 1828 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
BRAZIL
NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 79 PARRY, 289 (Por,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
361	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
International Waterways	Treaty	May 27, 1829 Berlin

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: provisions concerning customs, duties (arts.10,11)

Remarks:
See convention, Dec. 26, 1829, 80 PARRY, 243
see convention, Jan. 21, 1830, 80 PARRY, 323.

Signatories:
BAVARIA
HESSE-DARMSTADT
PRUSSIA
[illegible]
(East/WestGermany)

References and languages:
1. 79 PARRY, 409 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
364	E	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Senegal	Treaty of peace and amity	March 26, 1829 St. Louis

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: re-opening of Trarzas ports on the river

Remarks:

SENEGAL BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
TRARZAS
(Senegal)

References and languages:
1. 79 PARRY, 367 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
362	Af	192	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Michigan Lake Fox Rock Mississippi	Treaty	July 29, 1829 Prairie du Chien

MISSISSIPPI BASIN
ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: demarcation, cession of territory
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
U.S.A.
CHIPPEWA
(North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 80 PARRY, 19 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
365	NAm	119 180	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, navigationand commerce	May 1, 1829 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
COLOMBIA
NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 79 PARRY, 379 (Du,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
363	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rock Wisconsin	Treaty	Aug. 1, 1829 Prairie du Chien

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: demarcation, cession of territory
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
U.S.A.
WINNEBAGO
(North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 80 PARRY, 33 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
366	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1829 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Feb. 10, 1831

Signatories: AUSTRIA; U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 7 (E, C)

Chr.	C	B	N
367	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Demoine River Little Sioux Missouri; MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 15, 1830 Prairie du Chien

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; SAUX; FOXES (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 81 PARRY, 67 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
370	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters; AMAZON BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: September 22, 1829 Guayaquil

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: Demarcation line not fixed

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Boundary Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force October 27,1829

The limits of ancient Vice-royalties of New Granada and Peru recognised as the boundary between the Parties

71 A.J.I.L., 325 (1977) quoted

Signatories: GRAN COLOMBIA (Ecuador); PERU

References and languages:
1. 20 B.F.S.P., 1311

Chr.	C	B	N
368	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Arkansas Red River Mississippi; MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 27, 1830 Dancing Rabbit Creek

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for the Choctaws

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; CHOCTAW (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 81 PARRY, 121 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
371	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters; Aspro-potamos; Anghelo-Castro Lake

Title: Protocol of conference

Date and Place: Feb. 3-20, 1830 London

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 2)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: independence of Greece

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; RUSSIA; UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 80 PARRY, 327 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
369	E	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of peace and confederation

Date and Place: Jan.4, 1831 Santa Fé

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 8)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PROVICES OF BUENOS AIRES; ENTRE RIOS; SANTA FE (Argentina)

References and languages:
1. 81 PARRY, 151 (Sp, E)

Chr.	C	B	N
372	SAm	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Michigan Lake Winnebago Lake Fox Milwanky Wisconsin Soft Maple Plume Chippeway ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. MENIMINEE (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 8-17, 1831 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 81 PARRY, 221 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
373	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation, with additional article and with protocols*

Date and Place: April 5, 1831 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force April 5, 1832

*signed at Mexico City, Sept.17 and Dec.17, 1831

the second additional article was not ratified.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 203 (E, Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
376	NAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: MEXICO PRUSSIA (East-West Germany/Poland)

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1831 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, July 10, 1855, 113 PARRY, 221.

References and languages:
1. 81 PARRY, 229 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
374	E NAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Sarre Bliese RHINE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: June 19, 1831 Sarrebruck

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: crossing of the Sarre and the Bliese

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 82 PARRY, 95 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
377	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Lake Erie Miami Sandusky MISSISSIPPI BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. SENECA (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 28, 1831 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: demarcation, cession of territories

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 81 PARRY, 253 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
375	NAm	180	I

q7038

River/Basin: Weser Mein WESER BASIN

Signatories: HESSE-CASSEL HESSE-DARMSTADT PRUSSIA (East Germany/ West Germany)

Title: Commercial and customs treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 25, 1831 Berlin

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, trade (1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls

Remarks: (1) art. 14.8: toutes les marchandises qui descendront ou remonteront le Weser,...n'auront d'autre péage à payer que celui qui est fixé par chaque Gouvernement pour ses eaux.

References and languages:
1. 82 PARRY, 155 (G, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
378	E	236	II

q7038

River/Basin: Rokelle
Port Logo

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 23, 1831
Marabala

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM
TIMMANNEES
(Sierra Leone)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: no stoppage shall be put to the passage of canoes, with or without cargo, up or down the rivers Rokelle or Port Logo in case of any dispute arising between the Parties

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 82 PARRY, 203 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
379	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 7, 1832
London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: HANSA TOWNS
(West Germany)
MEXICO

Beneficial uses: freedom od commerce and navigation (art. 10) cabotage excluded

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 82 PARRY, 363 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
382	E NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Prye
Krean

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Nov. 2, 1831

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO.
(United Kingdom)
LIGOR
(Malaysia)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 82 PARRY, 235 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
380	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, alliance and commerce

Date and Place: July 12, 1832

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: ECUADOR
PERU

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: recognizes the present limits until a boundary convention is negotiated

71 A.J.I.L., 325 (1977) quoted

References and languages:
1. 16 B.F.S.P., 1242

Chr.	C	B	N
383	SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Titicaca Lake

COIPASA LAKE BASIN

Title: Commercial treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 8, 1831
Arequipa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BOLIVIA
PERU

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation and fishing (art. 7)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 82 PARRY, 247 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
381	SAm	037	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Puckaway Lake
Winnebago Lake
Fox
Rock
Mississippi

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 15, 1832
Fort Armstrong

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Signatories: U.S.A.
WINNEBAGO
(North American Indians)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 83 PARRY, 1 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
384	NAm	119	1

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Ioway Mississippi		Sept. 21, 1832 Fort Armstrong
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. SAUX AND FOXES (North American Indians)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 83 PARRY, 6 (E)	385	NAm	119	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of navigation and commerce	Date and Place:
Inland waters		Dec.18, 1832 St. Petersburg
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force May 11, 1833
Signatories: U.S.A. RUSSIA (U.S.S.R.)	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. TIAS, 299 (E, F)	388	E As NAm	-	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Missouri		Oct. 24, 1832 Castor Hill
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory	Remarks: See treaties with Potawatomy, Shawnee, Kaskaskia, Menominee, Poianakashaw and Wea, Oct. 26-27-28, 1832, 83 PARRY,46 see treaty, May 18, 1854, 112 PARRY, 344; see treaty, May 30, 1854, 112 PARRY, 344.
Signatories: U.S.A. KICKAPOO (North American Indians)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 83 PARRY, 43 (E)	386	NAm	119	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Boundary treaty	Date and Place:
Jenni		Jan. 9, 1833 Sungie Soopoot
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories: REMBAU (Malaysia) UNITED KINGDOM	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 83 PARRY, 151 (E)	389	As	-	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters		Nov. 16, 1832 Lima
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: MEXICO PERU	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 83 PARRY, 81 (Sp,E)	387	NAm SAm	-	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Arkansas Grand River		Feb. 11, 1833 Fort Gibson
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation	Remarks: See treaties with the Ottawa and the Creek, Feb. 14, 1833, 83 PARRY, 177.
Signatories: U.S.A. WESTERN CHEROKEE (North American Indians)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 83 PARRY, 173 (E)	390	NAm	119	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Dhunsiree Burrumpooter	Treaty and agreement	March 2, 1833

GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Signatories:
EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom)
RAJAH POORUNDER SING (India)

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory (art. 1)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 83 PARRY, 189 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
391	As	067	I

42038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters Elbe	Customs treaty	March 30, 1833 Berlin

ELBE BASIN

Signatories:
BAVARIA
HESSE-CASSEL
HESSE-DARMSTADT
PRUSSIA
SAXONY
WURTTEMBERG
(West Germany)

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, trade
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tolls (1)

Remarks:
(1) the Water Tolls or River Dues, including those payable on the vessel itself (Recognitionsgebühren) shall be reciprocally levied upon the navigation of those rivers to which the stipulations of the Act of the Congress of Vienna or special treaties apply (art. 15)

see treaty, June 28, 1864, 129 PARRY, 203.

References and languages:
1. 83 PARRY, 285 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
394	E	056	II

42038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Indus Sutledge	Treaty	March 12, 1833

INDUS BASIN

Signatories:
EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom)
MAHARAJAH RUNJIT SING
SHAH SHUDSCHAH OULMOULK (India/Pakistan)

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: no one shall be allowed to cross the Indus without permission from the Maharajah

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 83 PARRY, 205 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
392	As	078	II

42038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Customs treaty	May 10, 1833 Berlin

Signatories:
HESSE-CASSEL
PRUSSIA
REUSS-GREITZ
REUSS-LOBENSTEIN AND EBENDORF
REUSS-SCHLEITZ
SAXE-ALTENBURG
SAXE-COBURG-GOTHA
SAXE-WEIMAR
SCHWARZBURG-RUDOLSTADT
SCHWARZBURG-SONDERHAUSEN*

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: establishment of the Zollverein

Remarks:
Water tolls upon the rivers in the countries belonging to the Union shall continue to be levied, but new water tolls shall not be levied, nor shall those existing be increased without the consent of all the Parties.

See treaties:
May 11, 1833, 83 PARRY, 359;
May 11, 1833, 83 PARRY, 399;
May 25, 1833, 83 PARRY, 435;

References and languages:
1. 83 PARRY, 341 (G,E)
4. * (East/West Germany/Poland)

Chr.	C	B	N
395			

42038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters Rhine	Customs treaty	March 22, 1833 Berlin

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
BAVARIA
HESSE-CASSEL
HESSE-DARMSTADT
PRUSSIA
WURTTEMBERG
(West Germany)

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, trade
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tolls (art. 15), establishment of a commercial union.

Remarks:
Prolonged by the treaty, May 8,1841 91 PARRY, 379.

References and languages:
1. 83 PARRY, 219 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
393	E	165	II

42038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Idem	Idem	May 10, 1833 Berlin

Remarks (Cont.d)

Signatories:

May 30, 1833, 83 PARRY, 449;
June 8, 1833, 83 PARRY, 463;
June 26, 1833, 83 PARRY, 489;
Dec. 10, 1835, 85 PARRY, 387; accession of Nassau;
Jan. 2, 1836, 85 PARRY, 431; accession of Frankfurt;
Nov. 1, 1837, 87 PARRY, 139; accession of Hohnstein;
Nov. 1, 1837, 87 PARRY, 163;
Oct. 18, 1841, 92 PARRY, 121; accession of Lippe-Detmold;
Oct. 19, 1841, 92 PARRY, 151; accession of Brunswick;
Dec. 11, 1841, 92 PARRY, 361;accession of Waldeck;
Feb. 8, 1842, 93 PARRY, 37; accession of Luxembourg;
Oct. 16, 1845, 99 PARRY, 77; inclusion of Hanover districts
April 2, 1847, 100 PARRY, 471; renewal of treaty,Feb.8,1842
Nov. 26, 1852, 108 PARRY, 115;
Dec. 31, 1852, 109 PARRY, 225; accession of Lippe;
April 4, 1853, 110 PARRY 27; continuation of Zollverein
June 27, 1864, 129 PARRY, 175;
June 28, 1864, 129 PARRY, 203;
May 16, 1865, 131 PARRY, 131;*

Remarks:

References and languages:
4. *June 4, 1867, 135 PARRY, 41;
5. July 8, 1867, 135 PARRY, 161.

Chr.	C	B	N
395 bis	E	-	II

42038

River/Basin: Missouri

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories:
U.S.A.
OTO
MISSOURI
(North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 21, 1833 Otoe Village

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 84 PARRY, 41 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
396	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Jacobs-Elf
Paswig

PATS BASIN
JAKOBSELV BASIN

Signatories:
RUSSIA (USSR)
SWEDEN-NORWAY (Norway)

Title: Protocol

Date and Place: Aug. 6 (18), 1834 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: Demarcation of the districts of Lapland hitherto held in common

Beneficial uses: salmon fishing rights in favour of Russian Lappons who have enjoyed them in the past.

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, May 14, 1826, HERSTLET, Europe, 745.

References and languages:
1. 84 PARRY, 407 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
399	E	081 153	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Munnipooree

Signatories:
EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom)
AVA (Burma)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1834 Ningthee

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 84 PARRY, 121 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
397	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Wabash
Eel

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories:
U.S.A.
MIAMI
(North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1834 Forks of the Wabash

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 84 PARRY, 421 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
400	NAm	119	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
PRUSSIA
SAXE-COBURG-GOTHA
(West Germany)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 31, 1834 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession to Prussia of the Principality of Lichtenberg (left bank of the Rhine)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 84 PARRY, 309 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
398	E	165	I

Q6038

River/Basin: Dyung
Jumoona
Dunsira
Mowheir

GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Signatories:
EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom)
CACHAR
(India)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Nov. 2, 1834

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Toola Ram shall not establish any customs chowkies on the rivers forming the boundaries of his country

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 84 PARRY, 441 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
401	As	067	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1834 Chuquisaka

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BOLIVIA FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 84 PARRY, 487 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
402	SAm E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Red River Sabine Wallace MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 1, 1835

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A. CADDO (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 85 PARRY, 225 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
405	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Orange ORANGE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1834 Cape Town

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the chief undertakes to protect that portion of the colonial border opposite his

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEF OF GRIQUAS (South Africa)

References and languages:
1. 85 PARRY, 1 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
403	Af	142	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Buffalo Fish Debbie Chumie Deba Kei

Title: Treaties

Date and Place: Sept. 6-17, 1835

Nature: Bilateral treaties

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Replaced by treaty Jan. 2/30, 1845.

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CONGO, GAIKA, T'SLAMBIE, KAFIR TRIBES (South Africa)

References and languages:
1. 85 PARRY, 291 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
406	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Arkansas River Sabine River Red River MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Convention for a second additional article to the Treaty of Limits

Date and Place: April 3, 1835 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force April 20, 1838. See Treaty, Jan. 12, 1828 TIAS, 202

Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 204 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
404	NAm	119	I

River/Basin: Lake Michigan Lake Huron St. Mary's River Lake Superior ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 28, 1836 Washington

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A. OTTAWA CHIPPEWA (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 86 PARRY, 114 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
407	NAm	180	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 7, 1836 Hanover

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls (art. 11)

Remarks: Accession of Oldenburg to the Brunswick-Hanover Customs Union; prolonged by treaty, Dec.14, 1841, 92 PARRY, 385.

Signatories: BRUNSWICK, HANOVER, OLDENBURG (West Germany)

References and languages: 1. 86 PARRY, 131 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
408	E	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Maroni

MARONI BASIN

Title: Convention concerning the Bonny Negroes

Date and Place: Nov. 9, 1836

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for French subjects

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE (French Guyana), NETHERLANDS (Suriname)

References and languages: 1. 86 PARRY, 243 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
411	SAm	109	I

Q7038

River/Basin: St. Clair Lake

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 9, 1836 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., CHIPPEWA (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 86 PARRY, 147 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
409	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Sindh

GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 28, 1836 Hyderabad

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: buoying

Remarks:

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom), HYDERABAD SIND (India)

References and languages: 1. 86 PARRY, 247 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
412	As	067	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Wolf, Menominie, Shas-kin-anbie, Fox, Winnebago Lake

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 3, 1836 Cedar Point

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., MENOMINEE (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 86 PARRY, 209 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
410	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Zwarte Kei, Klaas Kat, Gonappe, Smit's River

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 18, 1837 Shilo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: freedom of communication between the Kat and the Gonappe rivers (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Amended by treaty, Jan. 28, 1841, 91 PARRY, 240.

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, CHIEF OF THE TAMBOOKIE (South Africa)

References and languages: 1. 86 PARRY, 385 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
413	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhône

RHONE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: April 22, 1837 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE SARDINIA (France)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: construction of a suspension bridge over the Rhône

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 86 PARRY, 431 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
414	E	166	I

River/Basin: Mississippi St. Croix Lake Chippewa Wisconsin Pelican

MISSISSIPPI BASIN
ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 29, 1837 St. Peters

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: U.S.A. CHIPPEWA (North American Indians)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 29 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
417	NAm	119 180	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 27, 1837 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: HANSA TOWNS (West Germany) VENEZUELA

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 86 PARRY, 469 (Sp,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
415	E SAm	-	I

River/Basin: Senegal

SENEGAL BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace, amity and commerce

Date and Place: Aug. 15, 1837

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE CHIEF OF TUABO (Senegal)

Beneficial uses: navigation(1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

(1) Sambo Combo promet de respecte proteger et sécou rir aux besoins des navires ou des im barcations du com merce qui remonte ront le fleuve jusqu'à Medine.

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 49 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
418	Af	192	I

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Treaty of navigation

Date and Place: June 3, 1837 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Beneficial uses: navigation (art.7)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls, customs (art.8)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 86 PARRY, 495 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
416	E	165	I

River/Basin: Weser

WESER BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Nov. 1, 1837 Hanover

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BRUNSWICK HANOVER OLDENBURG (West Germany) PRUSSIA (East/west Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls, segregation of various Prussian territories to the Custom System

Remarks:

Renewed by treaty, Dec. 17, 1841, 92 PARRY, 395, and by treaty, Dec. 17, 1841, 92 PARRY, 423.

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 155 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
419	E	236	II

River/Basin: Weser

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 11, 1837 Hanover

WESER BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BRUNSWICK, HANOVER, OLDENBURG, LIPPE-SCHAUMBURG (West Germany)

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls (art.10), bridge dues (art.11)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 179 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
420	E	236	I

q7038

River/Basin: Neckar, Main

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1838 Franfurt

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BADEN, FRANKFURT, HESSE-DARMSTADT (West Germany)

Beneficial uses: commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: construction of a railway between the Neckar and the Main, from Mannheim via Darmstadt to Frankfurt.

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 323 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
423	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters, Weser

Title: Boundary treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1837 Buckeburg

WESER BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: HANOVER (West Germany), PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 229 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
421	E	236	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhône

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Feb. 17, 1838 Turin

RHONE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE, SARDINIA (France)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction at Seyssel

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 369 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
424	E	166	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters, Niemen, Piseck

Title: Treaty of demarcation

Date and Place: Dec. 8(20), 1837 Gumbinner

NEMAN BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: PRUSSIA (Poland), RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 259 (F,R)

Chr.	C	B	N
422	E	132	I

q7038

River/Basin: Po

Title: Convention for the repression of contraband

Date and Place: March 2, 1838 Rome

PO BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy), HOLY SEE (Italy)

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: repression of smuggling, shipping regulations, customs.

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 375 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
425	E	159	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	March 26, 1838 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
DENMARK
VENEZUELA

References and languages:
1. 87 PARRY, 403 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
426	E SAm	–	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Wabash Mississinnewa MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Treaty	Nov. 6, 1838 Forks of the Wabash

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
U.S.A.
MIAMI (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 88 PARRY, 143 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
429	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Red River Sabine River MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Convention for marking the boundary between the United States of America and the Republic of Texas	April 25, 1838 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
Came into force Oct. 12, 1838

Signatories:
REPUBLIC OF TEXAS (U.S.A.)
U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 356 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
427	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
International and inland waters	Treaty of commerce	Jan. 21, 1839 Berlin

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: rules concerning freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
See declaration, June 6, 1840, 90 PARRY, 265.

Signatories:
NETHERLANDS
ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 88 PARRY, 265 (F,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
430	E	–	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Indus Sutledge INDUS BASIN	Treaty	June 26–July 25, 1838 Lahore/Simla

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: water supply (1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: passport issued by the Maharajah required to cross the Indus and the Sutledge.

Remarks:
(1) no person shall obstruct the passage of the stream which issue out of the Khyber and supplies the Fort of Futtygur with water, according to the ancien usage (art. 2).

Signatories:
EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom)
LAHORE (India/Pakistan)

References and languages:
1. 88 PARRY, 27 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
428	As	078	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Indus INDUS BASIN	Treaty	March 11, 1839 Hyderabad

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: customs duties (art. 13)

Remarks:

Signatories:
EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom)
HYDERABAD-SIND (India/Pakistan)

References and languages:
1. 88 PARRY, 355 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
431	As	078	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Meuse and its tributaries
Sure

MEUSE BASIN
RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA
FRANCE
NETHERLANDS
PRUSSIA
RUSSIA
UNITED KINGDOM
(Luxembourg)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 19, 1839 London

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg, territorial arrangements concerning Luxembourg 1/

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation, pilotage (common surveillance) (art. 9,2 of the Annex)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
Terminated by the treaty, June 28, 1919, 29 HERSLET, C.T., 603;
1/ See provisional arrangements made in the convention, March 31, 1831, 81 PARRY, 307;
Art. 8 of Annex: l'écoulement des eaux des Flandres sera réglé entre la Hollande et la Belgique d'après les stipulations arrêtées dans l' art. 6 du traité 8 novembre 1785, 69 PARRY, 369.

References and languages:
1. 88 PARRY, 411 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
432	E	114 165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Maestricht - Bois-le-Duc Canal

MEUSE BASIN

Signatories:
BELGIUM
NETHERLANDS

Title: Provisional Convention relating to navigation on the Canal from Maestricht to Bois-le-Duc

Date and Place: Nov. 6, 1839

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
amended by agreement Dec. 11,1856 and by the exchange of letters, Jan. 25-Feb. 17, 1950, 51 UNTS, 101.
superseded by the exchange of notes Dec. 28, 1970 - July 1, 1971, Trb. 1971, nos. 36 and 135.

References and languages:
1. 16, MARTENS, N.R.G., 773
2. (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
435	E	114	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
HANSA TOWNS (West Germany)
OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/ USSR/Yugoslavia/ Turkey)

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 18, 1839 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
See additional treaty, Sept. 27, 1862, 126 PARRY, 299.

References and languages:
1. 88 PARRY, 481 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
433	E As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
BELGIUM
HOLY SEE (Italy)

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relative to navigation

Date and Place: April 7-11, 1840 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs duties

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 90 PARRY, 83 (F,E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
436	E	-	I

q7033

River/Basin: Espierre Canal

SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories:
BELGIUM
FRANCE

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1839 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: canal construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 89 PARRY, 289 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
434	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
HANOVER (West Germany)
U.S.A.

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 20, 1840 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
Came into force Nov. 14, 1840
superseded by treaty June 10, 1846, TIAS, 121.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 153 (E, F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
437	E Nam	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 25, 1840 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: rules concerning shipping

Remarks: Art. 8: toutes les stipulations qui précèdent s'appliqueront à la navigation et au commerce tant sur ceux des fleuves qui, dénommés aux artt. 108-117, Acte duCongrès de Vienne, 9 juin 1815, sont, dans leur cours navigable, communs aux deux Etats, que sur les eaux intermédiaires desdits fleuves dans le Royaume des Pays-Bas.

References and languages:
1. 90 PARRY, 307 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
438	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1840 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS TEXAS (U.S.A.)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (Cabotage excluded) (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 90 PARRY, 437 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
441	E NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Saale

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Aug. 13, 1840 Bayreuth

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, left bank of the Saale

Signatories: BAVARIA REUSS (West Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: general territorial settlement

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 90 PARRY, 319 (G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
439	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Bonny

NIGER BASIN

Title: Treaty of friendship and commerce

Date and Place: Oct. 4, 1841 Palema

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE BONNY (Nigeria)

Beneficial uses: navigation, trade

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 92 PARRY, 105 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
442	Af	135	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 26, 1840 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: PORTUGAL U.S.A.

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force April 23, 1841

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 209 (E, Por)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
440	E NAm Af	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1841 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: AUSTRIA BELGIUM

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 92 PARRY, 215 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
443	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: International and inland waters
Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Dec. 1841

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, trade
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Transport of goods on the sections of the Rhine and other rivers situated in the territories of the States of the Zollverein.

Remarks:

Signatories: STATES OF ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 92 PARRY, 285 (G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
444	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: SENEGAL BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 30, 1842

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (art. 4)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE
KINGS OF BONOKO (Senegal)

References and languages:
1. 93 PARRY, 126 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
447	Af	192	I

q7038

River/Basin: Garraway

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Jan. 7, 1842 Garraway

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: cession to France of territory along the Garraway

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE
GARRAWAY (Liberia)

References and languages:
1. 93 PARRY, 33 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
445	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 20–May 2, 1842 Athens

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GREECE
OLDENBURG (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 93 PARRY, 163 (G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
448	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: River of Grand-Bassam

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 19, 1842 Grand-Bassam

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: cession of territory

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE
KING OF GRAND-BASSAM (Ivory Coast)

References and languages:
1. 93 PARRY, 124 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
446	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 30, 1842 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA
MEXICO

References and languages:
1. 93 PARRY, 397 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
449	E NAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Calabar	Convention of friendship and commerce	Aug. 30, 1842

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: protection granted to French subjects trading on the Calabar River

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; OLD CALABAR (Nigeria)

References and languages:
1. 93 PARRY, 475 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
450	Af	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters Po PO BASIN	Convention	March 15, 1843 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation; reciprocity of treatment for merchant vessels
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: HOLY SEE (Italy); SARDINIA (Italy/France)

References and languages:
1. 94 PARRY, 231 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
453	E	159	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Lake Superior Lac River Chocolate River	Treaty	Oct. 4, 1842 La Pointe

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A.; CHIPPEWA (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 94 PARRY, 2 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
451	NAm	180	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	March 25, 1843 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; VENEZUELA

References and languages:
1. 94 PARRY, 247 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
454	E SAm	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Scheldt	Convention of commerce and navigation	Oct. 25, 1842 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Most favoured nation status granted to Spanish vessels with regard to Scheldt tolls

Remarks:

SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM; SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 94 PARRY, 19, (F,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
452	E	189	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	June 6, 1843 Quito

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ECUADOR; FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 95 PARRY, 91 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
455	E SAm	-	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Final protocol

Date and Place: June 23, 1843 Emmerich

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation between Netterden and Vrasselt

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 95 PARRY, 145 (Du,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
456	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Kansas, Missouri, MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1843

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., DELAWARE, WYANDOT (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 95 PARRY, 483 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
459	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine, RHINE BASIN

Title: Procès verbal of conference

Date and Place: Aug. 28, 1843 Karlsruhe

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: thalweg

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: establishment of a ferry on the Rhine between Lautenburg and Au; waterwoks financed by France.

Remarks:

Signatories: BADEN (West Germany), FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 95 PARRY, 281 (F)
2. 5 DE CLERQ 109 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
457	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Assinée, SENEGAL BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 26, 1844 Fort Joinville

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: cession of the territory between the Assinée and the sea

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, CHIEFS OF ASSINEE (Senegal)

References and languages:
1. 96 PARRY, 267 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
460	Af	192	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rivers of Bahawal pur county, INDUS BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Sept. 11, 1843

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: duties upon goods in transit

Remarks:

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom), BAHAWALPUR (Pakistan)

References and languages:
1. 95 PARRY, 297 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
458	As	[illegible]	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Elbe, Meuse, Scheldt, ELBE BASIN, MEUSE BASIN, SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 1, 1844 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls (1)

Remarks: (1) see art. 9.3 of the treaty, April 19, 1839; Prolonged till Jan. 1, 1854, by additional convention, Feb. 18, 1852, 107 PARRY, 381.

Signatories: BELGIUM, ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 97 PARRY, 161 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
461	E	056 114 189	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters Keiskamma Chumie Kat Gonappe	Treaty	Jan. 2-30, 1845 Fort Peddie, Cape Town

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 3)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM; CHIEFS OF THE TRIBE OF FINGO (South Africa)

References and languages:
1. 98 PARRY, 15 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
462	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
MISSISSPPI BASIN RIO GRANDE BASIN	Annexation of Texas. Joint Resolution of the Congress of the United States	March 1 - Dec.29, 1845 Washington

Nature: Act
Frontier: annexation of Texas
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. 4 TIAS, 689 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
465	NAm	119 169	V.

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters Keiskamma Chumie Kat Gonappe	Treaty	Jan. 2-30, 1845 Fort Peddie, Cape Town

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 3)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM; CHIEFS OF THE TRIBE OF GAIKA (South Africa)

References and languages:
1. 98 PARRY, 8 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
463	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Agreement	May 22, 1845

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

Signatories: HANOVER; MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 98 PARRY, 195 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
466	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters Keiskamma Chumie Kat Gonappe	Treaty	Jan. 2-30, 1845 Fort Peddie, Cape Town

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 3)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM; CHIEF OF THE TRIBE T'SLAMBIE (South Africa)

References and languages:
1. 98 PARRY, 2 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
464	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty	June 9, 1845 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:

Signatories: OLDENBURG (West Germany); PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 98 PARRY, 241 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
467	E Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 23, 1845 Berlin

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: SARDINIA (Italy), ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany)

References and languages: 1. 98 PARRY, 281 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
468	E	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Bug, Vistula, VISTULA BASIN, VISTULA/DNIEPER BASIN

Title: Act for the redifinition of the frontier

Date and Place: Aug. 25-Sept. 6, 1845 Machnow

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation of the frontier between Galicia and Poland

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: see declaration confirming the Act, April 27, 1846 99 PARRY, 433

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Poland), RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages: 1. 98 PARRY, 493 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
471	E	228 229	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1845 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: HANOVER (West Germany), SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages: 1. 98 PARRY, 475 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
469	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Oder, Ave, Weser, ODER BASIN, WESER BASIN

Title: Convention for the promotion of reciprocal trade

Date and Place: Oct. 16, 1845 Brunswick

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, trade

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRUNSWICK, HANOVER (West Germany), ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages: 1. 99 PARRY, 47 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
472	E	139 236	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Falémé

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 23, 1845 Sénoudébou

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, ALMAMY OF BONDOU (Senegal)

References and languages: 1. 98 PARRY, 483 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
470	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1845 Hamburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Art. 3:les deux Etats se réservent de régler tout ce qui concerne...la navigation de rivières et canaux.. mais il est néanmoins convenu que les navires d'une part et de l'autre jouiront à cet égard de tous les droits qui sont ou seront accordés à une nation tierce.

Signatories: DENMARK, MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN (West Germany)

References and languages: 1. 99 PARRY, 345 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
473	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1845 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR), SARDINIA (Italy)

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 99 PARRY, 237, (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
474	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Indus, Ravee, INDUS BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 16, 1846 Amritsar

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory (art. 1)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: arbitration

Others:

Signatories: EAST INDIA CO. (United Kingdom), KASHMIR AND JAMMU (India/Pakistan)

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 99 PARRY, 377 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
477	As	078	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 29-Feb. 10, 1846 Athens

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: GREECE, HANOVER (West Germany)

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 99 PARRY, 317 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
475	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 21, 1846 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: OLDENBURG (West Germany), SARDINIA (Italy)

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 99 PARRY, 421 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
478	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Riet, Orange, ORANGE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 5-19, 1846 Cape Town, Philippolis

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 5)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, PHILIPPOLIS GRIQUAS (South Africa)

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 99 PARRY, 351 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
476	Af	142	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters, Elbe, ELBE BASIN

Title: Treaty of navigation and commerce

Date and Place: June 10, 1846 Hanover

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: no toll shall be collected upon the tonnage or cargoes of the United States on the River Elbe

Signatories: HANOVER (West Germany), U.S.A.

Remarks: Came into force March 5, 1847

supersedes treaty May 20, 1840, TIAS, 92

References and languages: 1. TIAS, 154 (E, G)

Chr.	C	B	N
479	E NAm	056	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 1-13, 1846 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 110 PARRY, 159 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
480	E As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Elbe, Ems, Meuse, Scheldt, Weser; ELBE BASIN, EMS BASIN, MEUSE BASIN, SCHELDT BASIN, WESER BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1847 Naples

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See declaration, July 7, 1856, 115 PARRY, 275.

Signatories: KINGDOM OF TWO SICILIES (Italy), ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 100 PARRY, 411 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
483	E	056 058 114 182 236	II

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 4-16, 1846 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 100 PARRY, 187 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
481	As E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Declaration of accession to the stipulations and provisions of the treaty with Hanover

Date and Place: March 10, 1847 Oldenburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force March 10, 1847

See treaty June 10, 1846 TIAS, 121.

Signatories: OLDENBURG (West Germany), U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 263 (E, G)

Chr.	C	B	N
484	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 15, 1846 Santiago

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, CHILE

References and languages:
1. 100 PARRY, 175 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
482	SAm E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Canton (Chu-Kiang); SI KIANG BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: April 6, 1847

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Granting entry to British vessels at termination of two-year period

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA, UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China 18 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
485	Am	198	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 25, 1847 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GUATEMALA; HANSA TOWNS (West Germany)

References and languages: 1. 101 PARRY, 131 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
486	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rio Nunez

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 4, 1848 Caniope

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory on both sides of the Rio Nunez

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM; CHIEF OF NALOUS (Guinea)

References and languages: 1. 102 PARRY, 105 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
489	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Mississippi; Crow Wing; Long Prairie; Watab; MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 2, 1847 Fond du Lac

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Aug. 21, 1847, 101 PARRY, 326; see treaty, May 12, 1854, 112 PARRY, 336.

Signatories: U.S.A.; CHIPPEWA (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 101 PARRY, 323 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
487	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 8, 1848 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; GUATEMALA

References and languages: 1. 102 PARRY, 169 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
490	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Nov. 17, 1847 Naples

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See agreement, Dec. 30, 1854-Jan. 20, 1855, 112 PARRY, 425; prolonged by treaty, May 31-June 22 1855, 113 PARRY, 167.

Signatories: NETHERLANDS; KINGDOM OF TWO SICILIES (Italy)

References and languages: 1. 101 PARRY, 428 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
488	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 10, 1848 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions

Remarks:

Signatories: COSTA RICA; HANSA TOWNS (West Germany)

References and languages: 1. 102 PARRY, 197 (G,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
491	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Platte Wood		Aug. 6, 1848 Fort Childs
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. PAWNEE (North American Indians)		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 102 PARRY, 309 (E)	492	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters		April 12, 1849 Guatemala City
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See additional convention, Nov. 10, 1858, 120 PARRY, 91.
Signatories: BELGIUM GUATEMALA		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 103 PARRY, 25 (F)	495	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of commerce	Date and Place:
Dubreka		Oct. 31, 1848 Dubreka
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM DUBREKA (Guinea)		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 102 PARRY, 383 (E)	493	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Convention for facilitating and protecting the construction of a ship canal between the Atlantic and the Pacific Oceans (Clayton-Bulwer treaty)	Date and Place:
San Juan		April 19, 1850 Washington
SAN JUAN BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: canal construction	Remarks: Came into force July 4, 1850
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Nicaragua) U.S.A.		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. TIAS, 122 (E) 2. 104 PARRY, 41 (E)	496	CAm	184	I

River/Basin:	Title: Armistice convention	Date and Place:
Po Tessin Sesia		March 26, 1849 Novara
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: military occupation of the territory between the Po, the Tessin and the Sesia	Remarks:
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy) SARDINIA (Italy)		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 103 PARRY, 13 (F)	494	E	159	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters		May 16, 1850 London
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM PERU		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 104 PARRY, 103 (F)	497	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rivers of Portuguese East Africa

Title: Protocol of conference

Date and Place: Nov. 19, 1850 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: permission granted to British ships, engaged in suppressing the Slave Trade, to enter creeks, rivers

Remarks:

Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique) UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 104 PARRY, 439 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
498	Af	**	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 24, 1851 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See exchange of notes, April 2, 1854, 111 PARRY, 487.

Signatories: BELGIUM SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 105 PARRY, 107 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
501	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Niagara River Erie Lake Welland Canal ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Protocol of the cession of Horseshoe Reef

Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1850 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Canada) U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. 5 TIAS, 905 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
499	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 28, 1851 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PORTUGAL RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 105 PARRY, 215 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
502	E As Ar	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 17, 1850 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PORTUGAL SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 105 PARRY, 33 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
500	E Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rio Nunez

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 19, 1851

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: dues

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEF OF KYKANDY (Guinea)

References and languages:
1. 105 PARRY, 305 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
503	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Trave
Elbe
Weser
ELBE BASIN
WESER BASIN

Title: Treaty of navigation and commerce

Date and Place: April 29, 1851 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: MANSA TOWNS (West Germany), SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 105 PARRY, 409 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
504	E	056 236	I

q7038

River/Basin: Red River, Buffalo, Sioux Wood
MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 23, 1851 Traverse

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., SIOUX (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 106 PARRY, 271 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
507	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 24, 1851 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 106 PARRY, 3 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
505	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Ili
BALKASH LAKE BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce

Date and Place: July 25, 1851 Kouldja

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: settlement of Russian merchants along the river Ili (art.1)

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 106 PARRY, 141 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
508	As	014	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 10, 1851 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Came into force May 26, 1852

Signatories: COSTA RICA, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 62 (E, Sp)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
506	NAm CAm	-	I

River/Basin: Mirim Lagoon, Yaguaron
MIRIM LAGOON BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept.4, 1851 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Opening of the Mirim Lagoon and of the Yaguaron to navigation by the flag of Uruguay (art.13)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRAZIL, URUGUAY

References and languages:
1. 117 PARRY, 229 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
509	SAm	118	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 20, 1851 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 106 PARRY, 285 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
510	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Porto Novo

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Jan. 17, 1852 Porto Novo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF PORTO NOVO (Benin)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 427 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
513	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Waal
IJSSEL BASIN
MEUSE BASIN
RHINE BASIN
SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 31, 1851 The Hague

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions, dues, waterworks on the Rhine

Remarks:

Art. 10: les stipulations qui précèdent (arts.1-9) s'appliquent à la navigation fluviale et à la navigationde toutes les voies d'eau navigables...soit naturelles, soit artifidelles....

see convention, March 31, 1831, 81 PARRY, 307.

Zollverein ships have the right to choose the waterway in the Rhine's mouth area.

Signatories: NETHERLANDS ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 245 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
511	E	077 114 165 189	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Vaal
ORANGE BASIN

Title: Convention of peace, commerce and slave trade

Date and Place: Jan. 17, 1852 Sand River

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the British government guarantees to the emigrant farmers beyond the Vaal River, the right to manage their own affairs and to govern themselves

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM TRANSVAAL BOERS (South Africa)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 299 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
514	Af	142	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of the Egba Nations

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Jan. 5, 1852 Abbeokuta

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF THE EGBA NATIONS (Nigeria)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 424 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
512	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Little Popoe

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Jan. 24, 1852 Little Popoe

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF LITTLE POPOE (Benin)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 430 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
515	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Goom-Cork-way

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF GOOM-CORK-WAY (Nigeria)

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Jan. 26, 1852 Goom-Cork-way

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 433 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
516	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Rivers in the territory of the Chief of Adaffie

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEF OF ADAFFIE (Nigeria)

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Jan. 29, 1852 Adaffie

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 440 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
519	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Aboden-Afro

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ABO-DEN-AFRO (Nigeria)

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1852 Porto Segora

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 434 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
517	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Rivers in the territory of the Chief of Adinnary/Cooma

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEF OF ADINNARY/ COOMA (Nigeria)

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Jan. 29, 1852

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 438 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
520	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Afflowhoo

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF AFFLO-WHOO (Nigeria)

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Jan. 28, 1852

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 436 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
518	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Meneah
Toogroon

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF WONGAFONG (Sierra Leone)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 29, 1852 Moreblah

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 18)
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 337 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
521	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters — Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Blockouse

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1852 Block-ouse

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM
CHIEFS OF BLOCK-OUSE (West Africa)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 442 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
522	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Elbe, Ems, Meuse, Mein, Neckar, Mein-Danube Canal, Rhine, Scheldt, Weser, Boi-les-Duc Canal
ELBE BASIN
EMS BASIN*

Title: Additional convention (with protocol)

Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1852 Berlin

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions, dues

Remarks: Additional to the treaty, Sept. 1, 1844 97 PARRY, 161.

Signatories:
*MEUSE BASIN
RHINE BASIN
SCHELDT BASIN
WESER BASIN
BELGIUM
ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 381 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
525	E	056 058 1-105 1A05 2A05 2B05	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters — Rivers in the territory of the Chief of Aghwey

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Feb. 2, 1852 Aghwey

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of comeerce for English subjects (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM
CHIEF OF AGHWEY (Nigeria)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 444 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
523	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters — Rivers in the territory of the King and Chiefs of Jaboo

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Feb. 25, 1852 Lagos

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art.6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM
KING AND CHIEFS OF JABOO (Nigeria)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 448 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
526	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters — (Rivers in the territory of the Chief of Grand Popoe)

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Feb. 2, 1852 Grand Popoe

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM
CHIEF OF GRAND POPOE (Benin)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 446 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
524	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters — Rivers in the territory of the King Akitoye of Lagos

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Feb. 28, 1852 Lagos

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM
KING AKITOYE OF LAGOS (Nigeria)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 450 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
527	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters Rivers in the territory of the Chief of Badagry	Engagement	March 18, 1852 Badagry

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
UNITED KINGDOM
CHIEF OF BADAGRY (Nigeria)

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 454 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
528	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Merim Lake Yaguaron MIRIM LAGOON BASIN PLATA BASIN	Supplementary treaty of limits	May 15, 1852 Montevideo

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Modifies art.3.1 and art.4 of the treaty, Oct. 12, 1851, 106 PARRY, 350.

Signatories:
URUGUAY
BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. 108 PARRY, 137 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
531	SAm	118 158	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	May 8, 1852 Santo Domingo

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

References and languages:
1. 108 PARRY, 107 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
529	CAm E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Aug. 9, 1852 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION (Argentina)
PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 108 PARRY, 179 (Por.Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
532	SAm E Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters	Convention	May 14, 1852 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses: fishing
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: waterworks (art. 11)

Remarks: No one will be allowed to build works on frontier waters which are likely to impair the use of the said waters as established in art 10.
In execution of the treaty, Sept. 26, 1840,

Signatories:
HOLY SEE (Italy)
KINGDOM OF TWO SICILIES (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 108 PARRY, 129 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
530	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Po PO BASIN	Treaty	Aug. 9, 1852 Vienna

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, most-favoured-nation clause
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: renewed by treaty, Oct. 15, 1857, 117 PARRY, 291.

Signatories:
AUSTRIA (Italy)
MODENA (Italy)
PARMA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 108 PARRY, 349 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
533	E	159	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Nemachi
Aquio
Tomo
Guainia
Izquiare
Rio Negro
AMAZON BASIN

Signatories:
BRAZIL
VENEZUELA

Title: Treaty of friendship and limits

Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1852 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Commissioners
Settlement of disputes: negotiations
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 109 PARRY, 111 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
534	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Inland waters
Rivers in the territory of the King and the Chiefs of Cabenda

Signatories:
UNITED KINGDOM
CABENDA (West Africa)

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Feb. 11, 1853 Cabenda

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 110 PARRY, 286 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
537	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Inland waters

Signatories:
MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN (West Germany)
SARDINIA (Italy)

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 28, 1853 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 109 PARRY, 263 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
535	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Paraná
AMAZON BASIN

Signatories:
PARAGUAY
SARDINIA (Italy)

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 4, 1853 Asuncion

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 109 PARRY, 437 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
538	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Inland waters

Signatories:
UNITED KINGDOM
ZANGA TANGA (Sierra Leone)

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: Feb. 2, 1853

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 107 PARRY, 341 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
536	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Oder
Memel
Weichsel
NEMAN BASIN
ODER BASIN

Signatories:
BRUNSWICK
PRUSSIA
SAXONY
STATES OF THE THURINGIAN CUSTOMS UNION (East/West Germany/Poland)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: April 4, 1853 Berlin

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tolls, customs provisions, apportionment of transport and transit dues

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 110 PARRY, 159 (G,E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
539	E	132 139	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Channels and dykes of Jahde

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 20, 1853 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: OLDENBURG PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 110. PARRY, 439 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
540	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Sept. 14, 1853 Arnhem

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: establishment and administration of the Polder Querdamm (1)

Signatories: NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Remarks:
(1) Administration rules are: le Règlement de police des polders dans les départements de l'Escaut, des bouches de l'Escaut, de la Lys, de deux Néthes, des bouches du Rhin et de la Roer du décembre 18, 1811, et le Règlement de l'administration publique des polders du département de la Roer du 28 décembre 1811.
Amended by*

References and languages:
1. 111 PARRY, 73 (Du,G)
4. *convention, May 26, 1881, 158 PARRY, 383.

Chr.	C	B	N
543	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 27, 1853 San José

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: ARGENTINA U.S.A.

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 20, 1854

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 4 (E, Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
541	NAm SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 16, 1853 Montevideo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: BELGIUM URUGUAY

Remarks: See treaty, April 19, 1839, 88 PARRY, 427.

References and languages:
1. 111 PARRY, 85 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
544	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rouge River

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1853 Table Rock

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: U.S.A. ROUGE RIVER (North American Indians)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 111 PARRY, 120 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
542	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Cow Creek, Day's Creek, Myrtle Creek, Umpqua River

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1853 Cow Creek

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: U.S.A. UMPQUA (North American Indians)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 111 PARRY, 123 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
545	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Constance Lake

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA, BADEN, WURTTEMBERG (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Feb. 20, 1854 Berlin

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: suppression of smuggling on Lake Constance

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 111 PARRY, 309 (G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
546	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Missouri, Ayowsy

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A., OMAHA (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 16, 1854 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory (main channel of the Missouri)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 112 PARRY, 321 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
549	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin:

ORANGE BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, ORANGE RIVER TERRITORY (South Africa)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Feb. 23, 1854 Bloemfontein

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: recognition of independence of the Orange River Territory.

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 111 PARRY, 313 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
547	Af	142	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, SARDINIA (Italy)

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 22, 1854 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 111 PARRY, 355 (Sp,E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
550	CAm E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Missouri, Big Blue River

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A., OTO, MISSOURI (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 15, 1854 Washington

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 112 PARRY, 318 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
548	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: AUSTRIA, BELGIUM

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 2, 1854 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See art. 9.3 of the treaty, April 19, 1839, 88 PARRY, 427.

References and languages:
1. 111 PARRY, 429 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
551	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Missouri, Kansas

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 6, 1854, Washington

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Oct. 3, 1818, 69 PARRY, 269. see treaty, May 30, 1860 122 PARRY, 143.

Signatories: U.S.A., DELAWARES (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 324 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
552	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Missouri, Great Nemahaw

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 18, 1854, Washington

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., SAUX AND FOXES (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 341 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
555	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Kansas

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 10, 1854, Washington

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., SHAWNEE (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 328 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
553	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 3, 1854, Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: HANSA TOWNS (West Germany), NEW GRENADA (Colombia, Panama)

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 57 (Sp,G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
556	CAm SAm E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Missouri, Great Nemahaw

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 17, 1854, Washington

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., IOWA (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 338 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
554	NAm	119	I

q7038

River/Basin: Ems

Title: Convention

Date and Place: July 1, 1854

EMS BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: buoyage

Remarks: Renewed by declaration, Dec. 29, 1855, 114 PARRY, 127

Signatories: HANOVER, NETHERLANDS

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 350 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
557	E	058	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Rivers in the territory of the King and the Chiefs of Lagos

Signatories: U.S.A. LAGOS (Nigeria)

Title: Engagement

Date and Place: July 31, 1854 Off Lagos

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce for American subjects

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 97 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
558	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Red River

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. CHOCTAW CHICKASAW (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 4, 1854 Doaksville

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory (northern bank of the Red River)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 362 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
561	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Gambia

GAMBIA BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM BARRA (Senegal)

Title: Convention of commerce

Date and Place: Aug. 26, 1854 Fort Bullen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 171 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
559	Af	066	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rouge River Grave Creek

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. CHASTA AND OTHER TRIBES (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 18, 1854

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 365 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
562	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Lake Superior Snake Savannah Swan Vermillion

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN NELSON BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. CHIPPEWA (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept. 30, 1854 La Pointe

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, April 7, 1865, 132 PARRY, 44.

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 358 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
560	NAm	180 131	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Missouri Big Blue River

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. OTO MISSOURI (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1854 Nebraska City

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 112 PARRY, 370 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
563	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Columbia

COLUMBIA BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. KALAPUYA (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 22, 1855 Dayton

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, middle of the Columbia River

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 114 PARRY, 39 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
564	NAm	039	I

Q7038

River/Basin: COLUMBIA BASIN MISSISSIPPI BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN NELSON BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. CHIPPEWA (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb.22, 1855 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 114 PARRY, 59 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
567	NAm	039 119 131 180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Okeho Satsop

Signatories: U.S.A. SIKLALLAM (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 26, 1855 Hahdkus

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 114 PARRY, 48 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
565	NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Crow Wing Mississippi Long Prairie Watab

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. WINNEBAGO (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 27, 1855 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 114 PARRY, 64 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
568	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Missouri Kansas

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. WYANDOT (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 31, 1855 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 114 PARRY, 51 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
566	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Scheldt

SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

Title: Declaration

Date and Place: April 20, 1855 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, trade

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See art. 48 of the Règlement, May 20, 1843, 94 PARRY, 445.

References and languages:
1. 113 PARRY, 95 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
569	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 27, 1855 Canlidgie

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GREECE; OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)

References and languages: 1. 113 PARRY, 133 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
570	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Palouse; Snake; Grand Ronde; Salmon; COLUMBIA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 11, 1855 Camp Stevens

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; NEZ PERCES (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 114 PARRY, 76 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
573	NAm	039	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Tocannon; Powder; Columbia; Yakama; Umatilla; Snake; COLUMBIA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 9, 1855 Camp Stevens

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; UMATILLA (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 114 PARRY, 68 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
571	NAm	039	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Columbia; Willow Creek; COLUMBIA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 25, 1855 Wasco

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; TRIBES OF MIDDLE OREGON (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 114 PARRY, 88 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
574	NAm	039	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Methow; Columbia; Palouse; Spokane; COLUMBIA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 9, 1855 Camp Stevens

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; YAKIMA (North American Indians)

References and languages: 1. 114 PARRY, 72 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
572	NAm	039	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 10, 1855 Mexico City

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Feb. 18, 1831, 81 PARRY, 229.

Signatories: MEXICO; ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages: 1. 113 PARRY, 221 (Sp,G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
575	E NAm	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of peace, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 30, 1855 Santiago

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION (Argentina) CHILE

References and languages:
1. 113 PARRY, 333 (Sp,E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
576	SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 22, 1856 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GUATEMALA NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 114 PARRY, 339 (Du,Sp)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
579	E, CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 21, 1855 Paraná

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See protocols prolonging the above-mentioned treaty, Aug. 26 - Sept. 26 1870, 142 PARRY,53

Signatories: ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION (Argentina) SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 113 PARRY, 401 (Sp,I,P)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
577	SAm E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 15, 1856 Bogotà

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE NEW GRENADA (Colombia, Panama)

References and languages:
1. 115 PARRY, 71 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
580	E CAm SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 22, 1856

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE HONDURAS

References and languages:
1. 114 PARRY, 279 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
578	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity and commerce, with general regulations and tariff of export and inland duties

Date and Place: May 29, 1856 Bangkok

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: SIAM (Thailand) U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 122 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
581	As	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 23, 1856 Montevideo

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: URUGUAY; ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 115 PARRY, 211 (G,Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
582	E SAm	—	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Arkansas Red River; MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 7, 1856 Washington

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A.; CREEKS; SEMINOLES (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 115 PARRY, 381 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
585	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 28, 1856 Santiago

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHILE; SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 115 PARRY, 245 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
583	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1856 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, freedom of navigation for warships. (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM; HONDURAS

References and languages:
1. 115 PARRY, 407 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
586	E CAm As Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 24, 1856 Curaçao

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC; NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 115 PARRY, 357 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
584	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Maestricht - Bois-le-Duc Canal; MEUSE BASIN

Title: Agreement relating to navigation on the canal from Maestricht to Bois-le-Duc (Zwid-Willemsvaart)

Date and Place: Nov. 11, 1856

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: amends provisional convention, Nov. 6, 1839, 16, Martens, N.R.G., 773.

amended by the exchange of letters, Jan. 25 - Feb. 17, 1950, 51 UNTS, 101.

quoted in, and superseded by the exchange of notes Dec. 28, 1970 - July 1, 1971 Trb. 1971, nos. 36 and 135.

Signatories: BELGIUM; NETHERLANDS

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
587	E	114	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters of Sierra Leone	Treaty of peace, friendship and commerce	Dec. 3, 1856 Freetown

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for English subjects (art. 16)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
UNITED KINGDOM
MANBOLO (Sierra Leone)

References and languages:
1. 116 PARRY, 95 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
588	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce	June 2-14, 1857 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, most favoured nation clause (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 117 PARRY, 31 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
591	E As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	April 9, 1857 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
NEW GRENADA (Colombia, Panama)
PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 116 PARRY, 431 (Sp,Por)

Chr.	C	B	N
589	CAm SAm E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters Rivers in the territory of the King and the Chiefs of Kisembo	Engagement	July 13, 1857 Kisembo

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
UNITED KINGDOM
KING AND CHIEFS OF KISEMBO (West Africa)

References and languages:
1. 117 PARRY, 137 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
592	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	May 26, 1857 Bogotà

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
ECUADOR
NEW GRENADA (Colombia, Panama)

References and languages:
1. 117 PARRY, 16 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
590	SAm CAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Sept. 19, 1857 Paranà

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION (Argentina)
ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 117 PARRY, 253 (G,Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
593	E SAm	-	I

q7033

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Oct. 29, 1857 Honolulu

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
SANDWICH ISLANDS (Hawaii - U.S.A.)

References and languages:
1. 117 PARRY, 435 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
594	E As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Uruguay Iguassú Paraná San Antonio PLATA BASIN	Treaty of limits (with protocol)	Dec. 14, 1857 Paraná

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Commissioners
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
See treaty, Jan. 13, 1750, 38 PARRY, 457.

Signatories:
ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION (Argentina)
BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. 118 PARRY, 197 (Sp,Por,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
597	SAm	158	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
SENEGAL BASIN	Convention	Nov. 1, 1857 Bakel

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
KING OF DOUAICH (Senegal)

References and languages:
1. 117 PARRY, 461 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
595	Af	192	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Jan. 2, 1858 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
EL SALVADOR

References and languages:
1. 118 PARRY, 249 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
598	E CAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of navigation and commerce	Dec. 10, 1857 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
BELGIUM
SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 118 PARRY, 145 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
596	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Feb. 5, 1858 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 13)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
BRAZIL
OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/ USSR/Yugoslavia/ Turkey)

References and languages:
1. 118 PARRY, 309 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
599	E SAm As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 8, 1858 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM VENEZUELA

References and languages:
1. 118 PARRY, 315 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
600	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 27, 1858 Comayagua

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM HONDURAS

References and languages:
1. 118 PARRY, 411 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
603	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 15, 1858 Cojutepeque

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: freedom of commerce and navigation

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM EL SALVADOR

References and languages:
1. 118 PARRY, 343 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
601	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Missouri Snake

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 19, 1858 Washington

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. YANKTON SIOUX (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 118 PARRY, 449 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
604	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Benin

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1858 On board of vessel Bloodhound

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

NIGER BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM BATTARE (Nigeria)

References and languages:
1. 119 PARRY, 86 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
602	Af	135	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rio Nunéz

Title: Convention

Date and Place: April 23, 1858

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM NALOUS (Guinea)

References and languages:
1. 118 PARRY, 465 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
605	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of peace	Date and Place:
SENEGAL BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation,cession of territory Beneficial uses: commerce Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	May 20, 1858 Saint Louis Remarks: See additional act April 2, 1878, 155 PARRY, 27
Signatories: FRANCE KING OF TRARZAS (Senegal)		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 119 PARRY, 31 (F)	606	Af	192	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q2038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Aug. 31, 1858 Santiago Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM CHILE		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 119 PARRY, 437 (F)	609	E SAm	-	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q2038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of friendship and commercial navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation* Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	May 21, 1858 Bangkok Remarks: *Limits of the areas where Danish subjects can settle (art. 5)
Signatories: DENMARK SIAM (Thailand)		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 119 PARRY, 71 (E)	607	As	-	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q2038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Aug. 31, 1858 San José Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM COSTA RICA		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 119 PARRY, 427 (F)	610	E CAm	-	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q2038

River/Basin:	Title: Convention	Date and Place:
Rhône	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: construction of a railway bridge at Culoz	Aug. 30, 1858 Paris Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE SARDINIA (France)		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 119 PARRY, 423 (F)	608	E	166	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q2038

River/Basin:	Title: Fluvial convention	Date and Place:
Amazon	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: police regulations concerning river navigation	Oct. 22, 1858 Lima Remarks: See protocol, Sept. 29, 1876, 151 PARRY, 93.
Signatories: AMAZON BASIN BRAZIL PERU		

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 120 PARRY, 21 (Sp)	611	SAm	002	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q2038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan.12, 1859 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM; RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 120 PARRY, 201 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
612	E As Af	-	I

qq038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 11, 1859 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: freedom of commerce and navigation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; NICARAGUA

References and languages:
1. 120 PARRY, 337 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
615	E CAm	-	I

qq038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Boundary agreement

Date and Place: Feb.22, 1859 Bombay

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (in the area of Goa)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (India); PORTUGAL (India)

References and languages:
1. 120 PARRY, 271 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
613	As	-	I

qq038

River/Basin: SENEGAL BASIN

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Aug. 15, 1859 Saint Louis

Nature: Bilaterla treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; FOUTA (Senegal/Guinea)

References and languages:
1. 121 PARRY, 55 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
616	Af	192	I

qq038

River/Basin: Senegal

Title: Treaty of peace and amity

Date and Place: April 10, 1859 Guédé

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: declaration of independence of the Toro territory

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; KING OF TORO (Senegal)

References and languages:
1. 120 PARRY, 333 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
614	Af	192	I

qq038

River/Basin: Po

Title: Treaty of cession of Lombardy

Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1859 Zurich

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Nov. 10, 1859, 121 PARRY, 155.

Signatories: PO BASIN; FRANCE; SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 121 PARRY, 171 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
617	E	159	I

qq038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 25, 1860 Santiago

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM PERU

References and languages:
1. 121 PARRY, 401 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
618	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 31, 1860 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: HANSA TOWNS (West Germany) VENEZUELA

References and languages:
1. 122 PARRY, 53 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
621	SAm E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 6, 1860 Paranà

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION (Argentina) BELGIUM

References and languages:
1. 121 PARRY, 417 (Sp,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
619	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Paraguay PLATA BASIN

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 1, 1860 Asunciòn

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation of the Paraguay .up to Asunciòn

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PARAGUAY ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 122 PARRY, 283 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
622	SAm	158	II

q7038

River/Basin: PO BASIN RHONE BASIN ROYA BASIN

Title: Treaty relative to the reunion of Savoy and Nice to France

Date and Place: March 24, 1860 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See protocol and declaration, June 27, 1860, 122 PARRY, 215; see treaty, Aug. 23, 1860 122 PARRY, 433

Signatories: FRANCE SARDINIA (Italy)

References and languages:
1. 122 PARRY, 23 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
620	E	159 166 172	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 17, 1860 Santiago

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM BOLIVIA

References and languages:
1. 122 PARRY, 329 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
623	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1860 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY, EL SALVADOR

References and languages:
1. 123 PARRY, 85 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
624	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Godavary

Title: Supplemental treaty

Date and Place: Dec. 26, 1860

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Supplementary to the treaty, May 21, 1853

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, HYDERABAD (India)

References and languages:
1. 123 PARRY, 223 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
627	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Kali, Raptee, GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Nov. 1, 1860 Kathmandu

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, restitution of territory (1)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: (1) See treaty, Dec. 2, 1815

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (India), NEPAL

References and languages:
1. 123 PARRY, 103 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
625	As	067	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Arkansas, Purgatory, MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1861 Fort Wise

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territories

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., ARAPAHO, CHEYENNE (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 123 PARRY, 278 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
628	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 17, 1860 Bangkok

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation*

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: *Limits of the areas where Netherlands subjects can settle and trade

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, SIAM (Thailand)

References and languages:
1. 123 PARRY, 187 (Du,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
626	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Great Nemaha, MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 6, 1861

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: U.S.A., SAUK, FOXES (North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 123 PARRY, 282 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
629	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters PO BASIN RHONE BASIN ROYA BASIN	Treaty	March 7, 1861 Turin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation,cession of territories.
Signatories: FRANCE, ITALY
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: in implementation of the treaty, March 24, 1860 [22 PARRY, 23]; renewed by France, art. 44, Peace Treaty, Feb. 10, 1947, 49 UNTS, 3.

References and languages:
1. Trattati e Convenz., Vol prelim., 90 (I)
2. 124 PARRY, 1 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
630	E	159 166 172	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
MEUSE BASIN MEUSE/SEINE BASIN RHINE BASIN RHINE/EMS BASIN RHINE/WESER BASIN SCHELDT BASIN (1) SCHELDT/SEINE BASIN	Navigation convention	May 1, 1861 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Signatories: BELGIUM, FRANCE
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: equality of treatment for boatmen (art. 13)

Remarks: (1) See art. 4
Prolonged by declaration, Oct. 19, 1881, 157 PARRY, 482

References and languages:
1. 124 PARRY, 101 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
633	E	114 115 180 189 190	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	March 9, 1861 Lima

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Signatories: FRANCE, PERU
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 124 PARRY, 13 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
631	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	June 19, 1861 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Signatories: ITALY, VENEZUELA
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 124 PARRY, 199 (I,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
634	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
RHINE BASIN	Convention for the establishment of an international canal for the transport of coal in the Saar	April 4, 1861 Paris

Nature:
Frontier:
Signatories: FRANCE, PRUSSIA (West Germany)
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tolls, waterworks

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 124 PARRY, 49 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
632	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	July 20, 1861 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Signatories: BELGIUM, MEXICO
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 124 PARRY, 271 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
635	E NAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Meuse	Convention relative to the diversion of water from the Meuse	Sept. 21, 1861 Brussels
MEUSE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: The necessary implementing legislation not having been enacted by the Netherlands, a new treaty was entered into on May 12, 1863, 127 PARRY, 435.
Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS	Frontier:	
	Beneficial uses: navigation, water levels, diversion of water	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 124 PARRY, 357 (F)	636	E	114	I
2. 5 LAGEMANS,408 (OGILVIE)				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine	Convention relative to the construction of a fixed bridge over the Rhine at Coblence	April 15, 1862
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: According to Protocol of the Central Commission for the Navigation on the Rhine.
Signatories: BADEN BAVARIA HESSE NASSAU PRUSSIA (West Germany) FRANCE NETHERLANDS	Frontier:	
	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: bridge construction, indemnity payments to the owners of ships employed on the Rhine.	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 125 PARRY, 471 (G,F)	639	E	165	II
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Feb. 1, 1862 Santiago
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: CHILE ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)	Frontier:	
	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 125 PARRY, 199 (Sp,G,E)	637	E SAm	-	II
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Mekong and its tributaries	Treaty of peace, amity, commerce and cession	June 5, 1862 Saigon
MEKONG BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN ANNAM (Cambodia)	Frontier:	
	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, freedom of navigation for French warships	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 126 PARRY, 15 (F)	640	As	112	II
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Feb.7, 1862 Bangkok
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: SIAM (Thailand) ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)	Frontier: demarcation *	*Limits of the area where the citizens of the Zollverein States can settle and trade
	Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 125 PARRY, 249 (E)	638	As	-	II
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Yangtze	Treaty of amity and commerce	Aug. 13, 1862 Tien-tsin
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: CHINA PORTUGAL	Frontier:	
	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 10)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 126 PARRY, 241 (E)	641	As	-	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Oct. 14, 1862 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
BELGIUM
HAWAII
(U.S.A.)

References and languages:
1. 126 PARRY, 329 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
642	E NAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Dec. 19, 1862 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: treaty of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
DENMARK
VENEZUELA

References and languages:
1. 126 PARRY, 441 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
645	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Oct. 23, 1862 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
ITALY
LIBERIA

References and languages:
1. 126 PARRY, 355 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
643	E Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN	Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relative to navigation and customs	Feb. 25-28, 1863 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tolls

Remarks:

Signatories:
BELGIUM
SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 127 PARRY, 283 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
646	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Oct. 24, 1862 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, freedom of navigation for English warships
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
UNITED KINGDOM
EL SALVADOR

References and languages:
1. 126 PARRY, 361 (E,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
644	E CAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Goose Lake Mississippi Two Routes Lake Cass Lake Karbakami MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Treaty	March 11, 1863 Washington

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
U.S.A.
CHIPPEWA
PILLAGER
WINNIBIGO LAKE
SWISH BANDS
(North American Indians)

References and languages:
1. 127 PARRY, 18 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
647	NAm	119	II

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Dollard		March 14, 1863 The Hague March 19, 1863 Hanover
EMS BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: rectification of the frontier line	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
NETHERLANDS HANOVER (West Germany)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 127 PARRY, 303 (Du,G)	648	E	058	I

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters		April 14, 1863 San José
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)	
COSTARICA ITALY	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 127 PARRY, 383 (E)	651	E CAm	-	I

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Scheldt		March 28, 1863 Berlin
SCHELDT BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation, pilotage	
BELGIUM PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: tolls	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 127 PARRY, 311 (F)	649	E	189	I

River/Basin:	Title: Convention	Date and Place:
Leck		April 15, 1863
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	See convention, May 7, 1858, 118 PARRY, 467; see convention, April 3, 1860, see convention, April 15, 1862, 125 PARRY, 471.
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation	
BADEN BAVARIA HESSE NASSAU PRUSSIA (West Germany) FRANCE NETHERLANDS	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: bridge construction at Kuilenburg, waterworks	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 127 PARRY, 395 (E)	652	E	165	II

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters Scheldt		April 9, 1863 Turin
SCHELDT BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	See declaration respecting the duration of the above-mentioned treaty, May 11, 1876, 150 PARRY, 439; see declaration respecting the prolongation of the above-mentioned treaty, Nov. 18, 1879, 155 PARRY, 419; see declaration for the prolongation of the above-mentioned treaty, Dec.11, 1880, 157 PARRY, 255.
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, pilotage (art. 10)	
BELGIUM ITALY	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 127 PARRY, 371 (F)	650	E	189	I

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters Scheldt		May 11, 1863 Berlin
SCHELDT BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, pilotage (art. 10)	
BELGIUM BREMEN (West Germany)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 127 PARRY, 427 (F)	653	E	189	I

River/Basin: Inland waters
Scheldt
SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM
LUBECK (West Germany)

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 11, 1863 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, pilotage (art. 10)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 127 PARRY, 419 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
654	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: Wartha Lake
Cleanwater

Signatories: U.S.A.
NEZ PERCES (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: June 9, 1863

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 127 PARRY, 22 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
657	NAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Scheldt
SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM
FRANCE

Title: Additional commercial convention

Date and Place: May 12, 1863 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, pilotage (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Abolition of the Scheldt dues

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 127 PARRY, 453 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
655	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: Scheldt
SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM
OLDENBURG (West Germany)

Title: Commercial and navigation

Date and Place: June 23, 1863 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, pilotage (art.3.2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Accession of Oldenburg to the treaty March 28, 1863, 127 PARRY, 311; art. 2: contribution to the Scheldt tolls: treaty, May 12, 1863, 127 PARRY, 435.

References and languages:
1. 127 PARRY, 505 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
658	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: Scheldt
SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM
PORTUGAL

Title: Commercial convention

Date and Place: June 8, 1863 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, pilotage
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: abolition of the Scheldt dues

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 127 PARRY, 493 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
656	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Scheldt
SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM
HAMBURG (West Germany)

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 24, 1863 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, pilotage (art. 10.2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Redeeming of Scheldt dues

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 1 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
659	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Scheldt

SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories:
BELGIUM
SWEDEN-NORWAY

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 26, 1863 Stockholm

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, pilotage (art. 5.2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Redeeming of Scheldt dues

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 9 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
660	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin:
Cornagina
Mera
Lovero
Reno di Lei

PO BASIN
RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
ITALY
SWITZERLAND

Title: Boundary convention relative to the Canton of Grisons

Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1863 Tirano

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 161 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
663	E	159 165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
ITALY
SANDWICH ISLANDS (Hawaii - U.S.A.)

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 22, 1863 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 109 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
661	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Ajee

Signatories:
UNITED KINGDOM
RAJKOT (India)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Sept. 25, 1863

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses: fishing (art. 18)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 127 PARRY, 5 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
664	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
BELGIUM
DENMARK

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 17, 1863 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 149 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
662	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
ITALY
RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 28(16),1863 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 197 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
665	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Lake of the Woods
Thief River
Wild Rice River
Red River
Salt River
Chicot Lake
NELSON BASIN
ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A.
CHIPPEWA
RED LAKE
PEMBINA BANDS
(North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 2, 1863
Old crossing of Red Lake River

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 127 PARRY, 32 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
666	NAm	131 180	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Carchi

MIRA BASIN

Signatories: COLOMBIA
ECUADOR

Title: Additional treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 1, 1864
Pinsaqui

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: exemption from duties and taxes of goods exported on the Carchi

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 129 PARRY, 33, (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
669	SAm	117	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: HAWAII
(U.S.A.)
SPAIN

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 29, 1863
London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 251 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
667	NAm E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Bhogowa

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM
WUDWAN
(India)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Jan. 7, 1864
Rajkot

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory

Beneficial uses: commerce, navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 348 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
670	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Meuse
Rhine-Scheldt

MEUSE BASIN
RHINE BASIN
SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM
NETHERLANDS

Title: Declaration

Date and Place: Nov. 26, 1863
Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Amends the convention, Oct. 3, 1851, 106 PARRY, 335; see convention, May 20, 1843, 95 PARRY, 1.

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 295 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
668	E	114 165 189	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Mississippi
Turtle
Rice
Thief
Red Lake River

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A.
CHIPPEWA
MISSISSIPPI
PILLAGER
LAKE WINNIBIGOSHISH
(North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 7, 1864
Washington

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 367 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
671	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine	Convention	May 12, 1864

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: bridge construction, indemnity payments to the owners of vessels employed on the Rhine

Signatories:
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
NASSAU
PRUSSIA
(West Germany)
FRANCE
NETHERLANDS

Remarks:
See convention, April 15, 1863, 127 PARRY, 395;
This Convention done pursuant to the protocol No. 2 of the Central Commission for the Navigation on the Rhine.

References and languages:
1. 129 PARRY, 129 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
672	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Waal	Convention	Sept. 6, 1864

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Construction of a permanent bridge near Bommel, indemnity payments to the owners of vessels employed on the Rhine

Signatories:
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA
(West Germany)
FRANCE
NETHERLANDS

Remarks:
This convention done pursuant to the protocol No. 14 of the Central Commission for the Navigation on the Rhine.

References and languages:
1. 129 PARRY, 389 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
675	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Weser	Final protocol	June 28, 1864

WESER BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tolls (art. 4.2.a)

Signatories:
BADEN
BRUNSWICK
HANOVER
FRANKFURT
HESSE-CASSEL
PRUSSIA
SAXONY
STATES OF THE THURINGIAN CUSTOMS UNION (East/West Germany/Poland)

Remarks:
Final protocol to the treaty, June 28, 1864, 129 PARRY, 203;
see treaty, Oct. 12, 1864, 130 PARRY, 1, for the accession of Bavaria, Hesse-Darmstadt, Nassau, Wurttemberg

References and languages:
1. 129 PARRY, 242 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
673	E	236	II

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Chenob Ravee	Agreement concerning forest lease	Sept. 10, 1864

INDUS BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: timber floating (art. 9)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories:
UNITED KINGDOM
KHUMBA
(India)

Remarks:
Terminated by agreement, July 8, 1872.

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 351 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
676	As	078	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	July 4, 1864 Comayagua

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories:
HONDURAS
U.S.A.

Remarks:
Came into force May 5, 1865

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 862 (E, Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
674	NAm CAm	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine	Final protocol	Oct. 12, 1864 Berlin

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories:
PRUSSIA
SAXONY
HANOVER
BADEN
HESSE-CASSEL
STATES OF THE THURINGIAN CUSTOMS UNION
BRUNSWICK
OLDENBURG
FRANKFURT
BAVARIA
WURTTEMBERG*

Remarks:
Final protocol to the treaty, Oct. 12, 1864, 130 PARRY, 1;
see treaty, June 28, 1864, 129 PARRY, 203;
the annex is an agreement concerning the Rhine navigation tolls

References and languages:
1. 130 PARRY, 7 (E)
4. *HESSE-DARMSTADT, NASSAU (West
5. Germany)

Chr.	C	B	N
677	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Klamath Lake Wood

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. KLAMATH MOADOC YAHOOSKIN (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: Oct. 14, 1864 Klamath Lake

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 370 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
678	NAm	119	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Missouri

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. OMAHA (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: March 6, 1865 Washington

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 130 PARRY, 80 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
681	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Niger and its tributaries

NIGER BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Agreement

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for English subjects

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: Oct. 15, 1864 Idda

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 128 PARRY, 345 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
679	Af	135	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Missouri

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. WINNEBAGO (North American Indians)

Title: Treaty

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: March 8, 1865 Washington

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 130 PARRY, 82 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
682	NAm	119	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Orinoco

ORINOCO BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Notification respecting raising of the blockade on Orinoco

Nature: Unilateral Declaration

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Raising of the blockade on the river

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: Jan. 20, 1865 London

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 55 BFSP 293 (OOILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
680	LAm	143	III

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters International waterways

Signatories: AUSTRIA

ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

Title: Treaty of commerce and customs

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions

Date and Place: April 11, 1865 Berlin

Remarks:

Obligation to keep the waterways in good condition (art. 14)

References and languages:
1. 131 PARRY, 5 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
683	E	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
John Day's River Crooked River Harney Lake COLUMBIA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarction Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Aug. 12, 1865 Sprague River Valley Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. SNAKE (North American Indians)		

References and languages:
1. 130 PARRY, 84 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
684	NAm	019	I

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Canton (Chu-Kiang) Lieh-ho Lin-Kiang Pai-ho West (Si-Kiang) Whangpoo SI KIANG BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for Belgian vessels (art.11) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers Yang-tse-Kiang, Yung-Kiang (Tatsioh)	Nov.2, 1865 Peking Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM CHINA		

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 226 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
687	As	198	I

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Arkansas MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Oct. 14, 1865 Camp on the Little Arkansas River Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. CHEYENNE ARAPAHO (North American Indians)		

References and languages:
1. 130 PARRY, 99 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
685	NAm	119	II

River/Basin:	Title: Agreement	Date and Place:
Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN	Nature: Bilateral Treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation (Lighting and Marking of Navigable Channel) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	December 26, 1865 Antwerp Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS		

References and languages:
1. 1 Martens NRG Ser. II 131
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
688	E	189	I

River/Basin:	Title: Protocol of Conference	Date and Place:
Danube DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Police and navigation regulations applicable in the lower course. Establishment of navigations dues to be levied on vessels leaving the river Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	October 26, 1865 Galatz Remarks:
Signatories: AUSTRIA FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM PRUSSIA RUSSIA SARDINIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE		

References and languages:
1. 9 DECLERQ 373 (OGILVIE)
2. 55 BFSP 87 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
686	E	047	II

River/Basin:	Title: Protocols of Conferences	Date and Place:
Danube DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral Treaties Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation 1/ Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	March 10, June 4, 1866 Paris Remarks: 1/ Ratification of Navigation Regulations instituted by the European Commission at Galatz, November 2, 1865
Signatories: AUSTRIA FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM SARDINIA PRUSSIA RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE		

References and languages:
1. 57 BFSP 533 (OGILVIE)
2. 18 MARTENS NRG 166 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
689	E	047	II

River/Basin: Danube

Title: British Order in Council empowering H.M. Consuls in the Ottoman Dominions exercising jurisdiction over British Subjects to enforce the provisions of the Public Act of November 2, 1865 as amended by the Protocol of March 25, 1866 relative to the navigation*

Date and Place: April 9, 1[illegible] Windsor

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Act

Remarks:

Frontier:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM

Beneficial uses: Navigation of the channels of the Danubian Delta

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: * of the mouths of the Danube

References and languages:
1. 12 HERTSLET, CT 920 (OGILVIE)
2. 56 BFSP 625 (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
690	E	047	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine Mein

Title: Armistice convention

Date and Place: Aug. 1, 1866 Eisigen

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: See simultaneous armistice convention between Prussia and Württemberg 132 PARRY, 485.

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: DARMSTADT PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: establishment of the armistice line

References and languages:
1. 132 PARRY, 481 (G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
693	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 7, 1866 Montevideo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier:

Signatories: ITALY URUGUAY

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 132 PARRY, 325 (I,E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
691	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Po Garda Lake Adige Tagliamento

Title: Armistice convention

Date and Place: Aug.12, 1866 Cormons

PO BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy) ITALY

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation on the Canal di Loreo and on the Po di Levante (art.2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: armistice line

References and languages:
1. 133 PARRY, 15 (F, E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
694	E	159	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Regulation of navigation in the Sulima Arm

Date and Place: May 12-Oct. 13, 1866 Galatz

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier:

Signatories: EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE (Austria/France/United Kingdom/Italy/Prussia/Russia/Ottoman Empire)

Beneficial uses: navigation, timber floating

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: police regulations

References and languages:
1. 133 PARRY, 245 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
692	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: August 17, 1866 Berlin

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier:

Signatories: BADEN PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Beneficial uses: Navigation dues abolished provided co-riparian States undertake similar action (art. 9)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET Europe 1797
2. (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
695	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Main Rhine		Aug.22, 1866 Berlin
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Frontier:	
BAVARIA PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: suppression of navigation dues (art.10)	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. HERTSLET, Europe, 1714 (OGILVIE)	696	E	165	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Min-Kiang Pai-ho West (Si-Kiang) Yang- tze-Kiang Yung-Kiang (Tatsich)		Oct.26, 1866 Peking
SI KIANG BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Frontier:	
CHINA ITALY	Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for Italian vessels (art.11)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. HERTSLET, China, 354 (OGILVIE)	699	As	196	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Convention for the cession of Venetia	Date and Place:
		Aug. 24, 1866 Vienna
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Frontier: demarcation, cession of Lombard-Venetian territory	
AUSTRIA FRANCE	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 133 PARRY, 89 (F)	697	E	159	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Agreement concerning water supply	Date and Place:
Frontier waters		March 7, 1867
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Frontier:	
SULTAN OF LAHEJ UNITED KINGDOM (Democratic Yemen)	Beneficial uses: water supply	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	50 AJIL, 90 (1956) quoted
	Others:	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1.	700	As	-	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:
Main Rhine		Sept.3, 1866 Berlin
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Frontier:	
HESSEN-DARMSTADT PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: transit dues abolished from the date other German riparian States adopt similar measures (art.12)	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. HERTSLET, Europe, 1732 (OGILVIE)	698	E	165	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Declaration for the regulation of the navigation dues upon the Saar Collieries Canal	Date and Place:
Saar Collieries Canal		March 29, 1867 Berlin
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Frontier:	
FRANCE PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: dues, customs provisions	

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 134 PARRY, 315 (F)	701	E	165	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

Q7038

River/Basin: YUKON BASIN

Title: Convention ceding Alaska

Date and Place: March 30, 1867 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR) U.S.A.

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 134 PARRY, 331 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
702	NAm	243	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Amazon Madeira Negro San Francisco Tapajoz Tocantins AMAZON BASIN

Title: Imperial Decree

Date and Place: July 31, 1867 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Signatories: BRAZIL

Beneficial uses: navigation regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 58 BFSP 551 (OGILVIE)
2. 13 HERTSLET C.T. 158 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
705	SAm	002	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN

Title: Act

Date and Place: Apr.26, 1867 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: EUROPEAN DANUBE COMMISSION

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tonnage dues applicable to steam vessels

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 58 BFSP 527 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
703	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention for the construction of a fixed bridge over the Rhine near Dusseldorf

Date and Place: Dec. 4, 1867

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BADEN BAVARIA HESSE-DARMSTADT NASSAU PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Bridge construction; indemnity payments to the owners of ships employed on the Rhine

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 136 PARRY, 11 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
706	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Saar RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention for the construction of a railway from Sarreguemines to Sarrebruck

Date and Place: July 18, 1867 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction (art. 2,3)

Remarks: See additional Convention, July 1, 1869, 139 PARRY, 361.

References and languages:
1. 135 PARRY, 241 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
704	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Boundary waters PO BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Dec.22,1867 Venice

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (arts.1,3)

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy) ITALY

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Europe, 1833 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
707	E	159	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Ogoway (Ogooué)	Treaty	Jan. 14, 1868 Agogodjo
OGOOUE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation and commerce	
FRANCE KINGS OF CAMMA AND REMBO (Gabon)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:
1. 136 PARRY, 46 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
708	Af	140	II

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	March 6, 1868 Managua
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)	
ITALY NICARAGUA	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:
1. 137 PARRY, 35 (I,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
711	E CAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Mahno	Treaty	Feb. 4, 1868
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
FRANCE KINGS OF BEREBY (Gabon)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:
1. 136 PARRY, 48 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
709	Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters International waterways	Treaty of commerce and customs	March 9, 1868 Berlin
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation	
AUSTRIA (Austria/Hungary/Czechoslovakia) PRUSSIA ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: the use of the canals shall be granted to the subjects of other Parties on the same conditions as the natives (art. 15)	

References and languages:
1. 137 PARRY, 79 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
712	E	-	II

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rivers and canals	Declaration relative to the periods of stoppage of the watercourses serving Charleroi, Mons and Paris	Feb. 28, 1868 Paris
MEUSE/SEINE BASIN SCHELDT/SEINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See arrangements Dec. 9, 1841, Oct. 8, 1887, June 6, 1939.
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation	
BELGIUM FRANCE	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: provisions concerning stoppage of watercourses	

References and languages:
1. 137 PARRY, 23 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
710	E	115 190	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Elbe	Treaty for the construction of a railway from Venlo to Hamburg	March 18, 1868 Berlin
ELBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
HAMBURG PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: bridge construction	

References and languages:
1. 137 PARRY, 147 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
713	E	056	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 30, 1868 Madrid

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NORTH GERMAN CONFEDERATION; ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland); SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 137 PARRY, 161 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
714	E	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Bidassoa; BIDASSOA BASIN

Title: Additional Act

Date and Place: July 11, 1868 Bayonne

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation Regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; SPAIN

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Europe, 1846
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
717	E	020	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube; DANUBE BASIN

Title: Act

Date and Place: Apr.16,1868 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation (pilotage)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: EUROPEAN DANUBE COMMISSION

References and languages:
1. 20 MARTENS N.R.G. 29 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
715	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inn; DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty of delimitation

Date and Place: July 14, 1868 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See Act, Oct. 5, 1870, 142 PARRY, 63.

Signatories: AUSTRIA; SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 137 PARRY, 391 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
718	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 18, 1868 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation *

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: * Limits of the areas where subjects of Sweden-Norway can settle and trade.

Signatories: SIAM (Thailand); SWEDEN-NORWAY

References and languages:
1. 137 PARRY, 245 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
716	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube; DANUBE BASIN

Title: ACT of British Parliament providing for the Execution of the Convention of Salah - April 30, 1868

Date and Place: July 31, 1868 London

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Financing of works for the rectification of the navigable channels

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 58 BFSP 71 (OGILVIE)
2. 12 HERTSLET C.T. 1215 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
719	E	047	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship and commerce

Date and Place: Aug. 29, 1868 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation*

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: *Limits of the areas where Belgian subjects can settle and trade.

Signatories: BELGIUM, SIAM (Thailand)

References and languages:
1. 138 PARRY, 7 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
720	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 31, 1868 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: HONDURAS, ITALY

References and languages:
1. 138 PARRY, 353 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
723	E CAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters, Meinan

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1868 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce; provisions concerning the navigation of warships (art. 19)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY, SIAM (Thailand)

References and languages:
1. 138 PARRY, 123 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
721	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 31, 1868 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See exchange of notes, Sept. 4 - Oct. 2, 1876, 151 PARRY, 96.

Signatories: ITALY, GUATEMALA

References and languages:
1. 138 PARRY,333 (I,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
724	E CAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Worm, MEUSE BASIN

Title: Supplementary boundary treaty

Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1868 Aix-la-Chapelle

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg (modifications of river course)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See art. 22 of the treaty, June 26, 1816, 66 PARRY, 187.

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 138 PARRY, 301 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
722	E	114	I

q7038

River/Basin: Danube, DANUBE BASIN

Title: International Act guaranteeing loan for the improvement of navigable channels and the Sulina Mouth

Date and Place: Jan/Feb. 1869

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: improvement of navigable channels (loan guarantees)

Remarks: 1/ Signed by each Party individually
France (Jan.19)
United Kingdom (Feb.6)
Italy (Jan.12)
Russia (Jan.25)
Ottoman Empire (Dec.30, 1868)

Signatories: 1/ FRANCE, UNITED KINGDOM, ITALY, RUSSIA, OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania-USSR)

References and languages:
1. 10 DE CLERQ 255 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
725	E	047	II

q7035

River/Basin: Zwin Canal

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 15, 1869 L'Ecluse

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 6 LAGEMANS 523 (OGILVIE)
2. 20 MARTENS N.R.G. 546 (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
726	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Sbrutsch

Title: Treaty for the joining of the Kiev-Odessa and the Leopol-Vienna railway lines

Date and Place: May 18, 1869 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction (art. 7)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 139 PARRY, 271 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
729	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Regulations governing navigation in inland waterways issued by the Hungarian Minister of Commerce

Date and Place: Apr.21,1869 Budapest

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Signatories: HUNGARY

Beneficial uses: navigation regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. STURTZA, 621 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
727	E	047	V

Q7038

River/Basin: San Juan Nicaragua Lake

SAN JUAN BASIN

Title: Treaty for the excavation of an Interoceanic Canal

Date and Place: June 18, 1869 San José

Nature: Bi lateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: COSTA RICA NICARAGUA

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks, canal excavation

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 139 PARRY, 341 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
730	CAm	184	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Mudah Kurreean

Title: Treaty respecting Kedah

Date and Place: May 6, 1869 Bangkok

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Signatories: SIAM (Thailand) UNITED KINGDOM (Malaysia)

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation on the Mudah River for English subjects

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 139 PARRY, 191 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
728	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Presidential decree in conformity with Law of May 14, 1869

Date and Place: July 1, 1869 Caracas

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Signatories: VENEZUELA

Beneficial uses: navigation regulations (art.1-6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 2 MOORE, Int. Arbs. 1697 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
731	SAm	**	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Comatie (Komati)
Oliphant
Umbovo
KOMATI BASIN
LIMPOPO BASIN

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and boundaries

Date and Place: July 29, 1869 Pretoria

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique); TRANSVAAL REPUBLIC (South Africa)

References and languages:
1. 139 PARRY, 415 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
732	Af	089 097	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Marano and Grado Lagoons

Title: Protocol relative to the differences between the Communes of Caorle and Marano and Grado over fishing and hunting

Date and Place: Oct. 1, 1869 Gradisca

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: fishing
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Italy); ITALY

References and languages:
1. 140 PARRY, 1 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
735	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 28, 1869 Mexico City

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: LUXEMBOURG; MEXICO; ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 139 PARRY, 453 (G,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
733	E NAm	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Act relating to Pilotage Regulations on the Lower Danube

Date and Place: Oct.30, 1869 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation (pilotage)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: EUROPEAN DANUBE COMMISSION

References and languages:
1. 60 BFSP 445 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
736	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Canton (Chu-Kiang)
Min-Kiang
Pai-ho
West (Si-Kiang)
Whangpoo
SI KIANG BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Sept.2, 1869 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation between Canton and the sea for Austrian vessels (art.8)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: covers Yang-tze-Kiang, Yung-Kiang (Tatsich)

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY; CHINA

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 215 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
734	As	196	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Nov.2, 1869 Galatz

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Repayment of funds advanced by the Turkish Government to the European Commission

Remarks:

Signatories: EUROPEAN DANUBE COMMISSION; TURKEY

References and languages:
1. 10 DE CLERQ 316 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
737	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSEN-DARMSTADT, FRANCE, NETHERLANDS, PRUSSIA (including Nassau) (West Germany)

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Nov.27, 1869 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: establishing uniform regulations for the protection of fisheries in the Rhine and the tributary waters

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 6 LAGEMANS, 526 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
738	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: SIAM (Thailand), SPAIN

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 23, 1870 Bangkok

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation *

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: * Limits of the areas where Spanish subjects can settle and trade.

References and languages:
1. 141 PARRY, 51 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
741	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waterways

Signatories: ECUADOR

Title: Decree restricting operation of the law of November 26, 1853 by limiting navigation of inland waterways to vessels owned by nationals of Ecuador

Date and Place: Jan. 31, 1870 Quito

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 1 MOORE, Digest 627 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
739	SAm	-	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Scheldt

SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM, MECKLENBURG SCHWERIN (East Germany)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Mar.18, 1870 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: arrangements for the redeeming of Scheldt toll

Remarks: See additional agreement Dec.23, 1870 1 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.II, 116 (OGILVIE)

References and languages:
1. 1 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.II, 115
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
742	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: ITALY, SPAIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 22, 1870 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 141 PARRY, 13 (Sp,I,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
740	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, SPAIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 24, 1870 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 141 PARRY, 113 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
743	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Sambhur Lake

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 18, 1870 Jodphpoor

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: dues, salt manufacture

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, JODHPUR (India)

References and languages:
1. 140 PARRY, 163 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
744	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 14, 1870 Santiago

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, CHILE

References and languages:
1. 141 PARRY, 269 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
747	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 2, 1870 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA, PERU

References and languages:
1. 141 PARRY, 165 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
745	E SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Scheldt, SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: June 14, 1870 Quito

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Capitalisation of the Scheldt Toll

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM, ECUADOR

References and languages:
1. 1 MARTENS NRG Ser. II 116
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
748	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 13, 1870 Berlin

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Prolonged by convention, Jan. 12, 1888, 170 PARRY, 431.

Signatories: LUXEMBOURG, EL SALVADOR, ZOLLVEREIN (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 141 PARRY, 239 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
746	E CAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Upper Paranà Paraguay, PLATA BASIN

Title: Preliminary agreement of peace

Date and Place: June 20, 1870 Asunción

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for warships and merchant vessels (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRAZIL, PARAGUAY

References and languages:
1. 141 PARRY, 303 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
749	SAm	158	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1870 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY; ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina)

References and languages:
1. 142 PARRY, 73 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
750	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Scheldt; SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Additional agreement

Date and Place: Dec.23, 1870 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls 1/

Remarks: 1/ See Treaty of Berlin, March 18,1870 1 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.II, 115 (OGILVIE)

Signatories: BELGIUM; MECKLENBURG SCHWERIN (East Germany)

References and languages:
1. 1 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.II, 116 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
753	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1870 Montevideo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY; URUGUAY

References and languages:
1. 142 PARRY, 243 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
751	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube; DANUBE BASIN

Title: Protocols of Conferences

Date and Place: Jan. 17, March 14 1871 London

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation in the Danubian delta

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA; FRANCE; GERMANY; UNITED KINGDOM; ITALY; RUSSIA; TURKEY

References and languages:
1. 61 BFSP 1193 (OGILVIE)
2. HERTSLET, Europe, 1926 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
754	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1870 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY; MEXICO

References and languages:
1. 142 PARRY, 273 (I,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
752	E NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters; ELBE BASIN; EMS BASIN; RHINE BASIN; WESER BASIN

Title: Constitution of German Empire

Date and Place: Apr.16, 1871 Berlin

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation of inland waterways (art.54)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY

References and languages:
1. 1 DODD, Modern Constitutions 343 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
755	E	056 058 165 236	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Boundary waters

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 10, 1871 Frankfurt

RHINE BASIN
RHONE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation (arts.1-15)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: maintenance of canals

Remarks:

Signatories:

FRANCE
GERMANY
(West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 19 MARTENS, N.R.G. 686 (OGILVIE)
2. HERTSLET, Europe, 1955(OGILVIE)
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
756	E	165 166	I

QT038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention relative to the construction of fixed bridges near Duisburh-Rheinhausen and Wesel

Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1871

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge conctruction

Remarks:

Signatories:

BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE-DARMSTADT
PRUSSIA
(West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 143 PARRY, 357 (G)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
759	E	165	II

QT038

River/Basin: San
Vistula

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: May 27, 1871

VISTULA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: regulation of navigable course

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
(Czechoslovakia)
RUSSIA
(USSR/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 65 BFSP 339 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
757	E	228	I

QT038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Act

Date and Place: Nov.1/4, 1871

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation regulations for the lower course of river

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:

EUROPEAN
DANUBE
COMMISSION

References and languages:
1. 62 BFSP 1213 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
760	E	047	II

QT038

River/Basin: Pasvig

Title: Protocol respecting the inspection and definition of the Russo-Norvegian frontier

Date and Place: Aug. 28-Sept. 9, Vadso 1871

PATS BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:

RUSSIA
(USSR)
SWEDEN-NORWAY

References and languages:
1. 143 PARRY, 307 (N,F)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
758	E	153	I

QT038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 18, 1872 Asunción

AMAZON BASIN
PLATA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:

BRAZIL
PARAGUAY

References and languages:
1. 144 PARRY, 177 (Sp.E)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
761	SAm	002 158	I

QT038

River/Basin: Pruth

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Règlement of the Mixed Commission for the Pruth respecting inspection and classification of vessels

Date and Place: Feb. 15(27), 1872 Galatz

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Hungary-Czechoslovakia), RUSSIA (USSR)

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others: inspection and classification of vessels

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 144 PARRY, 279 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
762	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Helmand River

HELMAND BASIN

Title: Arbitral award relating to the Helmand River Delta Case

Date and Place: Aug. 19, 1872 Teheran

Nature: Award

Frontier: boundary demarcation

Signatories: AFGHANISTAN, PERSIA (Iran)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: no works are to be carried out on either side calculated to interfere with the requisite supply of water for irrigation on the banks of the Helmand.

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. FAO, 233 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
765	As	075	VI

River/Basin: Zwin Canal

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 24, 1872 Bruges

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: Maintenance and embankment along navigable course

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 1 MARTENS NRG Ser. II 136(OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
763	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Boundary waters

DOURO BASIN, TAGUS BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Dec.20, 1872 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: PORTUGAL, SPAIN

Beneficial uses: coasting trade, whether fluvial or maritime expressly forbidden (art.16). Freedom of navigation confirmed 1/

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/ Stipulations of treaty of Lisbon, Apr.27, 1866, concerning freedom of fluvial navigation explicitly confirmed

References and languages:
1. 7 OLIVART, 315 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
766	E	050 207	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 6, 1872 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina), SWEDEN-NORWAY

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 144 PARRY, 433 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
764	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine/Rhône Canal

RHINE BASIN, RHONE BASIN

Title: Décision speciale sur les annuités du canal du Rhône au Rhin

Date and Place: Dec. 22, 1872 Strasbourg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: navigation

Signatories: FRANCE, GERMANY (West)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission (1)

Settlement of disputes:

Others: payments

Remarks: (1) Established by art.11 of the treaty, May 10, 1871

References and languages:
1. 145 PARRY, 231 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
767	E	165 166	I

Q7033

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Salzach	Convention	Feb.9, 1873

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation of river boundary

Signatories: AUSTRIA, BAVARIA (West Germany)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 65 BFSP 1293 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
768	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Scheldt	Additional Article	May 8, 1873 Antwerp

SCHELDT BASIN

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: Navigation (lighting of navigable channel)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Modifying Convention of The Hague March 31, 1866

References and languages:
1. 1 MARTENS NRG Ser. II 135
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
771	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Sirhind Canal Sutlej	Terms of agreement regarding the Sirhind Canal	Feb. 18, 1873 Umballa

INDUS BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, STATES OF PATIALA, JHIND, NABHA (India/Pakistan)

Beneficial uses: irrigation, water supply (equal apportionment principle), navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks, canal excavation, total cost shared by the British government and the native States in proportion to the water supply allotted to each one of them

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 146 PARRY, 3 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
769	As	078	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Orinoco	Concession by Venezuelan Government to General Perez of exclusive right of navigation on Orinoco and affluents	Aug. 1873 Caracas

ORINOCO BASIN

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Signatories: VENEZUELA

Beneficial uses: navigation restricted

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. U.S. 50th Cong. 1st Sess. Sen.Ex. Doc. no. 139, 32 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
772	SAm	143	V

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Scheldt	Convention	April 10, 1873 Flushing

SCHELDT BASIN

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: Modification of Pilotage Regulations : relieving certain types of vessels from the necessity

Harmful effects: of employing pilots.

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 65 BFSP 507 (OGILVIE)
2. 1 Martens NRG Ser. II 130 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
770	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Salween	Treaty promoting commercial intercourse between British Burma and adjoining territories belonging to Siam	Jan. 14, 1874 Calcutta

SALWEEN BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, SIAM (Thailand)

Beneficial uses: commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: establishment of guard stations

Remarks: See treaty, April 18, 1855, 113 PARRY, 83

References and languages:
1. 147 PARRY, 187 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
773	As	182	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Putamayo

AMAZON BASIN

Title: Convention for the mutual cession of territory

Date and Place: Feb. 11, 1874 Lima

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRAZIL PERU

References and languages:
1. 147 PARRY, 265 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
774	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Linaia

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 21, 1874 Singapore

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: free and safe navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM SUNGEJ UJONG (Malaysia)

References and languages:
1. 147 PARRY, 407 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
777	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 9, 1874 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina) PERU

References and languages:
1. 147 PARRY, 301 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
775	SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 4-16, 1874 St.Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PERU RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 147 PARRY, 485 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
778	As E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 20(April 11) 1074 St.Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 147 PARRY, 373 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
776	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Hathmatee Sabar

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: July 20, 1874 Sansthan, Edur

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: canal excavation, bridge construction, waterworks

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM EDUR STATE (India)

References and languages:
1. 146 PARRY, 69 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
779	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1874 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM, PERU

References and languages:
1. 148 PARRY, 97 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
780	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention relative to the construction of bridges at Arnhem and Nymeguen

Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1874

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 148 PARRY, 199 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
783	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Regulations governing Danubian Navigation issued by the Austrian Ministry of Commerce

Date and Place: August 31, 1874 Vienna

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation Regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA

References and languages:
1. STURDZA 661 (OOILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
781	E	047	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of peace, amity, commerce, navigation and extradition

Date and Place: Nov. 9, 1874 Port-au-Prince

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.8)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, HAITI

References and languages:
1. 148 PARRY, 231 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
784	CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention relative to the construction of a bridge near Gemarshein and of other bridges

Date and Place: Sept. 6-8, 1874

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 148 PARRY, 151 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
782	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1874 Lima

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY, PERU

References and languages:
1. 148 PARRY, 295 (I,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
785	E SAm	-	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Exchange of notes respecting the boundary on the streams Caffaro and Chiese

Date and Place: Dec. 31, 1874 Feb. 5, 1875 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: International Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy) ITALY

References and languages: 1. 149 PARRY, 95 (F,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
786	E	-	I

GT038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 18, 1875 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA HAWAII (U.S.A.)

References and languages: 1. 149 PARRY, 305 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
789	E Au	-	I

GT038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 18, 1875 San José

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: COSTA RICA GERMANY

References and languages: 1. 149 PARRY, 197 (G,Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
787	E CAm	-	I

GT038

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention for the construction of a bridge near Horchheim

Date and Place: June 28-29, 1875

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

Signatories: BADEN BAVARIA HESSE-DARMSTADT PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS

References and languages: 1. 149 PARRY, 335 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
790	E	165	II

GT038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Echange de lettres portant création d'une comission mixte chargée de régler les questions dérivant de l'organisation du service douanier et de l'interprétation des conventions de limites

Date and Place: May 30-July 19, 1875

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission

Setdement of disputes:

Others: Customs provisions

Remarks: The above-mentioned exchange of letters instituted the Commission Internationale des Pyrénées

See Final Act, July 11, 1963, 59 RGDIP, 439

See échange de lettres relatif aux pouvoir de la Commission, April 7-12, [illegible]

Reunier, 90 quoted

Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN

References and languages: 1.

Chr.	C	B	N
788	[illegible]	-	[illegible]

GT038

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: June 29, 1875 Antwerp

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: pilotage regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

References and languages: 1. 1 MARTENS NRG Sec.II, 229 (OGILVIE) 2. 66 BFSP 242 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
791	E	189	I

GT038

River/Basin: Espirito Santo
Lorenzo Marquez
Maputo

MAPUTO BASIN

Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique)
UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa)

Title: Award of the President of the French Republic on the claims to Delagoa Bay territory

Date and Place: July 24, 1875 Versailles

Nature: Award
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 149 PARRY, 363 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
792	Af	106	VI

qt038

River/Basin: Yang- tze-Kiang

Signatories: CHINA
UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Sept. 13, 1876 Chefoo

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: designating additional ports on the river where vessels may enter (sect.III,art.1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 17 HERTSLET CT, 279 (OGILVIE)
2. HERTSLET, China, 343 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
795	As	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR)
SPAIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 11(23), 1876 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 150 PARRY, 281 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
793	E As	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Cheyenne
Cannon Ball
Missouri

MISSISSIPPI BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A.
BANDS OF SIOUX
NORTHERN ARAPAHO
CHEYENNE
(North American Indians)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Sept. 20, 1876 Spotted Tail Agency, Nebraska

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 151 PARRY, 73 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
796	NAm	119	II

qt038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: ROMANIA
RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Convention of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 15(27),1876 Bucharest

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 150 PARRY, 395 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
794	E	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Signatories: OLDENBURG
PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Treaty of delimitation

Date and Place: Sept. 27, 1876 Quakenbruck

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: waterworks

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 151 PARRY, 87 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
797	E	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Putamayo

AMAZON BASIN

Signatories: BRAZIL, PERU

Title: Protocol relative to the navigation of the River Içá

Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1876, Lima

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See convention, Oct. 22, 1858, 120 PARRY, 21.

References and languages: 1. 151 PARRY, 93 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
798	NAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inn

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA

Title: Law

Date and Place: January 7, 1877

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Regulating Navigation on the Inn and its tributaries

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 10 NEUMANN n.s. 24 2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
801	E	047	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Ems

EMS BASIN

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Agreement concerning communications between Dutch and Prussian canals

Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1876

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: communications between canals

Remarks: Quoted in, and superseded by, agreement, Dec. 4, 1976, Trb. 1976, nos. 22 and 152.

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
799	E	058	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA (Austria/Hungary/Czechoslovakia), RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Secret treaty of Budapest

Date and Place: Jan. 15, 1877, Budapest

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: provisions concerning the passage of Russian troops across the Danube

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 151 PARRY, 245 (F,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
802	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rivers of Tonga Territory

Signatories: PRUSSIA, TONGA

Title: Treaty of friendship

Date and Place: Nov. 1, 1876, Nukualofa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for warships, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages: 1. 151 PARRY, 117 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
800	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Douro

DOURO BASIN

Signatories: PORTUGAL, SPAIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: January 16, 1877, Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Regulations governing fluvial navigation and commerce 1/ (arts.13-29 and Additional Article)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/ In conformity with Convention of Lisbon April 27, 1866

References and languages: 1. 7 OLIVART 315 2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
803	E	050	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Bojana

Title: Protocol

Date and Place: March 31, 1877 London

DRIN BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Yugoslavia) FRANCE GERMANY UNITED KINGDOM ITALY RUSSIA

Remarks: See Treaty of March 3, 1876 between Russia and Turkey: art.1 navigation to be regulated by the European Commission entrusted with the establishment of boundary of Montenegro (HERTSLET, Europe, 2675). This treaty was superseded by Treaty of Berlin July 13, 1878 (HERTSLET, Europe, 2783)

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Europe, 2563 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
804	E	052	II

q7038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Correspondence concerning protection of neutral rights of fluvial navigation pending Crimean War

Date and Place: May 6/31, 1877 1/

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY RUSSIA TURKEY (Romania/USSR)

Remarks: 1/ Vienna (May 6) St.Petersburg (Apr.30/May 12) Vienna (May 22) Constantinople (May 31)

References and languages:
1. 3 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.II 201 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
807	E	047	II

q7038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Additional convention for the passage of Russian troops through Roumanian territory

Date and Place: April 4(16), 1877 Bucharest

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Freedom of use of rivers - passage of troops

Signatories: ROMANIA RUSSIA (USSR)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 151 PARRY, 431 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
805	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention

Date and Place: September 4, 1877 Mannheim

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Police Regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS

Remarks: Supplementary to the Convention of Mannheim October 17, 1868

References and languages:
1. 4 Martens NRG Ser. II 618
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
808	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Massebeh Creek Great Scarcies Mellicurie

Title: Treaty of cession

Date and Place: May 2, 1877

GREAT SCARCIES BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM SAMOO BULLOM COUNTRY (Guinea/Sierra Leone)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 151 PARRY, 461 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
806	Af	070	1

q7038

River/Basin: Rivers of Bashahr

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Nov. 1, 1877 Simla

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: timber floating

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM RAJAH OF BASHAHR (India)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 152 PARRY, 105 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
809	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND

Title: Procès verbal for the rectification of the course of the Rhine between Vorarlberg and St. Gallen

Date and Place: Jan. 20, 1878, Chur

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 152 PARRY, 349 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
810	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: BELGIUM, SPAIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 4, 1878, Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1,8)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Prolonged by convention, July 23, 1887, 169 PARRY, 417; further prolonged by convention, Jan, 24,1892, 176 PARRY, 387.

References and languages:
1. 153 PARRY, 27 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
813	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: ITALY, ROMANIA

Title: Convention of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 23, 1878, Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 152 PARRY, 443 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
811	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Guadiana, Minho

GUADIANA BASIN
MINHO BASIN

Signatories: PORTUGAL, SPAIN

Title: Provisional convention for the re-establishment of reciprocity of fishing rights

Date and Place: July 14, 1878, Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Prolonged by agreement, July 5-8, 1881, 151 PARRY, 35

References and languages:
1. 153 PARRY, 193 (Por)

Chr.	C	B	N
814	E	071 116	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: GREECE, ROMANIA

Title: Convention of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 6(18), 1878, Bucharest

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 152 PARRY, 485 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
812	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine, Merwede

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, NASSAU, PRUSSIA (West Germany), FRANCE, NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention relative the construction of fixed bridges over the Rhine near Rhenen and over the Merwede near Baanhoek

Date and Place: Sept. 5, 1878

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 153 PARRY, 239 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
815	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Paraná
Paraguay

PLATA BASIN

Signatories:

PARAGUAY
PORTUGAL

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Nov. 9, 1878 Asunción

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce nad navigation (art.1,2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 153 PARRY, 355 (Por,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
816	SAm	158	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Pruth

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:

ROMANIA
RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Procès verbal of the Commission for the delimitation of the territory retroceded to Russia (1)

Date and Place: Dec. 5(17), 1878 Bucharest

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: (1) Pursuant to art. 45 of the treaty, July 13, 1878, 153 PARRY, 171.

References and languages:
1. 153 PARRY, 495 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
819	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Pilcomayo
Verde

PLATA BASIN

Signatories:

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina)
PARAGUAY

Title: Arbitral award in relation to the territory between the Pilcomayo and Verde rivers

Date and Place: Nov. 12, 1878 Washington

Nature: Award

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 153 PARRY, 393 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
817	SAm	158	VI

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:

EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE (Austria/France/Germany/Italy/Russia/Ottoman Empire)

Title: Act of the European Commission for defining the boundary between Bulgaria and Romania

Date and Place: Dec. 17, 1878 Constantinople

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 154 PARRY, 1 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
820	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Constance Lake

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:

AUSTRIA
BADEN
BAVARIA
WURTTEMBERG (West Germany)
SWITZERLAND

Title: Agreement respecting registration of births and deaths on Lake Constance

Date and Place: Nov. 29, 1878

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 153 PARRY, 407 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
818	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:

RUSSIA
TURKEY (Romania/USSR)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Jan. 27, Feb.8, 1879 Constantinople

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Russia relieved of all obligations for interruption of navigation on Danube during the recent war

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Europe, 2845 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
821	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 25, 1879, Berlin-Sept. 19, 1879, Honolulu

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PRUSSIA (East/West Germany/Poland) HAWAII (U.S.A.)

References and languages:
1. 155 PARRY, 235 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
822	E NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 10, 1879 La Paz

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation(art. 5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BOLIVIA PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 155 PARRY, 75 (Por,Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
825	Af E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Bidassoa

Title: Declaration

Date and Place: March 30, 1879 Bayonne

Nature: Multilateral Declaration

Frontier: Delimitation of boundaries (arts. 6-12)

Beneficial uses: Fishing 1/ (art. 12)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/ Reaffirming Fishing Regulations of December 2, 1856 and March 31, 1859

BIDASSOA BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 12 DE CLERCQ, 394
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
823	E	020	IV

Q7038

River/Basin: Seille

Title: Règlement sur l'entretien de la Rivière de la Seille

Date and Place: June 19, 1879 Strasbourg

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: International Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others: management of the river banks

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 153 PARRY, 146 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
826	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Mellacourie

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 3, 1879 Mangourou

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE KING OF SAMO (Guinea)

References and languages:
1. 155 PARRY, 31 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
824	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Red River of the North

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: July 30 - August 12, 1879 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation in the river for vessels of either Party

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

NELSON BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. 70 BFS8 1197
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
827	NAm	131	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:
EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE (Austria/France/Germany/Italy/Russia/Ottoman Empire/United Kingdom)

Title: Act of the European Commission defining the boundaries between Bulgaria and Eastern Roumelia

Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1879 Therapia

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation; thalweg
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See art. 2 of the treaty, July 13, 1878, 153 PARRY, 171.

References and languages:
1. 155 APRRY, 169 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
828	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France)
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

Title: New Règlement for the transportation on the Rhine of explosive and other substances adopted by the Central Commission

Date and Place: Sept. 2, 1879

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: provisions concerning shipping of explosive and dangerous substances

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 155 PARRY, 209 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
831	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Trave
Morava

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:
EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE (Austria/France/Germany/Italy/Russia/Ottoman Empire/United Kingdom)

Title: Act of the European Commission for defining the new frontier of Serbia

Date and Place: Aug. 19, 1879 Belgrade

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See art. 36 of the treaty, July 13, 1878, 153 PARRY, 171.

References and languages:
1. 155 PARRY, 179 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
829	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:
EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE (Austria/France/Prussia/Italy/Russia/Ottoman Empire/United Kingdom)

Title: Act of the European Commission defining the boundary of Bulgaria

Date and Place: Sept. 20, 1879 Constantinople

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg (1)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects: flooding (formation of new islands)
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: *profonde, ne pourra être considéré comme le bras du thalweg du fleuve (art. 2)
See treaty, Sept. 14, 1829, 80 PARRY, 83.

Remarks: See art.2 of the treaty, July 13, 1878, 153 PARRY, 171;
(1) le thalweg du Danube est la ligne continue des plus grands sondages qui correspond généralement à la voie la plus propre à la navigation; dans le cas de deux bras navigables, celui des deux qui dans le cours de l'axe de son thalweg particulier offrira la sonde la moins*

References and languages:
1. 155 PARRY, 261 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
832	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Signatories:
NETHERLANDS
PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention to delimit the frontier between the Communes of Winterswijrk and Barlo

Date and Place: Aug. 22, 1879 Winterswijrk

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 155 PARRY, 189 (Du,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
830	K	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

MARITSA BASIN

Signatories:
EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE (Austria/France/Prussia/Italy/Russia/Ottoman Empire/United Kingdom)

Title: Act of the European Commission defining the Southern boundary of Eastern Roumelia

Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1879 Constantinople

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See art. 13 of the treaty, July 13, 1878, 153 PARRY, 171.

References and languages:
1. 155 PARRY, 325 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
833	E	108	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Terneuzen Canal	Convention	October 31, 1879 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories:
BELGIUM
NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: Rectification and maintenance of the Canal

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. HERSTLET, Europe 3251 (OGILVIE)
2. 8 MARTENS N261 Ser. II 152
3. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
834	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters Nhi'Ha	Treaty of commerce	Jan. 27, 1880 Hué

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

ANNAM (Vietnam/Cambodia)
SPAIN

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 156 PARRY, 197 (Sp,F)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
837	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rivers and creeks of New Calabar	Treaty of peace	Nov. 19, 1879

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

NEW CALABAR
BONNY
(Nigeria)

Beneficial uses: fishing rights of Okrika recognized

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 155 PARRY, 424 (E)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
835	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Orinoco	Decree abolishing customs house at Ciudad Bolivar	Feb.10, 1880 Caracas

Nature: Act

Frontier:

ORINOCO BASIN

Signatories:

VENEZUELA

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: abolishing customs house at Ciudad Bolivar; prohibiting trade with ports along Orinoco

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 71 BFSP 226 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
838	SAm	143	V

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship and commerce	Jan. 26-Feb. 7, 1880 Nisch

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

SERBIA(Yugoslavia)
UNITED KINGDOM

Beneficial uses: navigation, treatment of nationals on basis of reciprocity (art.12)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Supplemented by declaration, July 4, 1881, 159 PARRY, 27;

denounced by Serbia as of May 18, 1890.

References and languages:
1. 156 PARRY, 231 (F,E)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
836	E NAm Af As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Canton (Chu-Kiang) Liah-ho Min-Kiang Paiho West (Si-Kiang) Whangpoo	Additional agreement	March 31, 1880 Peking

SI KIANG BASIN

Signatories:
CHINA
GERMANY

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: German vessels allowed to engage in commercial navigation (art.1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: covers Yang- tze-Kiang, Yung-Kiang (Tatsich)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 342 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
839	As	198	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Zem

Title: Memorandum respecting boundaries

Date and Place: March 31(April 12) 1880 Constantinople

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See protocol between Austria, France, Prussia, Italy Russia, Ottoman Empire, United Kingdom, April 18,1880 159 PARRY, 389.

Signatories: MONTENEGRO (Yugoslavia) OTTOMAN EMPIRE

References and languages: 1. 156 PARRY, 381 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
840	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Award of the Conference for the rectification of the frontier between Greece and the Ottoman Empire

Date and Place: July 1, 1880 Berlin

Nature: Award

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg of Kalamas

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GREECE OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Turkey)

References and languages: 1. 156 PARRY, 485 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
843	E	-	VI

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 5, 1880 Bucharest

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 7)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See exchange of notes respecting the exemption of Canada from commercial provisions of the above-mentioned treaty,Dec. 26-31, 1880 (Jan. 7-12, 1881), 158 PARRY, 23.

Signatories: ROMANIA UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages: 1. 156 PARRY, 333 (Rou, E)

Chr.	C	B	N
841	E Af Nam As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters Arax

Title: Act fixing the frontier between Russia and the Ottoman Empire from Karsourghan to the old frontier

Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1880 Karalissa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

ARAX BASIN

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Turkey)

References and languages: 1. 157 PARRY, 37 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
844	As	006	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 3, 1880 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Prolonged by convention, Dec. 27, 1887, 170 PARRY, 243.

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY SPAIN

References and languages: 1. 156 PARRY, 431 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
842	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1880 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls (art. 16)

Remarks:

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM ROMANIA

References and languages: 1. 157 PARRY, 65 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
845	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
CHOLUTECA BASIN
COCO BASIN
LEMPA BASIN
MOTAGUA BASIN
RIO NEGRO BASIN

Signatories: HONDURAS

Title: Constitution of the Republic

Date and Place: Nov.1, 1880 Tegucigalpa

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation on inland waterways granted to all flags (chapter 4, sec.26)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 17 HERTSLET C.T. 777 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
846	CAm	033 036 095 123 170	V

Q7038

River/Basin: KOMATI BASIN
LIMPOPO BASIN
MAPUTO BASIN
ORANGE BASIN

Signatories: TRANSVAAL BURGHERS (South Africa)
UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Aug. 3, 1881 Prebia

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Covers the following water bodies: Vaal, Klip, Buffalo, Blood River, N'Sonto, Umvolozi, Pemvana, Bivana, Pongolo, Musana, Assegai, Komati, Notwana, Limpopo.

Remarks: Terminated by convention, Feb. 27, 1884, 163 PARRY, 345.

References and languages:
1. 159 PARRY, 57 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
849	Af	089 097 105 142	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Amur
Ussuri

AMUR BASIN

Signatories: CHINA
USSR

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: February 12/24, 1881 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Confirming reciprocal rights of navigation (art. 18) 1/

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/ as embodied in art. 1 of Treaty of Argun, May 16/26, 1858

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China 490
2. (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
847	As	005	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France)
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the construction of a fixed bridge between Mayence and Castel

Date and Place: Sept. 15, 1881

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks: Amended by resolution of the Central Commission of the Rhine, Aug. 29, 1882, 160 PARRY, 385.

References and languages:
1. 159 PARRY, 87 (G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
850	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Arta

Signatories: GREECE
OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria)

Title: Convention for the definitive demarcation of the frontiers between Greece and the Ottoman Empire

Date and Place: July 21, 1881 Constantinople

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See art. 18, treaty May 24, 1881, 158 PARRY, 367.

References and languages:
1. 158 PARRY, 17 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
848	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: BELGIUM
FRANCE

Title: Convention de navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1881 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1,7)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 159 PARRY, 170 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
851	E Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Arta Kalarrytés

Title: Final act fixing the Greco-Turkish frontier

Date and Place: Nov. 27, 1881 Constantinople

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See convention, May 24, 1881, 158 PARRY, 367; see award, July 1, 1880 156 PARRY, 485.

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY FRANCE PRUSSIA ITALY RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 159 PARRY, 259 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
852	E	-	II

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN

Title: Protocol relative to the rectification of the course of the Rhine

Date and Place: June 7, 1882 Feldkirch

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY ST. GALLEN (Switzerland)

References and languages:
1. 160 PARRY, 301 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
855	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Gallinas Sulymah Mannah MANO BASIN

Title: Cession agreement

Date and Place: March 30, 1882

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM GALLINAS (Sierra Leone)

References and languages:
1. 160 PARRY, 163 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
853	Af	105	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Frontier delimitation convention

Date and Place: Aug. 1-31, 1882 Aurich, Groningen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 160 PARRY, 391 (Du,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
856	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN

Title: Act

Date and Place: June 2, 1882 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation police (from the Iron Gates to Braila)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: EUROPEAN DANUBE COMMISSION

References and languages:
1. 9 MARTENS N.R.G., Ser.II, 344 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
854	E	047	IV

q7038

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN

Title: Act

Date and Place: Nov.16, 1882 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: taxes on navigation through the Sulina mouth

Remarks:

Signatories: EUROPEAN DANUBE COMMISSION

References and languages:
1. 10 MARTENS N.R.G., Ser.II,614 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
857	E	047	II

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Dec. 5, 1882 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: MEXICO, PRUSSIA (East/West Germany/Poland)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 161 PARRY, 63 (Sp,G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
858	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Danube	Protocols of conferences	Feb.8/March 10 1883 London

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation (adequate supervision of)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, FRANCE, GERMANY, UNITED KINGDOM, ITALY, RUSSIA, TURKEY

Remarks: DANUBE BASIN

References and languages:
1. 14 DE CLERQ 141 (OGILVIE)
2. 74 BFSP 1231 (OGILVIE)
3. 9 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.II 346 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
861	E	047	II

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	Dec. 11, 1882 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: BELGIUM, ITALY

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 161 PARRY, 101 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
859	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	May 1, 1883 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, PORTUGAL

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 162 PARRY, 1 (Sp,Por,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
862	E CAm Af	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rivers of the Palla-Palla Territory	Treaty	Jan. 7, 1883

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: fishing rights granted
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: BELGIUM, PALLA-PALLA (Zaire)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 161 PARRY, 295 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
860	Af	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	May 4, 1883 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: GERMANY, ITALY

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 162 PARRY, 41 (I,G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
863	E	-	I

River/Basin: Paraná Paraguay

PLATA BASIN

Signatories: BRAZIL PARAGUAY

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 7, 1883 Asunción

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.16;17)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls (art. 17.1)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 162 PARRY, 141 (Sp,Por,E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
864	SAm	158	I

q7038

River/Basin: Senegal

SENEGAL BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE FOUTA CENTRAL (Senegal)

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1883

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 161 PARRY, 221 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
867	Af	192	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: ITALY UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 15, 1883 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 162 PARRY, 169 (E,F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
865	E Af As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: EL SALVADOR VENEZUELA

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1883 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 14)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 162 PARRY,341 (Sp)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
868	CAm SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: GERMANY SPAIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 12, 1883 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Prolonged by declaration, Jan. 16, 1892, 176 PARRY, 337.

References and languages:
1. 162 PARRY, 221 (Sp,G,E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
866	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: BOLIVIA VENEZUELA

Title: Treaty of peace, amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 14, 1883 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 13)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 162 PARRY, 409 (Sp)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
869	SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Benito	Convention (with annex)	Nov. 3, 1883 Gabon

BENITO BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

FRANCE
BENITO (Equatorial Guinea)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: cession of territory at the mouth of Benito

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 161 PARRY, 228 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
870	Af	018	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rio Nunez	Acte additionnel	Jan. 30, 1884 Victoria

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

FRANCE
NALOUS (Guinea)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 163 PARRY, 112 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
873	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Bangué	Treaty	Dec. 5, 1883

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory

Signatories:

FRANCE
N'GOVE (Guinea)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 161 PARRY, 246 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
871	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	March 1, 1884 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

BELGIUM
VENEZUELA

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 163 PARRY, 359 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
874	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Dec. 12, 1883 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

PORTUGAL
SPAIN

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1,13)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 163 PARRY, 63 (Por,Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
872	K **Af**	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Scheldt	Agreement	April 3, 1884 The Hague

SCHELDT BASIN

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

BELGIUM
NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: Navigation Regulations 1/

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
1/ Revising stipulations of Convention of Antwerp May, 20, 1843

References and languages:
1. 75 BFSP 321 (OGILVIE)
2. HERTSLET, Europe 3258 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
875	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of navigation

Date and Place: April 9, 1884 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 163 PARRY, 441 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
876	E	-	I

Q7035

River/Basin: Constance Lake, RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Sept.21, 1884 Colmar

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN (West Germany), SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 10 MARTENS, N.R.G. Ser.II, 521 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
879	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Mekong, Songkoi (Red), MEKONG BASIN, RED RIVER BASIN

Title: Preliminary convention

Date and Place: May 11, 1884 Tientsin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: France secures for herself freedom of navigation and trade in the Mekong valley (art.3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA, FRANCE

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 294 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
877	As	112 163	I

Q7036

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN

Title: Convention for the regulation of mutual relations

Date and Place: Dec. 19, 1884 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: commerce (1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: (1) Aucun droit d'importation ou de transit sera prélevé sur les marchandises ou les articles de commerce importés par des sujets Italiens dans ses possessions présentes ou futures du bassin du Congo et du Niadi-Kwilu

Signatories: INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire), ITALY

References and languages:
1. 164 PARRY, 443 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
880	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 9, 1884 Athens

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY, GREECE

References and languages:
1. 164 PARRY, 187 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
878	E	-	I

Q7039

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Dec. 27, 1884 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Franchise de droit d'importation ou de transit qui se étendra...aux marchandises...transportés par les canaux qui sont ou seront établis au tour des cataractes du Congo (art. 1)

Signatories: INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 164 PARRY, 465 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
881	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1885 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC; GERMANY (East/West Germany/Poland)

References and languages:
1. 165 PARRY, 423 (G,Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
882	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN

Title: Convention for the regulation of mutual relations

Date and Place: Feb. 23, 1885 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK; INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire)

References and languages:
1. 165 PARRY, 477 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
885	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN

Title: Convention for the regulation of mutual relations

Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1885 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire); SWEDEN-NORWAY

References and languages:
1. 165 PARRY, 461 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
883	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rio Nunez

Title: Traité de paix

Date and Place: April 17, 1885

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE; CHIEFS OF RIO NUNEZ (Guinea)

References and languages:
1. 164 PARRY, 482 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
886	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN

Title: Convention for the regulation of mutual relations

Date and Place: Feb. 23, 1885 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM; INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire)

References and languages:
1. 165 PARRY, 481 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
884	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rivers of the territory of Quafungo

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 16, 1885

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: right to use rivers

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY; QUAFUNGO (Tanzania)

References and languages:
1. 165 PARRY, 2 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
887	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	May 22(June 3)1885 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR), SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 166 PARRY, 185 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
888	E As	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rivers of the territory of Taveta	Treaty	June 13, 1885

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: right to use rivers and lakes
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY, TAVETA (Tanzania)

References and languages:
1. 165 PARRY, 6 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
891	Af	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rivers of the territory of the Sultan of Abako	Treaty	June 8, 1885

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: right to use rivers
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY, SULTAN OF ABAKO KRUMASI

References and languages:
1. 165 PARRY, 5 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
889	Af	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rivers of the territory of Dschaggaland	Treaty	June 19, 1885

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: right to use rivers and lakes
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY, DSCHAGGALAND AND OTHER TRIBES (Cameroon)

References and languages:
1. 165 PARRY, 7 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
892	Af	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Songkoi (Red) River (Si-Kiang)	Treaty	June 9, 1885 Tientsin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: commercial navigation in the upper course and tributary streams of the West (art.5)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: customs bureaux (art.5)
Settlement of disputes:
Others: fiscal regulations: establishment of customs bureaux at the frontier (art.5)

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA, FRANCE

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 298 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
890	As	163 196	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rivers of the territory of Kahé	Treaty	June 21, 1885

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: right to use rivers and lakes
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY, KAHE (Tanzania)

References and languages:
1. 165 PARRY, 8 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
893	Af	-	I

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: June 25, 1885 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire) OTTOMAN EMPIRE

References and languages:
1. 166 PARRY, 233 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
894	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Titicaca Lake COIPASA LAKE BASIN

Title: Protocol regulating the transit of Bolivian exports and imports over Peruvian territory

Date and Place: Aug. 20, 1885 Lima

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: appointment of the customs inspector of Puerto Perez

Remarks:

Signatories: BOLIVIA PERU

References and languages:
1. 166 PARRY, 327 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
897	SAm	037	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Plata PLATA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 17, 1865 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINA SWEDEN-NORWAY

References and languages:
1. NORWAY, Recueil, 87 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
895	SAm	158	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1885 Montevideo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY URUGUAY

References and languages:
1. 166 PARRY, 347 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
898	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Shiloango Lucalla SHILOANGO BASIN

Title: Circular note issued by the Administrator-General of the Department of Foreign Affairs of the Independent State of Congo

Date and Place: Aug.1, 1885 Brussels

Nature: Act

Frontier: thalweg

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: declaration of neutrality

Remarks:

Signatories: INDEPENDENT STATE OF CONGO (Zaire)

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 552 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
896	Af	196	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Outongo

Title: Traité

Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1885

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See similar treaties of Sept. 28, 1885, 164 PARRY, 491.

Signatories: FRANCE N'GOMBIE (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 164 PARRY, 493 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
899	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Douro, Tagus

Title: Convention

Date and Place: October 2, 1885, Madrid

DOURO BASIN
TAGUS BASIN

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Commercial navigation on Douro throughout course available for Portuguese and Spanish subjects alike. Discriminatory treatment explicitly forbidden (arts. 39-54, 56). Reciprocal freedom of navigation on Tagus (art. 55)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PORTUGAL, SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 8 OLIVART 529 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
900	E	050 207	I

Q7038

River/Basin: San Juan

Title: Decree concerning fluvial navigation

Date and Place: March 16,1886

SAN JUAN BASIN

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Operation of this law was suspended on Dec.24, 1886

Signatories: COSTA RICA

References and languages:
1. 78 BFSP 803 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
903	CAm	184	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 20, 1885, Zanzibar

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY, ZANZIBAR (Tanzania)

References and languages:
1. 167 PARRY, 137 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
901	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: AMAZON BASIN

Title: Preliminary delimitation treaty

Date and Place: April 20, 1886, La Paz

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (art. 11)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BOLIVIA, PERU

References and languages:
1. 167 PARRY, 423 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
904	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Chiriqui
Golfito

Title: Convention for the settlement of the question of the boundary

Date and Place: Jan.20, 1886, Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: COLOMBIA (Panama), COSTA RICA

References and languages:
1. 167 PARRY, 309 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
902	CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 20, 1886, Zanzibar

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: superseded by treaty, Nov. 4, 1908, 208 PARRY, 7.

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, ZANZIBAR (Tanzania)

References and languages:
1. 167 PARRY, 457 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
905	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Mekong, Songkoi (Red)
MEKONG BASIN, RED RIVER BASIN

Title: Treaty
Date and Place: April 25, 1886, Tientsin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: reciprocal freedom of navigation, Regulations governing customs inspections (arts.10,12)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: customs bureaux
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA, FRANCE

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 306 (OGILVIE)
2. 17 DE CLERQ 164 (OGILVIE)
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
906	As	112, 163	I

Q7038

River/Basin: St. John, Umzimbuvu

Title: Agreement
Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1886

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: COLONY OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE (South Africa), PONDO (South Africa)

References and languages:
1. 168 PARRY, 343 (E)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
909	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation
Date and Place: Oct. 18, 1886, Santo Domingo

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Restored to force by declaration, July 15,1903, 194 PARRY, 1.

Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, ITALY

References and languages:
1. 168 PARRY, 239 (I,E)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
907	E, CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Aebi

Title: Traité
Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1886

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, DABOU (Ivory Coast)

References and languages:
1. 168 PARRY, 348 (F)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
910	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rovuma, Tana, Victoria Nyanza
ROVUMA BASIN, NILE BASIN

Title: Agreement
Date and Place: Dec. 3/4, 1886, Zanzibar

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: establishing boundary along right (southern) bank of the Rovuma - thalweg of Tana (art.2)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY (Tanzania), UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya), ZANZIBAR

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 304 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
908	Af	136, 171	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Abka, Aebi, Grand Bassam Lagoon

Title: Traité
Date and Place: Dec. 13, 1886

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, ABRIES (Ivory Coast)

References and languages:
1. 168 PARRY, 351 (F)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
911	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Douro

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: January 16, 1887

DOURO BASIN

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Remarks:

Signatories: PORTUGAL, SPAIN

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation Regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 68 BFSP 145
2. (OGILVIE)
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
912	E	050	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Ems

Title: Exchange of declarations relative to the lighting of Lower Ems

Date and Place: April 10-16, 1887 Berlin, The Hague

EMS BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: lighting

References and languages:
1. 169 PARRY, 219 (Du,G)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
915	E	058	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Niger

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 23, 1887

NIGER BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: Supplementary to the treaty, Feb. 5 March 8, 1886, 169 PARRY, 9.

Signatories: FRANCE, ALMANY SAMORY (Mali)

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 169 PARRY, 9 (F)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
913	Af	135	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Congo

Title: Decree

Date and Place: April 26, 1887 Brussels

CONGO BASIN

Nature: Act

Remarks:

Signatories: INDEPENDENT STATE OF CONGO (Zaire)

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 78 BFSP 86 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
916	Af	040	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Timok

Title: Act confirming the decision of the boundary commission

Date and Place: March 30(April 11) 1887 Sofia

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Signatories: BULGARIA, SERBIA (Yugoslavia)

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 169 PARRY, 213 (F)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
914	E	047	1

Q7038

River/Basin: Senegal, Niger, Bakhoy, Bafing

Title: Traité de paix et d'amitié

Date and Place: May 12, 1887

NIGER BASIN, SENEGAL BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, SEGOU (Mali)

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 169 PARRY, 16 (F)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
917	Af	135 192	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Akba

Title: Traité

Date and Place: July 21, 1887 Grand Bassam

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE YACASSE (Ivory Coast)

References and languages:
1. 169.PARRY, 27 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
918	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Act

Date and Place: Nov.16, 1887 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation police 1/

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: navigation dues

Remarks: 1/ Including reference to the regulations of Dec.31, 1880 May 19, 1881 Nov.21, 1882 Dec.2, 1884

Signatories: DANUBE BASIN; EUROPEAN DANUBE COMMISSION

References and languages:
1. 17 HERTSLET C.T. 878 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
921	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Comoe

Title: Traité

Date and Place: July 23, 1887 Grand Bassam

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: KOMOÉ BASIN; FRANCE COTTOCROU (West Africa)

References and languages:
1. 169 PARRY,28 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
919	Af	090	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship and commerce

Date and Place: Dec. 1, 1887 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA; PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 170 PARRY, 81 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
922	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Sept.3, 1887 Mainz

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: additional supervision of riparian navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: RHINE BASIN; CENTRAL COMMISSION OF RHINE NAVIGATION

References and languages:
1. 10 LAGEMANS, 718 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
920	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1887 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1,17, 23)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY; ITALY

References and languages:
1. 170 PARRY, 111 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
923	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1887 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY (East/West Germany/Poland) HONDURAS

References and languages:
1. 170 PARRY, 179 (G,Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
924	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: San Juan River

SAN JUAN BASIN

Title: Award by President Cleveland

Date and Place: March 22, 1888 Washington

Nature: Award

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: settlement of boundary dispute

Others:

Remarks:

See correspondence relating to the Boundary Dispute U.S. For. Rels. 1893, 202ss; 1894, 180ss.

See Treaty, Dec. 24, 1886, MOORE, Int. Arbs. 4704 (OGILVIE)

See Treaty, April 15, 1858 48 BFSP, 1049

Signatories: COSTA RICA NICARAGUA

References and languages:
1. MOORE, Int. Arbs.1945 (OGILVIE)
2. FAO, 235 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
927	CAm	184	VI

Q7038

River/Basin: Volta

VOLTA BASIN

Title: Joint Recommendation of the British and German Commissioners adopted by the British Government, March 12, 1888 and by the German Government, March 14, 1888.

Date and Place: December 1887

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: fixing of river boundary between the respective territories

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY (Togo) UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana)

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 890 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
925	Af	230	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Boundary waters

RHONE BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: April 14, 1888 Berne

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Abrogates arrangement of Dec.9, 1884 (14 de Clerq 426) (OGILVIE) Further modifies Convention of Dec. 28, 1860

Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Europe, 3280(OGILVIE)
2. 14 MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser.II, 410 (OGILVIE)
3. U.N.T.F., Sept. 1, 1868 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
928	E	166	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Terneuzen Canal

SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: January 5, 1888 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: Demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Europe 3279
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
926	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Pilcomayo

PLATA BASIN

Title: Boundary protocol

Date and Place: June 11, 1888 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (provisional boundary)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See protocol, Aug. 29, 1872.

Signatories: ARGENTINA BOLIVIA

References and languages:
1. 171 PARRY, 79 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
929	SAm	158	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 10, 1888 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.2.4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ECUADOR MEXICO

References and languages:
1. 171 PARRY, 117 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
930	NAm SAm	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Nindo Foulah Oush CONGO BASIN

Title: Traité

Date and Place: Oct. 18, 1888

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory (protectorate)

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Oct. 20, 1888, 170 PARRY, 348.

Signatories: FRANCE MINDONG KALETON (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 170 PARRY, 344 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
933	Af	040	I

qt038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Topographical description of the agreed frontier

Date and Place: Sept. 3(15), 1888 Haparanda

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR) SWEDEN

References and languages:
1. 171 PARRY, 177 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
931	E	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Ivindo M'Voubeh N'Siah CONGO BASIN

Title: Traité

Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1888

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory (protectorate)

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Oct. 28, 1888, 170 PARRY, 352.

Signatories: FRANCE VILLAGES OF THE ELLOUMENDZOKO AND MEMBA AREAS (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 170. PARRY, 351 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
934	Af	040	II

qt038

River/Basin: Nindo Bouley Mouyniandji CONGO BASIN

Title: Traité

Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1888

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory (protectorate)

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE MIPEMBA KALETON TECHINEN GOUM DOUNAMANGAM (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 170 PARRY, 339 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
932	Af	040	II

qt038

River/Basin: Awa Tapenahomi MARONI BASIN

Title: Convention with a view to arbitration of differences as to the Guyana boundary

Date and Place: Nov. 29, 1888 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: arbitration

Others:

Remarks: See declaration, April 28, 1890 173 PARRY, 203; see award, May 13(25), 1891, 179 PARRY, 145.

Signatories: FRANCE (French Guiana) NETHERLANDS (Surinname)

References and languages:
1. 171 PARRY, 327 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
935	SAm	109	I

qt038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Ivindo	Traité	Dec. 5, 1888

CONGO BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: cession of territory (protectorate)
Beneficial uses: commerce, navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
ALOUM (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 170 PARRY, 361 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
936	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Ivindo Djah Abodah	Traité	Dec. 25, 1888

CONGO BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: cession of territory (protectorate)
Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
ANDOUNAH
ASSOH
EDOUNENDJOKO, (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 170 PARRY, 366 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
939	Af	040	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Ivindo	Traité	Dec. 7, 1888

CONGO BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: cession of territory (protectorate)
Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: French settlements in the area

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
TOLL (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 170 PARRY, 363 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
937	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Niger	Traité	Feb. 21, 1889 Niakha

NIGER BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
ALMANY SAMORY (Mali)
FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 171 PARRY, 442 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
940	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Ivindo Bovo	Traité	Dec 11, 1888

CONGO BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: cession of territory (protectorate)
Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
EGOULLENNAM
ANGOUN
MELLEN (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 170 PARRY, 364 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
938	Af	040	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	April 1, 1889 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1,12)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
Prolonged by declaration, April 27, 1889, 187 PARRY, 288.

Signatories:
GREECE
ITALY

References and languages:
1. 172 PARRY, 47 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
941	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Yanapalpa
Parongel
Tarija
Itaí
Pilcomayo
PLATA BASIN

Signatories: ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina), BOLIVIA

Title: Boundary treaty

Date and Place: May 10, 1889 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See protocol, June 24, 1894, 180 PARRY, 225.

References and languages:
1. 172 PARRY, 103 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
942	SAm	158	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, MEXICO

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 20, 1890 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 173 PARRY, 151 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
945	CAm NAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Juba
JUBA BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya), ITALY (Somalia)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Aug.3, 1889 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation (equality of rights)(art.5)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 1090 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
943	Af	084	I

q7038

River/Basin: Yang-tse-Kiang

Signatories: CHINA, UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Additional Agreement

Date and Place: March 31, 1890 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: regulating navigation and designating the ports accessible to British vessels
Harmful effects: (arts.1-5)
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 94 (OGILVIE)
2. 18 HERTSLET, CT 290 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
946	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Tanganyika Lake
CONGO BASIN

Signatories: GERMANY (Tansania), UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: August 10, 1889 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: free transit of vessels (art.8)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 18 HERTSLET C.T. 459 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
944	Af	040	I

q7038

River/Basin: Masombo
Sangha
CONGO BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, MODJOMBA (Congo)

Title: Traité

Date and Place: April 3, 1890

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: cession of territory (protectorate)
Beneficial uses: commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 172 PARRY, 491 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
947	Af	040	I

q7033

River/Basin: M'Pango Sangha

CONGO BASIN

Title: Traité

Date and Place: April 16, 1890 Moutila

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory (protectorate)

Beneficial uses: commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE MOUSSIGNE (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 172 PARRY, 494 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
948	Af	040	I

QQ038

River/Basin: Victoria Nyanza

NILE BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: July 5, 1890 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation of boundary on the lake (art.1,sect.1)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY (Tanzania) UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya-Uganda)

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 902 (OGILVIE)
2. 16 HERTSLET, CT 459 (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
951	Af	135	I

QQ038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 16, 1890 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.4,14)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY MEXICO

References and languages:
1. 173 PARRY, 179 (E,I)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
949	Am E	-	I

QQ038

River/Basin: Inland waters Nile

NILE BASIN

Title: Convention of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 16, 1890 Cairo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY EGYPT

References and languages:
1. 173 PARRY, 382 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
952	E Af	-	I

QQ038

River/Basin: Bidassoa

BIDASSOA BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: May 10, 1890 Bayonne

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation Regulations, suppression of contraband trade

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 82 BFSP 1015 II ser. (OGILVIE)
2. 18 MARTENS N.R.G. 72 (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
950	E	020	I

QQ038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Boundary delimitation procès verbal

Date and Place: Sept. 7, 1890 Rousin-Gussiguies

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

See procès verbal, June 20, 1891, 175 PARRY, 235.

Modified by convention, March 15, 1893, 178 PARRY, 233.

Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 173 PARRY, 475 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
953	E	-	I

QQ038

River/Basin: Fresco, San Pedro

Title: Traité

Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1890, Fresco

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (protectorate)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, AKLA (Ivory Coast)

References and languages:
1. 173 PARRY, 10 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
954	Af	-	I

Q7033

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN

Title: Agreement respecting the tariff of the Eastern Basin of the Congo

Date and Place: Feb. 9, 1891, Paris

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff for goods in transit

Remarks:

Signatories: CONGO FREE STATE (Zaire), FRANCE, PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 174 PARRY, 465 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
957	Af	040	II

Q7033

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN

Title: Agreement respecting the tariff of the Eastern Zone of the Conventional Basin of the Congo

Date and Place: Dec. 22, 1890, Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See art. 4, Act July 2, 1890, 173 PARRY, 293.

Signatories: GERMANY, ITALY, UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 174 PARRY, 161 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
955	Af	040	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Arauca, Orinoco, ORINOCO BASIN

Title: Award of the Queen of Spain respecting disputed frontier

Date and Place: March 16, 1891, Madrid

Nature: Award

Frontier: demarcation (thalweg of the Orinoco)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Sept.14, 1881, and Feb.15, 1886; see declaration, Nov.21, 1896, 184 PARRY, 35.

Signatories: COLOMBIA, VENEZUELA

References and languages:
1. 175 PARRY, 21 (Sp, E)

Chr.	C	B	N
958	SAm	143	VI

Q7033

River/Basin: Congo, CONGO BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 24, 1891, Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation on all inland waterways (art.6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force February 2, 1892

Signatories: INDEPENDENT STATE OF CONGO (Zaire), U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. 3 American Journal of International Law, Suppl.55 (OGILVIE)
2. MALLOY, 331 (OGILVIE)
3. TIAS 821 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
956	Af	040	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Scheldt, SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 25, Nov.30 1891, Flushing

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Police and Navigation Regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 11 Wegenaar 752
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
959	E	189	I

Q7033

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Awa	Award of the Emperor of Russia respecting the Guyana boundary	May 13(25), 1891 Gatchine

MARONI BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE (French Guyana), NETHERLANDS (Suriname)

Nature: Award
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See convention, Nov. 29, 1888, 171 PARRY, 327.

References and languages:
1. 175 PARRY, 145 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
960	SAm	100	VI

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Boundary waters	Agreement	July 30, 1891 Berne

RHONE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, SWITZERLAND

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: regulation of fishing in frontier waters 1/
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: 1/ Additional stipulations to the Convention of Dec.28, 1880

References and languages:
1. 19 DE CLERQ 250 (OGILVIE)
2. 18 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.II, 848 (OGILVIE)
3. 21 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. II, 24 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
963	E	166	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Danube	Act	May 21, 1891 Galatz

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: EUROPEAN DANUBE COMMISSION

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation regulations for lower Danube
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. STURDZA, 687 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
961	E	047	II

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters Misa	Procès verbal of the Commissioners for the delimitation of the frontier at Costa di Sajron	Sept. 24, 1891 Primiero

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Italy), ITALY

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 175 PARRY, 289 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
964	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Danube	Act	May 28, 1891 Galatz

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: EUROPEAN DANUBE COMMISSION

Nature: Multilateral Treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: regulations for the port of Sulina, Police and navigation regulations
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. STURDZA 714 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
962	E	047	II

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	Dec. 6, 1891 Rome

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, ITALY

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1, 17, 23)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Extended by protocol and declaration, Dec. 31, 1903, 134 PARRY, 388; see additional treaty, Dec. 3, 1904, 197 PARRY, 257.

References and languages:
1. 176 PARRY, 1 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
965	E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title: Law	Date and Place:
Porcupine YUKON BASIN	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation Regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Feb. 2, 1892 Washington Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A.		

References and languages:
1. U.S. Treasury Dept. Circular No. 24
2. (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
966	NAm	243	V

River/Basin:	Title: Agreement	Date and Place:
Constance Lake RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: revised navigation regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	May 6, 1892 Bregenz Remarks: Modifying stipulations of treaty of Bregenz, Sept.2, 1867
Signatories: BADEN BAVARIA WÜRTTEMBERG (West Germany) AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND		

References and languages:
1. 18 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.II 903 (OGILVIE)
2. 20 NEUMANN n.s. 417 (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
969	E	165	II

River/Basin:	Title: Decree	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Imposing discriminatory canal tolls upon American vessels (contrary to the provisions of Art. 27 of the Treaty of Washington - May, 8, 1871)	April 4, 1892 Remarks:
Signatories: CANADA		

References and languages:
1. US.For. Rel. 1892, 251 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
967	NAm	~~-~~	V

River/Basin:	Title: Delimitation convention	Date and Place:
Frontier waters	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	JUne 11, 1892 Brussels Remarks: See treaty, Nov. 5, 1842, 94 PARRY, 65.
Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS		

References and languages:
1. 177 PARRY, 95 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
970	E	114	I

River/Basin:	Title: Arrangement for the establishment of rights of ingress and egress in the Eastern Basin of the Congo	Date and Place:
CONGO BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: provisions concerning the transit of goods and vessels	April 8, 1892 Lisbon Remarks: Extended by: exchange of notes May 10, 1902, 191 PARRY, 172; exchange of letter Aug. 28, 1905, 199 PARRY, 131; exchange of notes, June 30, 1906, 202 PARRY, 107; see exchange of notes modifying art. 2, June 15-25, 1907, 204 PARRY, 256.
Signatories: CONGO FREE STATE (Zaire) FRANCE PORTUGAL		

References and languages:
1. 176 PARRY, 487 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
968	Af	040	II

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	July 23, 1892 Bogotà Remarks:
Signatories: COLOMBIA GERMANY (East/West Germany/Poland)		

References and languages:
1. 177 PARRY, 263 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
971	E SAm	-	I

River/Basin: Western Jumna Canal

Title: Amended terms of irrigation agreement

Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1892 Simla

GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: JIND (India) UNITED KINGDOM

Beneficial uses: irrigation

Harmful effects: flooding prevention (reduction of the supply in the canal)

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks (safety of the banks of the canal)

Remarks: Supersedes agreement, April 29, 1875.

References and languages:
1. 177 PARRY, 357 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
972	As	047	I

qt038

River/Basin: Lake Jipe

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Oct.27, 1892 Taveta

PANGANI BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: GERMANY (Tanzania) UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See Protocol, Dec.24, 1892 HERTSLET, Map of Africa, 909 (OGILVIE)

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 902 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
975	Af	150	I

qt038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Modifications of art. 18(5),I and 22 of the Règlement of the Rhine Navigation Police

Date and Place: Aug. 17-22, 1892 Mannheim

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) BADEN HESSE (West Germany) NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: police regulations

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 177 PARRY, 435 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
973	E	165	II

qt038

River/Basin: Canals U.S.A.-Canada

Title: Order in Council

Date and Place: Feb.13,1893 Ottawa

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Signatories: CANADA

Beneficial uses: navigation (equality of treatment), abolishing all provisions granting toll rebates to Canadian vessels

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 9 RICHARDSON, Messages and Papers, 378 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
976	NAm	-	V

qt038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1892 Bogotà

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: COLOMBIA ITALY

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See supplementary agreement, Dec. 11, 1896, 184 PARRY, 48.

References and languages:
1. 177 PARRY, 493 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
974	E SAm	-	I

qt038

River/Basin: Canals U.S.A.-Canada

Title: Proclamation of President Harrison

Date and Place: Feb.23, 1893 Washington

Nature: Unilateral declaration

Frontier:

Signatories: USA

Beneficial uses: navigation (equality of treatment)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Supersedes Proclamation of Aug.18, 1892 U.S. For.Rel. 1892, 339 (OGILVIE)

References and languages:
1. 9 RICHARDSON, Messages and Papers, 379 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
977	NAm	-	III

qt038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Danube	International Sanitary Convention	Apr.15,1893 Dresden

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: sanitary regulations for the port of Sulina and for navigation in time of cholera epidemics (arts.1, 2, annex 2)

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
BELGIUM
FRANCE
GERMANY
ITALY
LUXEMBOURG
MONTENEGRO
NETHERLANDS
RUSSIA
SWITZERLAND

Remarks:
Acceded to by United Kingdom July 13-15, 1893 19 HERTSLET, C.T. 250

References and languages:
1. 19 HERTSLET, C.T. 249 (OGILVIE)
2. STURGA, 809 (OGILVIE)
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
978	E	047	II

97038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Orinoco	Decree	July 1, 1893 Caracas

Nature: Act
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: closing navigation of the Macareo and Pedernales channels to vessels engaged in foreign trade
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
*Rels. 1894, 200). See Decree, June 6, 1894, U.S. For. Rels. 1894, 794 (OGILVIE)

ORINOCO BASIN

Signatories:
VENEZUELA

Remarks:
See Report of Colombian Minister of Foreign Affairs 1894:"This right of Colombia has been confirmed still more now that the frontier limits have been decided and it is admitted that the territory of our country extends as far as the left bank of the Orinoco. The river there having become international its navigation is free to both countries).(U.S.For.*

References and languages:
1. U.S. For. Rels.1893, 729(OGILVIE)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
981	SAm	143	V

97038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	April 24, 1893 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 11)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories:
MEXICO
EL SALVADOR

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 178 PARRY, 399 (F)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
979	CAm NAm	-	I

97038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Jumna Canal	Agreement regarding the Sirsa branch of the Western Jumna Canal	July 28-Aug. 11, 1893 Simla

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: irrigation, water supply
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: waterworks

GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Signatories:
PATIALA (India)
UNITED KINGDOM

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 178 PARRY, 156 (E)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
982	As	067	I

97038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Hissaro-Chigan and Hissaro-Shilgan Canals Rudbar Durunghiar Firuze ARAX BASIN ATRAK BASIN SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Convention for the exchange of territory	May 27-June 8, 1893 Teheran

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, modification of the boundary line
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories:
PERSIA (Iran)
RUSSIA (USSR)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 178 PARRY, 469 (E)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
980	As NS	004 099 195	I

97038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Aug. 22, 1893 Asunción

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories:
ITALY
PARAGUAY

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 179 PARRY, 109 (I)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
983	SAm	-	I

97038

River/Basin: Kushk River
KUSHAB BASIN

Title: Arbitral award relating to the Kushk River Case

Date and Place: Aug. 22, 1893

Nature: Award

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: provisions concerning the right to use the water of the river for irrigation purposes

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: award rendered by the Anglo-Russian Commission

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 13 MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 566
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
984	As	126	VI

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 29(Feb.10), 1894 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Modified by additional convention, July 28, 1904, 196 PARRY, 153.

Signatories: GERMANY (East/West Germany/Poland), RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 179 PARRY, 431 (G,F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
987	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Arrangement relative to the exchange of information on Rhine floods

Date and Place: Aug. 24, 1893 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects: flood prevention

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 179 PARRY, 117 (Du,G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
985	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Irrawaddy
IRRAWADDY BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 1, 1894 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (art.12)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA, UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 19, HERTSLET C.T. 163 (OGILVIE)
2. HERTSLET, China, 107 (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
988	As	079	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 15(27), 1893

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR), SERBIA (Yugoslavia)

References and languages:
1. 179 PARRY, 209 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
986	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention respecting the construction of a fixed bridge between Strasbourg and Kehl

Date and Place: May 24, 1894 Strasbourg

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 180 PARRY, 199 (G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
989	E	165	II

Q7033

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 31, 1894 Mannheim

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier:

Signatories: BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSEN-DARMSTADT, OLDENBURG, PRUSSIA, WÜRTTEMBERG (West Germany), NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND

Beneficial uses: police and navigation regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 13 LAGEMANS, Suppl.812. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
990	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Bombas

Title: Protocol respecting the construction work at Bombaschbach

Date and Place: Nov. 12, 1894 Pontebbo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Italy), ITALY

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

References and languages:
1. 180 PARRY, 383 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
993	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rovuma

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Aug.30, Sept.1 1894 Lisbon

ROVUMA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier: thalweg

Signatories: GERMANY (Tanzania), PORTUGAL (Mozambique)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 706 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
991	Af	171	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Niger, Volta

Title: Traité

Date and Place: Nov. 26, 1894 Nikki

NIGER BASIN, VOLTA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier: demarcation (protectorate)

Signatories: FRANCE, BORGOU

Beneficial uses: commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 179 PARRY, 366 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
994	Af	135	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention for the construction of a fixed bridge near Cologne

Date and Place: Sept. 8, 1894 Cologne

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

References and languages:
1. 180 PARRY, 305 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
992	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 1, 1894 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: Prolonged by exchange of notes, Oct. 5, 1898, 188 PARRY, 79; further prolonged by exchange of notes, March 23, 1900, 188 PARRY, 333.

Frontier:

Signatories: ITALY, JAPAN

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 10)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. 180 PARRY, 425 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
995	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN

Title: Treaty of cession

Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1895 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM; CONGO FREE STATE (Zaire)

References and languages:
1. 181 PARRY, 17 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
996	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 7, 1895 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM; MEXICO

References and languages:
1. 181 PARRY, 318 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
999	E NAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Constance Lake; RHINE BASIN

Title: Regulations issued by Austrian Government

Date and Place: Jan. 14, 1895 Vienna

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Transportation of Explosives

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA

References and languages:
1. 17 Neumann n.s. 417 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
997	E	165	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 8, 1895 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: JAPAN; RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 181 PARRY, 326 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1000	As E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Lacantum; Chixoy; Usumacinta; USUMACINTA/ GRIJALVA BASIN

Title: Boundary convention

Date and Place: April 1, 1895 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GUATEMALA; MEXICO

References and languages:
1. 181 PARRY, 199 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
998	CAm NAm	222	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine; RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention for the construction of a fixed bridge over the Rhine between Bonn and Vilich-Beuel

Date and Place: June 12, 1895 Bonn

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France); BADEN; BAVARIA; HESSE; PRUSSIA (West Germany); NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 181 PARRY, 357 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1001	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Carora

Title: Protocol for the delimitation of the boundary about Ras Casar

Date and Place: June 25-July 7, 1895 Cairo, Asmara

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: EGYPT (Sudan) ITALY (Ethiopia)

References and languages:
1. 181 PARRY, 291 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
1002	Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Pepiri-Guazu
PLATA BASIN

Title: Protocol for the execution of the award in the Misiones boundary dispute

Date and Place: Aug. 9, 1895 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina) BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. 182 PARRY, 32 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1005	SAm	158	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Terneuzen canal
SCHELDT BASIN

Title:

Date and Place: June 29, 1895 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: policing of navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 87 BFSP 403 (OGILVIE)
2. 15 LAGEMANS 923 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1003	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Sept.18, 1895 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation 1/
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
1/ Additional article defining scope of articles 32-40 of Mannheim Convention of Oct.17, 1868
59 BFSP, 470

superseded by Protocol, Oct.25, 1972, J.O.R.F., Nov. 12-13, 1972, 5406.

Signatories: ALSACE LORRAINE (France) BADEN, BAVARIA HESSEN-DARMSTADT PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 87 BFSP 788 (OGILVIE)
2. 13 LAGEMANS 834 (OGILVIE)
3. 2 MARTENS NRG, Ser.III, 796 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1006	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 17, 1895 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina) SWEDEN-NORWAY

References and languages:
1. 182 PARRY, 1 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1004	E SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1895 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DENMARK JAPAN

References and languages:
1. 182 PARRY, 92 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1007	E Asia	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Irrawaddy
West (Si-Kiang)
Songkoi (Red)

IRRAWADDY BASIN
SI KIANG BASIN
RED RIVER BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Jan. 15, 1896

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation (Art.4). Any privileges or advantages secured by either Party in the Provinces of Yunnan or Szechuan shall be shared equally

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:

FRANCE
UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 101 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1008	As	079 196 163	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Constance Lake

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 20, 1896 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Governing navigation in conformity with special sanitary regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:

AUSTRIA
SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 88 BFSP 365 (OGILVIE)
2. 23 Martens NRG Ser. II 262 (OGILVIE)
3. 24 Martens NRG Ser. II 660 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1011	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Exchange of notes for the provisional regulation of navigation in boundary waters

Date and Place: Feb. 1-April 17, 1896 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:

PORTUGAL
SPAIN

References and languages:
1. 184 PARRY, 185 (Por.Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1009	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Nicaragua Lake

SAN JUAN BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: March 27, 1896

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (pursuant to award rendered by President Cleveland of the U.S.A.)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See award March 22, 1888, MOORE, Int.Arbs. 1945 (OGILVIE)

Signatories:

COSTA RICA
NICARAGUA

References and languages:
1. U.S. For.Rel. 1896, 100 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1012	CAm	184	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 4, 1896 Managua

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Extended by the exchange of notes, Feb. 19-20, 1906, 200 PARRY, 301.

Signatories:

GERMANY

NICARAGUA

References and languages:
1. 182 PARRY, 282 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1010	E CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Pruth

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Law

Date and Place: April 1-13, 1896 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation and police regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:

PERMANENT MIXED COMMISSION (Austria-Hungary, Romania, Russia)

References and languages:
1. STURDZA, 768 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1013	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 4, 1896 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY (East/West Germany/Poland) JAPAN

References and languages:
1. 182 PARRY, 383 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1014	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 2, 1896 Stockholm

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: JAPAN SWEDEN-NORWAY

References and languages:
1. 182 PARRY, 426 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1017	As E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Order in Council

Date and Place: April 17, 1896 Ottawa

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Abolishing all fees formerly imposed upon vessels navigating Canadian inland waterways above Montreal.

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CANADA

References and languages:
1. US,For. Rel. 1896, 364 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1015	NAm	**	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Pruth

Title: Law

Date and Place: May 7, 1896 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: DANUBE BASIN PERMANENT MIXED COMMISSION (Austria-Hungary, Romania, Russia)

References and languages:
1. STURZDA, 795 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1018	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Pruth

Title: Law

Date and Place: Apr. 22,1896 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: provisional tariff to be levied on navigation

Remarks:

Signatories: DANUBE BASIN PERMANENT MIXED COMMISSION (Austria-Hungary, Romania, Russia)

References and languages:
1. STURZDA, 799 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1016	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention for the construction of a fixed bridge near Worms

Date and Place: May 22, 1896 Worms

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) BADEN BAVARIA HESSE PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 182 PARRY, 473 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1019	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France)
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Convention for the construction of a fixed bridge near Dusseldorf

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Date and Place: May 28, 1896 Dusseldorf

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 182 PARRY, 476 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1020	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Hun-ho (Pai-ho system) Yang-tze-Kiang

Signatories:
CHINA
JAPAN

Title: Treaty

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: permitting Japanese merchant vessels to ascend the river to Ta-Tung (art.5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: July 21, 1896 Peking

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 64 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1023	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
BELGIUM
JAPAN

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: June 22, 1896 Brussels

Remarks: See additional protocol, June 19, 1899, 187 PARRY, 358.

References and languages:
1. 183 PARRY, 234 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1021	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
JAPAN
NETHERLANDS

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: Sept. 8, 1896 The Hague

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 183 PARRY, 323 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1024	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
VENEZUELA

Title: Presidential Proclamation

Nature: Unilateral declaration

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Regulating navigation by foreign merchant vessels upon the national inland waterways

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: July 1, 1896 Caracas

Remarks: Issued under authority of Decree of May 14, 1869

References and languages:
1. MOORE, Intern.Arb.,1697 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1022	SAm	-	III

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France)
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention concerning the construction of a fixed bridge at Worms

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Date and Place: Sept. 12, 1896 Worms

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 183 PARRY, 338 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1025	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Whangpoo

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1896 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: participation of Japanese vessels in commercial navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA JAPAN

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 65 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1026	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Garda Lake

PO BASIN

Title: Agreement relative to fisheries in Lake Garda

Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1897 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See convention, Aug.5,1883, 162 PARRY, 309.

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Italy) ITALY

References and languages:
1. 184 PARRY, 145 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1029	E	159	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

AMAZON BASIN
MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN
ORINOCO BASIN

Title: Treaty respecting navigation and commerce

Date and Place: Nov. 21, 1896 Bogotà

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (declaration annexed)

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Covers the following water bodies: Orinoco, Atapabo, Rio Negro, Meta, Vichada, Apure, Aranca, Maracaibo Lake.

Remarks: See award, March 16, 1891, 175 PARRY, 21.

Signatories: COLOMBIA VENEZUELA

References and languages:
1. 184 PARRY, 21 (Sp)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1027	SAm	002 107 143	I

q7038

River/Basin: Amakura Barima

ORINOCO BASIN
BARIMA BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Feb.2, 1897

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for merchant vessels of all nations on Barima river

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: providing for submission of boundary dispute to an Arbitral Tribunal (art.2)

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Guyana) VENEZUELA

References and languages:
1. 21 HERTSLET C.T. 1123 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1030	SAm	143 015	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 26, 1897 Lisbon

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: JAPAN PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 184 PARRY, 132 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1028	K As Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Irrawaddy West (Si-Kiang)

IRRAWADDY BASIN
SI KIANG BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Feb.4, 1897 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation (art.12). Access to the river port of Wuchow granted

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 117 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1031	As	079 198	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Sanitary Convention

Date and Place: May 18, 1897

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation on inland waterways (title 7). Navigation on the Danube (title 9).
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
BELGIUM
BULGARIA
GERMANY
GREECE
UNITED KINGDOM
ITALY
LUXEMBOURG
MONTENEGRO (Yugoslavia)
NETHERLANDS
RUSSIA
PORTUGAL
RUMANIA
USSIA (USSR)
SERBIA (Yugoslavia)
PAIN
WITZERLAND
URKEY

References and languages:
1. STURDZA, 812 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1032	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention respecting passage on pontoon bridges

Date and Place: Sept. 8, 1897 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: pontoon bridges

Remarks:

Signatories:
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France)
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 186 PARRY, 7 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1035	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Arachtos (Arta)

Title: Armistice respecting Epirus

Date and Place: May 19, 1897 Imaret

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: armistice line

Remarks:

Signatories:
GREECE
OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Turkey)

References and languages:
1. 184 PARRY, 471 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1033	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 25, 1897 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
CHILE
JAPAN

References and languages:
1. 186 PARRY, 28 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1036	Ae SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 29, 1897 Mainz

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
CENTRAL COMMISSION OF RHINE NAVIGATION

References and languages:
1. 13 LAGEMANS 860 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1034	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Potamoul Xérias

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: Dec. 4, 1897 Constantinople

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Delimitation Commission (art. 2)
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
GREECE
OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Turkey)

References and languages:
1. 186 PARRY, 89 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1037	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	Dec. 5, 1897 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
JAPAN

References and languages:
1. 186 PARRY, 98 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1038	E As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Yukon YUKON BASIN	Law	Feb.5, 1898 Ottawa

Nature: Act
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Regulations governing navigation within British territory
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
CANADA

References and languages:
1. US Treasury Department Circular No.26 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1041	NAm	243	V

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Yukon River YUKON BASIN	Law	Feb. 2, 1898 Washington

Nature: Act
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Navigation Regulations
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. U.S. Treasury Dept. Circular No. 24
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1039	NAm	243	V

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Feb. 25, 1898 Bangkok

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
JAPAN
SIAM (Thailand)

References and languages:
1. 186 PARRY, 177 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1042	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Feb. 3, 1898 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina)
JAPAN

References and languages:
1. 185 PARRY, 150 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1040	As SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters Kai-Chou Ta-Yang	Additional boundary agreement	May 7, 1898 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
CHINA
RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 186 PARRY, 257 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1043	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Stikine
STIKINE BASIN

Title: Law

Date and Place: May 9, 1898 Washington

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation Rigulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. U.S. Treasury Dept. Circular 76 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1044	NAm	201	V

q7038

River/Basin: Marne-Rhine Canal
SEINE/MEUSE BASIN
RHINE BASIN

Title: Provisional arrangement for the feeding of the Marne-Rhine Canal

Date and Place: June 8, 1898 Alberschweiler

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: feeding of the canal, waterworks

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE
GERMANY (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 186 PARRY, 305 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1047	E	165 115	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: June 4, 1898 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
BADEN, BAVARIA
HESSEN-DARMSTADT
OLDENBURG
PRUSSIA
WURTTEMBERG
(West Germany)
NETHERLANDS
SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 14 LAGEMANS 882 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1045	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 6, 1898 Bogotá

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
COLOMBIA
PERU

References and languages:
1. 186 PARRY, 397 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1048	SAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Porcupine
Stikine
YUKON BASIN
STIKINE BASIN

Title: Law

Date and Place: June 6, 1898 Washington

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation Regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. U.S. Treasury Dept. Circular No. 984
2. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1046	NAm	201 243	V

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Supplementary regulations 1/

Date and Place: Sept. 1898 Peking

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation in the inland waterways of the Empire

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:
1/ See law of July 28, 1898 23 HERTSLET C.T., 331

Signatories:
CHINA

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 726 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1049	As	-	V

q7038

River/Basin: Swat

INDUS BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: December 1898

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories:

DIR (Pakistan)
UNITED KINGDOM

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 187 PARRY, 77 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1050	As	078	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 1, 1899 Athens

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

GREECE
JAPAN

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 187 PARRY, 339 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1053	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Constance Lake

RHINE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: April 8, 1899 Constance

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

BADEN
BAVARIA
WÜRTTEMBERG
(West Germany)
AUSTRIA
SWITZERLAND

Beneficial uses: revised navigation regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Modifying stipulations of Treaty of Sept.27, 1867

References and languages:
1. 30 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.II, 206 (OGILVIE)
2. 187 PARRY, 256 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1051	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Regulations issued by the Royal Hungarian Ministry of Commerce governing navigation and the imposition of taxes upon traffic between Moldova and Turnu-Severin

Date and Place: July 14, 1899

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Signatories:

HUNGARY

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. STURDZA, 508 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1054	E	047	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention relative to the modification of the depth marks provided for in par. 22,S.4 of the Police and Navigation Règlement

Date and Place: May 16, 1899 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories:

ALSACE-LORRAINE (France)
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See additional convention relative to par. 3, 4 of the Police and Navigation Regulations,Oct.2, 1899, 187 PARRY, 66.

References and languages:
1. 187 PARRY, 309 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1052	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Krian
Perak
Sengo
Kemaman
Chendar

Title: Agreement relative to the boundaries of Perak and Pochang

Date and Place: Nov. 29, 1899 Bangkok

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories:

SIAM (Thailand)
UNITED KINGDOM (Malaysia)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 188 PARRY, 178 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1055	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention respecting regulations governing the transport of corrosive and poisonous substances

Date and Place: May 11, 1900

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: provisions concerning transport of dangerous substances

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 188 PARRY, 398 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1056	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Signatories: PRUSSIA (West Germany), OLDENBURG (West Germany)

Title: Frontier demarcation treaty

Date and Place: Aug. 30, 1900 Wilhelmshohe

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 189 PARRY, 63 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1059	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Ghent-Terneuzen Canal

SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

Title: Procès verbal

Date and Place: June 28, 1900

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 188 PARRY, 462 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1057	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rio Grande

RIO GRANDE BASIN

Signatories: MEXICO, U.S.A.

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Nov. 21, 1900 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: Water Boundary

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. MALLOY, 1192 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1060	NAm	169	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Uruguay, Iguazu, Paraná, San Antonio

PLATA BASIN

Signatories: ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina), BRAZIL

Title: Convention relative to the instructions for the Mixed Frontier Demarcation Commission

Date and Place: Aug. 2, 1900 Rio De Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (thalweg)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 189 PARRY 77 (Sp.Por)

Chr.	C	B	N
1058	SAm	158	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

OYAPOCK BASIN

Signatories: BRAZIL, FRANCE (Guyana)

Title: Sentence arbitrale du Conseil Pédéral suisse dans la questions des frontières de la Guyane française et du Brécil

Date and Place: Dec. 1, 1900

Nature: Award

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Meunier, 53 quoted

References and languages:
1. 1 Basdevant, 515

Chr.	C	B	N
1061	SAm	147	VI

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Nicaragua Lake	Protocol for the construction of an Interoceanic Canal	Dec. 1, 1900
SAN JUAN BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
NICARAGUA U.S.A.	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: canal construction	

References and languages:
1. 189 PARRY, 122 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1062	SAm	184	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Lugano Lake Maggiore Lake	Exchange of letters concerning customs provisions relating to navigation in the Lakes Lugano and Maggiore	Jan. 8-18, 1901
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation	superseded by agreement April 3, 1980 Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, n.297 Oct. 29, 1980, 9248
ITALY SWITZERLAND	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: customs provisions	

References and languages:
1. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, No. 49,
2. Feb. 27, 1901. (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
1065	E	159	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine	Convention for the construction of a fixed bridge at Mainz	Dec. 15, 1900- Oct. 11, 1901
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation	
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) BADEN BAVARIA HESSE PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: bridge construction	

References and languages:
1. 189 PARRY, 150 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1063	E	165	II

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Lugano lake	Agreement	Jan.18, 1901 Berne
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
ITALY SWITZERLAND	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: governing operations of the customs houses on the lake	

References and languages:
1. DE SCHAMPS-RENAULT, Recueil international des traités du XX siècle,
2. 456 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1066	E	159	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Okpara	Agreement	Dec.22, 1900 Paris
OUEME BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: thalweg	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
FRANCE (Benin) UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 799 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1064	Af	145	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Nyasa Lake	Agreement respecting the concession to Portugal of a tract of land on Lake Nyasa	Jan. 12, 1901 Zomba
ZAMBESI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: demarcation	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
PORTUGAL (Mozambique) UNITED KINGDOM (Tanzania/Malawi)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:
1. 189 PARRY, 209 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1067	Af	244	I

River/Basin: Whangpoo

Title: Regulations governing navigation on the River Whangpoo and in the harbour of Shanghai

Date and Place: Jan. 17, 1901 Shanghai

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: regulations governing navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 197 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1068	As	–	V

River/Basin: Pai-ho

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: July 22, 1901 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Pai-ho Conservancy Regulations; provisions governing imposition of landing and wharfage dues

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 750 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1071	As	–	I

River/Basin: Scheldt

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 23, 1901 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Protection of Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. DESCHAMPS-RENAULT, Recueil international des traités du XX siècle 30
3. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1069	E	189	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Protocol relative to the erection of new frontier marks on the Radjajok stream between Lakes Koltajarve and Kuokimargavree

Date and Place: Aug. 28, 1901 Lyngseidet

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See exchange of notes approving the above-mentioned protocol, July 3-Oct 30, 1907, 204 PARRY, 304.

Signatories: SWEDEN RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 190 PARRY, 56 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1072	E	–	I

River/Basin: Massacre

Title: Protocol for the determination of the frontier

Date and Place: June 17 1901 Santo Domingo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

DAJABON BASIN

Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC HAITI

References and languages:
1. 189 PARRY, 410 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1070	SAa	046	I

River/Basin: Minho

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: Sept.14, 20, 24, 1901

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: mutual enjoyment of the river fisheries

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

MINHO BASIN

Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN

References and languages:
1. DESCHAMPS-RENAULT, Recueil international des traités du XX siècle,
2. 105 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1073	E	116	I

River/Basin: Daïda

VOLTA BASIN

Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement

Date and Place: Sept.20, Dec.2, 1901 Berlin-London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: thalweg (art.1)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY (Togo) UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana)

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 927 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1074	Af	230	I

q7038

River/Basin: Jamrao Canal (Nara) Indus

INDUS BASIN

Title: Agreement regarding the Jamrao Canal

Date and Place: 1901

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: accretions of the western boudary of Khaipur due to flooding

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

Remarks:

Signatories: KHAIRPUR (India/Pakistan) UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 189 PARRY, 175 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1077	As	078	I

q7038

River/Basin: Elbe-Trave Canal

ELBE BASIN

Title: Treaty respecting abuses of the rights of passage on Elbe-Trave Canal

Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1901 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tolls

Remarks:

Signatories: LUBECK PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 190 PARRY,211 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1075	E	056	I

q7038

River/Basin: Pei-Ho

Title: Convention for the perpetual lease of a site at Tientsin

Date and Place: Feb. 6, 1902 Tientsin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation of a site given in concession (art. 1,4)

Beneficial uses: commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM CHINA

References and languages:
1. 191 PARRY, 9 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1078	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Setit Mataman

NILE BASIN

Title: Declaration respecting the Sudan-Eritrean frontier

Date and Place: Nov. 22, 1901 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY (Eritrea) UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan)

References and languages:
1. 190 PARRY, 221 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1076	Af	136	I

q7038

River/Basin: Terneuzen Canal

SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Convention

Date and Place: March 8, 1902 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation Regulations 1/

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/ Revising certain provisions of Treaty of Brussels, June 29, 1885

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 96 BFSP 809 (OGILVIE)
2. 15 Lagemans 923 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1079	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: St. Lawrence

St. LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A.

Title: Act of Congress Permitting Construction of Dam by the Canadian Government at Les Galops Island for Improvement of Navigation

Date and Place: June 18, 1902 Washington

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Construction of a dam for improvement of navigation

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 96 BFSP 180 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1080	NAm	180	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BADEN, BAVARIA HESSEN-DARMSTADT OLDENBURG PRUSSIA WURTTEMBERG (West Germany) NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Sept.4, 1902

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: restrictions imposed upon transportation of inflammable materials

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 25 LAGEMANS 930 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1083	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) BADEN BAVARIA HESSE PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention relative to the construction of a fixed bridge across the Rhine between Ruhrort and Homburg

Date and Place: June 27-28, 1902

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 191 PARRY, 278 (G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1081	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Saale

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: ANHALT PRUSSIA (West Germany)

Title: Treaty respecting the levy of navigation dues on the Saale

Date and Place: Oct. 21, 1902 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Supersedes treaty, May 17, 1831; amended by treaty April 19-23, 1915 221 PARRY, 50.

References and languages:
1. 192 PARRY, 111 (G,F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1084	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Amazon

AMAZON BASIN

Signatories: BRAZIL

Title: Circular Notice issued by the Brazilian Government

Date and Place: Aug. 8, 1902 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Unilateral Declaration

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Suspending Freedom of Navigation for Bolivian Exports and Imports

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 95 BFSP 774 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1042	SAm	002	III

Q7038

River/Basin: Orinooo

ORINOCO BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Notification

Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1902 London

Nature: Unilateral declaration

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Blockade of Venezuelan river ports

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 95 BFSP 471 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1085	SAm	143	III

Q7038

River/Basin: Leda, Hunte
Basin: EMS BASIN, WESER BASIN
Signatories: OLDENBURG, PRUSSIA (West Germany)
Title: Treaty regulating the waters of Leda and Hunte basin
Date and Place: Jan. 5, 1903, Oldenburg
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art. 6)
Beneficial uses: irrigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: waterworks
Remarks: Art. 5: c'est un principe absolu que ...les travaux commenceront dans la vallée en remontant, au fur et à la mesure de leur achèvement, le cours de deux rivières.
References and languages: 1. 192 PARRY, 293 (G,F)
Chr. 1086 | C E | B 058 236 | N I

River/Basin: Chagres
Basin: CHAGRES BASIN
Signatories: COLOMBIA (Panama), U.S.A.
Title: Convention relative to the construction of a canal between the Atlantic and the Pacific Oceans
Date and Place: Jan. 22, 1903, Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation in all rivers, streams and lakes and other navigable waterways in the Dominion of the Republic of Colombia, Department of Panama
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Grant of rights to the U.S. in the waters of Chagres River and other streams lakes and lagoons and all non navigable waters natural and artificial
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 192 PARRY, 324 (E)
Chr. 1089 | C CAm | B 029 | N I

River/Basin: Hahnenmoor Canal
Basin: WESER BASIN
Signatories: OLDENBURG, PRUSSIA (West Germany)
Title: Treaty for the delimitation of the frontier of the so-called contested zone of the Hahnenmoor
Date and Place: Jan. 5, 1903, Oldenburg
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: waterworks, new bridges
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 192 PARRY, 306 (G,F)
Chr. 1087 | C E | B 236 | N I

River/Basin: Amazon
Basin: AMAZON BASIN
Signatories: BRAZIL
Title: Circular Notice
Date and Place: Feb. 20, 1903, Rio de Janeiro
Nature: Unilateral Declaration
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Partial Restoration of Freedom of Navigation, Transportation of Ammunition of War
Harmful effects: destined for Bolivia prohibited
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 96 BFSP 388 (OGILVIE)
Chr. 1090 | C SAm | B 002 | N III

River/Basin: Danube
Basin: DANUBE BASIN
Signatories: HUNGARY, ROMANIA
Title: Convention
Date and Place: Jan. 18/31, 1903
Nature: Bilateral Treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: River fisheries Regulations
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. STURDZA, 834 (OLGIVIE)
Chr. 1088 | C E | B 047 | N I

River/Basin: Ysco, Madera, Purûs, Iquiri, Abunã
Basin: AMAZON BASIN
Signatories: BOLIVIA, BRAZIL
Title: Agreement relative to the pledge of Acre
Date and Place: March 21, 1903, La Paz
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks: Extended by treaty June 14-15, 1903, 193 PARRY, 268.
References and languages: 1. 193 PARRY, 62 (Sp,Por,F)
Chr. 1091 | C SAm | B 002 | N I

River/Basin: Elbe-Trave Canal

ELBE BASIN

Signatories: LUBECK; PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)

Title: Treaty and final protocol relative to navigation rights on the Elbe-Trave Canal

Date and Place: April 17, 1903 Lubeck

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls

Remarks: Supersedes art. 6 (1,2) of the final protocol, July 4, 1893 and art. 7 of the simultaneous treaty.

References and languages:
1. 193 PARRY, 106 (G,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1092	E	056	I

River/Basin: Hun-ho (Lia-ho system) Lia-ho Yang-tze-Kiang

Signatories: CHINA; JAPAN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct.8, 1903 Shanghai

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Mukden established as Treaty Port; access granted to Japanese vessels 1/ (art.10).

Harmful effects: Construction of facilities to facilitate navigation in the Upper Yangtze.

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/In conformity with law of July 28, 1898

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 387 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1095	As	-	I

River/Basin: Bewa (or Biwa)

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone); LIBERIA

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: June 25, 1903 Mano-Salija

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: international boundary established along left bank to the sea coast

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 1136 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1093	Af	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters of China

Signatories: CHINA; USA

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct.8, 1903 Shanghai

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: abolishing the Li-Kin barriers on all roadways, railways and waterways throughout the Empire (art.4). Universal freedom of navigation 1/ (art.12)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/ Confirming the stipulations of the law of July 28, 1898 and Sept. 1898

References and languages:
1. MALLOY, 261 (OGILVIE)
2. HERTSLET, China, 574 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1096	As	-	I

River/Basin: Sirhind Canal

YAMUNA BASIN

Signatories: JIND; PATIALA; NABHA (India); UNITED KINGDOM (India)

Title: Final working agreement relative to the Sirhind Canal

Date and Place: Aug. 12, 1903

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation, water supply, water apportionment, navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks, cost sharing

Remarks: See treaty of 1873

References and languages:
1. 194 PARRY, 36 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1094	As	[illegible]	II

River/Basin: Stikine

STIKINE BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada); U.S.A.

Title: Final Award by the Arbitral Tribunal constituted by Treaty of Washington, Jan.24, 1904

Date and Place: Oct.20, 1903 Washington

Nature: Award

Frontier: international boundary on the mainland

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty Jan.24, 1903 MALLOY, 787 (OGILVIE)

References and languages:
1. MALLOY, 792 (OGILVIE)
2. U.S. For.Rels. 1903, 543 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1097	NAm	201	VI

River/Basin: Paraguay

PLATA BASIN
AMAZON BASIN

Signatories: BOLIVIA
BRAZIL

Title: Treaty of Petrópolis

Date and Place: Nov. 17, 1903 Petrópolis

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: Frontier modifications

Beneficial uses: Navigation and commerce[1] (art.5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission (art.4)

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Customs Provisions (reciprocity)

Remarks:

[1]/See Treaty of Commerce and River Navigation Aug. 12, 1910
888 UNTS, 255

See Additional Protocol Oct. 27, 1966
957 UNTS, 63

Came into force March 10, 1904

References and languages:

1. 888 UNTS, 237 (Por, Sp, E, F)
2. 194 PARRY, 249 (Sp)
3. U.S. For. Rel. 1903, 36 (OGILVIE)
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1098	SAm	002 158	I

River/Basin: Zulia River
Catatumbo River

NARACAIBO LAKE BASIN

Signatories: GERMANY
VENEZUELA

Title: Arbitral award relating to the Faber Case

Date and Place: 1903

Nature: Award

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: It must be considered as an international doctrine that the navigation of rivers passing through the territory of several States together with all their affluents must be free from the point where they begin to be navigable to the point where they empty into the sea

Remarks:

Award rendered by the umpire Henry M.Duffield appointed by the German-Venezuelan Mixed Claims Commission

References and languages:

1. FAO 238 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1101	SAm	107	VI

q7033

River/Basin:

CHAGRES BASIN
PIÑA BASIN

Signatories: PANAMA
U.S.A.

Title: Convention concerning the construction of a ship canal connecting the waters of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans

Date and Place: Nov. 18, 1903 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: granting to the U.S. the right to use the rivers, streams, lakes and bodies of water for navigation, supply of water and water-power (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Came into force Feb. 26, 1904

References and languages:

1. TIAS, 431 (E, Sp)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1099	CAm	029 157	I

River/Basin: West (Si-Kiang)

SI KIANG BASIN

Signatories: CHINA

Title: Customs Regulations applicable to Merchant Vessels navigating the River

Date and Place: March 23, 1904 Kong-moon

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Regulations applicable to Merchant Vessels navigating the River

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:

1. HERTSLET China, 1182
2. (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1102	As	198	V

q7033

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: CUBA
ITALY

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 29, 1903 La Havana

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:

1. 194 PARRY, 368 (I,E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1100	E CAm	-	I

q7033

River/Basin: Weser

WESER BASIN

Signatories: BREMEN
PRUSSIA
(West Germany)

Title: Treaty relative to the construction of extensions to the port of Bremerhaven and the exchange of territory

Date and Place: May 21, 1904 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

Remarks:

See supplementary treaty, May 26, 1905, 198 PARRY, 323.

References and languages:

1. 195 PARRY, 334 (G)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1103	E	236	I

q7033

River/Basin:	Title: Agreement	Date and Place:
Amazon		July 12, 1904 Rio de Janeiro
AMAZON BASIN	Nature: Bilateral Treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
BRAZIL	Harmful effects:	
PERU	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Provisional Stipulations for Settlement of Navigation Controversy	
	Others:	

References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 1 MOORE, Digest 648 (OGILVIE)	4.	1104	SAm	002	I
2.	5.				
3.	6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Convention relative to boatmen's licenses	Date and Place:
Rhine		Sept. 10, 1904
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation	
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) BADEN BAVARIA HESSE PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: boatmen's licenses	

References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 196 PARRY, 320 (G)	4.	1107	E	165	II
2.	5.				
3.	6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Constitution of the Republic	Date and Place:
Inland waters CHOLUTECA BASIN OCOO BASIN LEMPA BASIN MOTAGUA BASIN RIO NEGRO BASIN		Sept.2, 1904 Tegucigalpa
	Nature: Act	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: rivers open to navigation by the flags of all nations (Chap.18, art.141)	
HONDURAS	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 7 BFSP 1255 (OGILVIE)	4.	1105	CAm	033 036 095 123 170	V
2.	5.				
3.	6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Convention for the modification of Rhine Navigation Police Règlement	Date and Place:
Rhine		Sept. 10, 1904
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation	
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) BADEN BAVARIA HESSE PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 196 PARRY, 325 (G)	4.	1108	E	165	II
2.	5.				
3.	6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Convention for the construction near Cologne of a fixed bridge across the Rhine	Date and Place:
Rhine		Sept. 7, 1904
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation	
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) BADEN BAVARIA HESSE PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: bridge construction	

References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 196 PARRY, 312 (G)	4.	1106	E	165	II
2.	5.				
3.	6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Police Règlement respecting the carriage of petroleum products on tankers on the Rhine	Date and Place:
Rhine		Sept. 20, 1904
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation	
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) BADEN BAVARIA HESSE PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	

References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 196 PARRY, 330 (G)	4.	1109	E	165	II
2.	5.				
3.	6.				

River/Basin: Caquena

COIPASA LAKE BASIN
ZAPALERI BASIN

Signatories: BOLIVIA
CHILE

Title: Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce

Date and Place: Oct. 20, 1904 Santiago

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses: commerce
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: customs provisions

Remarks:
See protocol, Nov. 15, 1904, 197 PARRY, 175
see exchange of notes, Nov. 16-17-21, 1904, 197 PARRY, 178;
see protocol, July 24, 1905 199 PARRY, 25.

References and languages:
1. 196 PARRY, 403 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1110	SAm	037 245	I

q7038

River/Basin: Scheldt

SCHELDT BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM
NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Apr. 5, 1905

Nature: Bilateral Treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Establishment of additional beacons and buoys throughout navigable course
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 16 LAGEMANS, 958
2. 34 MARTENS, Ser. II 579
3. (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1113	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: Hoang-ho

Signatories: CHINA

Title: Imperial Decree designating Tsi-nan (Chinan) as a Treaty Port

Date and Place: 1904 Peking

Nature: Act
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 1211 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1111	As	-	V

q7038

River/Basin: Helmand River

HELMAND BASIN

Signatories: AFGHANISTAN
PERSIA (Iran)

Title: Arbitral award relating to the Helmand River Delta Case

Date and Place: April 10, 1905

Nature: Award
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Both Parties have the right within their own territories, to maintain existing canals, to open out old or disused canals, and to make new canals, from the Helmand River, provided that the supply of water requisite for irrigation on both sides of the river is not diminished
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Persia has no right to alienate to any other power the rights acquired from Afghanistan as owner of the Upper Helmand.

Remarks:
See award Aug. 19, 1872
See treaty Sept. 7, 1950 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 270

References and languages:
1. FAO 234 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1114	As	075	VI

River/Basin: Elbe

ELBE BASIN

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)

Title: Agreement relative to the Sealing of vessels on the Elbe

Date and Place: Jan. 25, 1905 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tolls

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 198 PARRY, 71 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1112	E	056	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: CUBA
UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 4, 1905 La Havana

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 198 PARRY, 265 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1115	E As Af	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Khor-Um-Agar, Setit, Maiteb, Mai Anbessa

NILE BASIN

Signatories: ETHIOPIA, ITALY (Ethiopia), UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan)

Title: Treaty for the delimitation of the frontiers between Ethiopia and Eritrea and Sudan

Date and Place: May 15, 1902, Addis Ababa

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Modifies the frontier line established by the treaty April 16, 1901, 189 PARRY, 330.

References and languages:
1. 191 PARRY, 180 (E,I)

Chr.	C	B	N
1116	Af	136	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: BULGARIA, GERMANY

Title: Treaty of commerce, customs and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 1, 1905, Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See declaration, Nov. 13, 1908, 208 PARRY, 45; extended by exchange of notes, Sept. 29, 1911, 214 PARRY, 342.

References and languages:
1. 199 PARRY, 43 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1119	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSEN-DARMSTADT, OLDENBURG, PRUSSIA, WÜRTTEMBERG (West Germany), NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND

Title: Convention

Date and Place: May 24, 1905, Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: restrictions governing transport of explosives

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 16 LAGEMANS 960 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1117	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: COLOMBIA, ECUADOR

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1905, Quito

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 199 PARRY, 74 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1120	SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: NICARAGUA, UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 28, 1905, Managua

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 199 PARRY, 27 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1118	Af & NAm & CAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Pilcomayo

PLATA BASIN

Signatories: ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY

Title: Convention appointing Joint Commission for Determining Fluvial Boundary

Date and Place: Sept. 11, 1905, Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 98, BFSP 770 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1121	SAm	158	I

Q7038

Signatories:
COLOMBIA
PERU

Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

See supplementary act, Sept. 23, 1905 199 PARRY, 190.

References and languages:
1. 199 PARRY, 184 (Sp.F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1122	SAm	158	I

Tumen
AMUR BASIN
TUMEN BASIN
Signatories:
CHINA
JAPAN

Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

References and languages:
1. HENKIN, China 393 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1125	As	005 247	I

River/Basin:
Frontier waters

Title: Provisional agreement relative to trout fishing in frontier waters

Date and Place:
Oct. 30-Nov. 10, 1905
Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: fishing
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
ITALY
SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 199 PARRY, 313 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1123	E	-	I

River/Basin:
Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place:
Jan. 13, 1906
Sofia

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1,10)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
BULGARIA
FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 200 PARRY, 128 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1126	E Af	-	I

River/Basin:
Frontier waters
Eau Noire

Title: Convention for the re-establishment of the frontier line between l'Escallère and Hièzes and Regniowez and Neuville-aux-Tourneurs

Date and Place:
Nov. 8, 1905
Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (due to modifications of the water-course)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
See art. 41,2 and 42 of the procès verbal annexed to the treaty, March 28, 1820, 71 PARRY, 1.

Signatories:
BELGIUM
FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 199 PARRY, 364 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1124	E	-	I

River/Basin:
Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce, customs and navigation

Date and Place:
Jan. 13, 1906
Sofia

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1,12)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
Extended by exchange of notes, June 6, 1911, 214 PARRY, 4.

Signatories:
BULGARIA
ITALY

References and languages:
1. 200 PARRY, 143 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1127	E	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 25, 1906 Managua

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY, NICARAGUA

References and languages:
1. 200 PARRY, 174 (I,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1128	E CAm	-	I

QT038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 14, 1906 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY, EL SALVADOR

References and languages:
1. 201 PARRY, 84 (Sp,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1131	E CAm	-	I

QT038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 15, 1906 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (arts. 1,15,17)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 200 PARRY, 277 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1129	E As	-	I

QT038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 8, 1906 Stockholm

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (arts. 15,16,19)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Extended by exchange of notes, Dec. 14, 1909, 210 PARRY, 115.

Signatories: GERMANY (East/West Germany/Poland), SWEDEN

References and languages:
1. 201 PARRY, 146 (G,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1132	E	-	I

QT038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Convention of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: March 9, 1906 Bucharest

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (arts.11,16)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ROMANIA, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 200 PARRY, 389 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1130	E As	-	I

QT038

River/Basin: Putumayo, AMAZON BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: June 6, 1906 Lima

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Reciprocal freedom of commercial navigation on Putumayo and tributaries

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: COLOMBIA, PERU

References and languages:
1. 6 MARTENS NRG, Ser. III 635 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1133	SAm	002	I

QT038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Bidassoa	Declaration	June 9, 1906 Bayonne

BIDASSOA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE, SPAIN

Beneficial uses: River Fisheries

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 7 MARTENS NRG, III Ser. 422 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1134	E	020	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine	Convention establishing Police Regulations for the execution of the Règlement of 1 April 1905 relative to inspection of vessels by experts	Sept. 14, 1906

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: vessel inspection

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 202 PARRY, 367 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1137	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Convention of commerce and navigation	July 14, 1906 Alexandria

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: EGYPT, ITALY

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (arts.1,5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See annexed Custom regulations, Feb. 16, 1909, 208 PARRY, 301.

References and languages:
1. 202 PARRY, 171 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1135	E Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine	Convention	Sept.14, 1906 Mannheim

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSEN-DARMSTADT, OLDENBURG, PRUSSIA, WÜRTTEMBERG (West Germany), NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND

Beneficial uses: supervision of equipment of vessels

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 16 LAGEMANS 981 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1138	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine	Convention for the modification of the Navigational Police Règlement of 1905	Sept. 14, 1906

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: police provisions

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 202 PARRY, 350 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1136	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine	Convention for the construction of a second fixed bridge at Cologne	Sept. 17, 1906

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 202 PARRY, 373 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1139	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Yalu, Tumen

Title: Agreement respecting the administration of forests in the district bordering the Yalu and Tumen Rivers

Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1906

YALU BASIN
TUMEN BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: administration of frontier districts

Remarks:

Signatories: JAPAN (China), KOREA (North Korea)

References and languages:
1. 203 PARRY, 49 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1140	As	747 248	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Jan. 14, 1907 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.1,2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY, SERBIA (Yugoslavia)

References and languages:
1. 203 PARRY, 289 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1143	E	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Scheldt

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Oct.27, 1906 Flushing

SCHELDT BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: OGILVIE, 248 (quoted)

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1.

Chr.	C	B	N
1141	E	189	I

q7038

River/Basin: Pilcomayo

Title: Additional frontier convention

Date and Place: Feb. 1, 1907 Buenos Aires

PLATA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: studies concerning the thalweg of the river

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina), PARAGUAY

References and languages:
1. 203 PARRY, 335(Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1144	SAm	158	I

q7038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Dec.23, 1906 Jan.5, 1907 Bucharest

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ROMANIA, SERBIA (Yugoslavia)

References and languages:
1. 101 BFSP 573 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1142	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rio Verde

Title: Protocol giving instructions for the exploration of the Rio Verde and its sources

Date and Place: Feb. 6, 1907 Rio de Janeiro

AMAZON BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Nov. 17, 1903 194 PARRY, 249; see treaty, Feb. 10, 1911, 213 PARRY, 81.

Signatories: BOLIVIA, BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. 203 PARRY, 349 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1145	SAm	002	I

q7038

River/Basin: Pai-ho

Title: British Regulations respecting navigation and imposition of landing dues

Date and Place: February 11, 1907 Peking

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 1096 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1146	As	-	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Yang-tsze-Kiang

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 14, 1907 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Landing and wharfage dues

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 1103 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1149	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 28, 1907 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 17)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: RUSSIA (USSR) SERBIA (Yugoslavia)

References and languages:
1. 203 PARRY, 410 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1147	As E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Agreement concerning inland watersteam navigation

Date and Place: May 30, 1907 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA JAPAN

References and languages:
1. 204 PARRY, 217 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1150	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Whangpoo

Title: Regulations governing navigation in the lower course of the Woosung (Whangpoo) River in the vicinity of the inner and outer bars

Date and Place: April 10, 1907 Peking

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, China, 1102 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1148	As	-	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 28, 1907 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 17)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 204 PARRY, 285 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1151	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	July 28, 1907 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: JAPAN, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 204 PARRY, 317 (F)

Chv.	C	B	N
1152	E As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Danube DANUBE BASIN	Treaty	Oct. 8, 1907 Budapest

Nature: Bilateral Treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA, HUNGARY

References and languages:
1. 2 MARTENS NRG, Ser. III, 48
2. (OGILVIE)

Chv.	C	B	N
1155	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Boundary waters GAVALLY BASIN CESTOS BASIN MOA BASIN	Convention	Sept.18, 1907 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (art.1)
Beneficial uses: equal rights of navigation on all boundary waterways (art.3)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE (Guinea, Ivory Coast), LIBERIA

References and languages:
1. HERTSLET, Map of Africa 1141 (OGILVIE)
2. 3 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.III, 1004 (OGILVIE)

Chv.	C	B	N
1153	Af	026 027 120	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
DANUBE BASIN	Treaty of commerce	March 14, 1908 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes: arbitral tribunal (art.17)
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, SERBIA (Yugoslavia)

References and languages:
1. 206 PARRY, 248 (F)

Chv.	C	B	N
1156	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Whangpoo	Convention	September 27,1907 Peking

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Rectification and maintenance of the navigable channel

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA, AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, BELGIUM, FRANCE, GERMANY, UNITED KINGDOM, ITALY, JAPAN, NETHERLANDS, RUSSIA, SPAIN, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. 98 BFSP 1052 (OGILVIE)
2. HERTSLET, China 199 (OGILVIE)
3. 6 MARTENS NRG Ser.III 685 (OGILVIE)

Chv.	C	B	N
1154	As	-	II

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Yapura AMAZON BASIN	Convention	Apr. 15, 1908 Lima

Nature: Bilateral Treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of river navigation (Art. 1-3) Brasilian and Peruvian vessels shall be under the obligation of calling at the final or military ports which either country possesses
Harmful effects: or may establish on that river
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRAZIL, PERU

References and languages:
1. 102 BFSP 912 (OGILVIE)

Chv.	C	B	N
1157	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Daua Ganale Maidaba Uebi Scebeli JUBA BASIN	Convention settling the frontier between Somalia and Ethiopia	May 16, 1908 Addis Ababa

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ETHIOPIA, ITALY (Somalia)

References and languages:
1. 207 PARRY, 27 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1158	Af	084	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Boundary waters MEUSE BASIN RHINE BASIN	Convention	June 1, 1908

Nature: Multilateral Treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Navigation 1/
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: 1/ Supplementing Treaty of Feb. 4, 1898

Signatories: BELGIUM, FRANCE, GERMANY (West), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 4 MARTENS NRG, III Ser. 270 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1161	E	114 165	II

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Sulina DANUBE BASIN	Tariff of the navigation dues at the Sulina Mouth of the Danube	May 22, 1908 Galatz

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: tariff of dues

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, ROMANIA, RUSSIA, UNITED KINGDOM, OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/USSR)

References and languages:
1. 207 PARRY, 40 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1159	E	047	II

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	July 2, 1908 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 6)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See additional article, May 24, 1909, 209 PARRY, 137.

Signatories: CHINA, SWEDEN

References and languages:
1. 207 PARRY, 266 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1162	As E	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	May 25, 1908 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 7)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: COLOMBIA, JAPAN

References and languages:
1. 207 PARRY, 61 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1160	SAm As	-	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Inland waters PLATA BASIN	Treaty	July 22, 1908 La Paz

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for the merchant marine of Imperial Germany (art.4)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BOLIVIA, GERMANY

References and languages:
1. 4 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.III,284 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1163	SAm	158	I

River/Basin: Boundary waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Aug.21, 1906 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: absolute freedom of navigation in perpetuity for Brazilian and Colombian subjects on all boundary and bi-national waterways

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

AMAZON BASIN

Signatories: BRAZIL COLOMBIA

References and languages:
1. 5 American Journal of International Law, Suppl.79 (OGILVIE)
2. 4 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.III, 312 (OGILVIE)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1164	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Ken Canal

Title: Agreement respecting the Ken Canal

Date and Place: Sept. 30, 1908 Panna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation

Harmful effects: prevention of damages

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: PANNA STATE (India) UNITED KINGDOM (India)

References and languages:
1. 207 PARRY, 385 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1167	As	067	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waterways

Title: Treaty of commerce and river navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 21, 1908

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (cabotage excluded)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, April 24, 1907, 204 PARRY, 102.

AMAZON BASIN ORINOCO BASIN

Signatories: BRAZIL COLOMBIA

References and languages:
1. 207 PARRY, 345 (Sp,Por,E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1165	E	002 143	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Boundary Waters

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Nov.17, 1908

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing regulations

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: revising stipulations of treaty of July 3, 1897

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BADEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 4 MARTENS, N.R.G.,Ser.III, 875 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1168	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 29, 1908 Sofia

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM BULGARIA

References and languages:
1. 207 PARRY, 362 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1166	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1908 Oporto

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (Art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY PORTUGAL

References and languages:
1. 208 PARRY, 113 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1169	E Af	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Shiloango

SHILOANGO BASIN

Title: Declaration relative to the tracing of the frontier in the region of the Shiloango

Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1908 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire), FRANCE (Congo)

References and languages:
1. 208 PARRY, 183 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1170	Af	196	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention for the construction of a new bridge across the Rhine at Cologne

Date and Place: May 10, 1909 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks: See convention May 7, 1910, 211 PARRY, 71.

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 209 PARRY, 85 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1173	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Plata River

PLATA BASIN

Title: Joint Declaration

Date and Place: January 5, 1909 Montevideo

Nature: Multilateral Declaration

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINA, URUGUAY

References and languages:
1. 103 BFSP 357 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1171	SAm	158	IV

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Additional protocol of frontier delimitation

Date and Place: May 14-17, 1909 Bregenz, Rorschach

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (Old Bed of the Rhine)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See second protocol, Feb.25, 1912 217 PARRY, 424; see protocol, April 28, 1914, 219 PARRY, 388; see protocol, April 26, 1915, 221 PARRY, 52.

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Austria), SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 209 PARRY, 115 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1174	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Putamayo

AMAZON BASIN

Title: Protocol regarding occurrences in the Putamayo region in 1908 and the demarcation of the boundary

Date and Place: April 21, 1909 Lima

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See agreement April 13, 1910, 210 PARRY, 405.

Signatories: COLOMBIA, PERU

References and languages:
1. 209 PARRY, 50 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1172	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention laying down regulations for the carriage of petroleum and petroleum products in tankers

Date and Place: May 21, 1909 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: carriage of petroleum

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 209 PARRY, 122 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1175	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the construction of a second railway bridge near Hamm

Date and Place: May 2b, 1909

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: railway bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 209 PARRY, 249 (G)

Chr	C	B	N
1176	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the modification of the Police Règlement for the navigation of the Rhine

Date and Place: Sept. 14, 1909 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: police regulations

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 209 PARRY, 338 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1179	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Orinoco, Atapabo, Inirida, Rio Negro, Vichada, Meta, AMAZON BASIN, ORINOCO BASIN

Signatories: COLOMBIA, VENEZUELA

Title: Agreement on the bases for a treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 2, 1909 Caracas

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: navigation, transit trade

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 209 PARRY, 156 (Sp.E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1177	SAm	002 143	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Boundary waters

MIRIM LAGOON BASIN, CHUY BASIN

Signatories: BRAZIL, URUGUAY

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Oct.30, 1909 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: reciprocal and exclusive freedom of navigation for merchant vessels of both nations, including free passage through the Brazilian waters of Lagoa de los Patos, Rio Grande San Pedro and Rio San Gonzalo (arts.2, 6)

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 102 BFSP 204 (OGILVIE)
2. 6 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.III 858 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1180	SAm	034 118	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Tumen

TUMEN BASIN

Signatories: CHINA, JAPAN (North Korea)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: September 4, 1909

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: thalweg (art.1)

Beneficial uses: regulating the establishment of ferries

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 102 BFSP 391 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1178	As	247	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Constance Lake

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BADEN, BAVARIA, WÜRTTEMBERG (West Germany), AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan. 1, 1910

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 7 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.III, 435 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1181	E	165	II

Q7033

River/Basin: Rio Grande

RIO GRANDE BASIN

Signatories: MEXICO, U.S.A.

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: Jan.24, 1910 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: arbitration of the boundary dispute arising from the divergent interpretations of the treaties of Feb.2, 1848 and Dec. 30, 1853, concerning subsequent changes in the navigable channel

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. CHARLES, Treaties 91 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1182	NAm	169	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention relative to the construction of a second fixed bridge at Cologne

Date and Place: May 7, 1910 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 71 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1185	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Wadi-As-Saghir

Signatories: SULTAN OF ABDALI, UNITED KINGDOM (Aden)

Title: Terms of a convention regarding the water supply of Aden

Date and Place: April 11, 1910

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects: prevention of water contamination

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 210 PARRY, 403 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1183	As	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention respecting the construction of a hydraulic machine near Hunigen

Date and Place: May 7, 1910 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks, prevention of inconvenience to navigation while works are in progress

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 75 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1186	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: HONDURAS, UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 5, 1910 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 59 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1184	E As Af CAm	-	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention respecting the modification of the Police Regulations concerning the movement of corrosive and poisonous substances

Date and Place: May 7, 1910 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality: provisions concerning carriage of dangerous substances

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 91 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1187	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Tanganyika Lake, Kivu Lake, Ruzizi
CONGO BASIN

Title: Agreement for the determination of the frontier north of Lake Tanganyika

Date and Place: May 14, 1910, Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (median line in Tanganyika, thalweg in the Ruzizi)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire), GERMANY (Tanzania)

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 96 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1188	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Agreement relative to pilot's licenses

Date and Place: May 20, 1910, Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 139 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1191	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Victoria Lake, Viguga, Mugera, Kissinga, Kagera, Kakwamba, Kakitumba
NILE BASIN

Title: Agreement settling the boundary between German East Africa and Uganda

Date and Place: May 14, 1910, Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, cession of territory
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 3)
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See agreement, July 1, 1890, 173 PARRY, 271; see treaty, May 14, 1910, 211 PARRY, 103.

Signatories: GERMANY (Rwanda), UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda)

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 99 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1189	Af	136	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Procès-verbal de delimitation

Date and Place: July 20, 1910, Pussemenge

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses: the water of the little stream marking the frontier is to be utilized for water supply purposes
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM, FRANCE

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 305 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1192	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention respecting the construction of a railway bridge near Duisburg-Ruhrort

Date and Place: May 20, 1910, Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 132 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1190	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Convention of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: July 27, 1910, Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: customs provisions

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, SERBIA (Yugoslavia)

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 311 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1193	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Sungari

AMUR BASIN

Title: Protocol respecting the customs régime of the Sungari River

Date and Place: Aug. 6, 1910 Peking

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions, vessel inspection

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 341 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1194	As	005	I

qf038

River/Basin: Uruguay

PLATA BASIN

Title: Complementary boundary agreement

Date and Place: Oct. 4, 1910 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Modifies art.1 of the treaty, Oct. 6, 1898, 186 PARRY, 471.

Signatories: ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina), BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 221 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1197	SAm	158	I

qf038

River/Basin: Suchiate

SUCHIATE BASIN

Title: Convention for the construction of a bridge across the Rio Suchiate

Date and Place: Aug. 9, 1910 Mexico City

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

Signatories: GUATEMALA, MEXICO

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 348 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1195	CAm	203	I

qf038

River/Basin: Uruguay, Pepiri-Guazu, Iguazu

PLATA BASIN

Title: Declaratory articles respecting boundary demarcation

Date and Place: Oct. 4, 1910 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: Demarcation (sovereignty of islands), thalweg in the Iguazu

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINE REPUBLIC (Argentina), BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. 211 PARRY, 224 (Sp,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1198	SAm	158	I

qf038

River/Basin:

PLATA BASIN
AMAZON BASIN

Title: Treaty of commerce and river navigation

Date and Place: Aug.12, 1910 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions (reciprocity)

Remarks: Came into force July 29, 1911.

See Treaty Nov.17, 1903 888 UNTS, 237.

Denunciation of the treaty by either party shall not affect the principle of the broadest freedom of river and land transit recognized in perpetuity (art.5).

Signatories: BOLIVIA, BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. 866 UNTS, 255 (Por, Sp, E, F)
2. 7 MARTENS N.R.G. Cor.III
3. 632 (OBLIVY)

Chr.	C	B	N
1196	SAm	002 158	I

qf038

River/Basin:

CAVALLY BASIN
CESTOS BASIN
LOFFA BASIN
MOA BASIN
ST. JOHN BASIN
ST. PAUL BASIN

Title: Frontier delimitation agreement

Date and Place: Jan.13,1911 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE (Ivory Coast/ Guinea), LIBERIA

References and languages:
1. 213 PARRY, 2 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1199	Af	026 027 101 120 158 161	I

qf038

River/Basin: Lago(s) Maior
PO BASIN
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND

Title: Convention
Date and Place: [illegible]

Nature: Bilateral Treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Fishing, navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Additional stipulations to the Convention of June 13, 1906

References and languages:
1. 105 BFSP 650 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1200	E	159	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine-Weser Canal
RHINE BASIN
WESER BASIN
Signatories: PRUSSIA SCHAUENBURG-LIPPE (East West Germany)

Title: Agreement
Date and Place: March 1-13, 1911 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Supplementing the stipulations of the treaty of Berlin, Oct.19/30 1906

References and languages:
1. 7 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.III 869 (OGILVIE)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1203	E	165 236	I

q7038

River/Basin: Beni, Mamoré Madera, Acre Abunã
AMAZON BASIN
Signatories: BOLIVIA BRAZIL

Title: Frontier demarcation agreement
Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1911 Petropolis

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Mixed Commission
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Nov. 17, 1903, 194 PARRY, 249. See protocol, Feb. 6, 1907, 203 PARRY, 349.

References and languages:
1. 213 PARRY, 81 (Sp)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1201	SAm	002	I

q7038

River/Basin: Selmo
GAMBIA BASIN
Signatories: FRANCE (Senegal) UNITED KINGDOM (Gambia)

Title: Procès verbal of delimitation between the possession of France and Great Britain in the region of Gambia
Date and Place: March 12, 1911 Gambissarra

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 213 PARRY, 140 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1204	Af	066	I

q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Signatories: JAPAN U.S.A.

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation
Date and Place: Feb.21, 1911 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Came into force April 4, 1911

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 558 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1202	As NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Suches Lanza Tambopata Heath Madre de Dios Acre
AMAZON BASIN
COIPASA LAKE BASIN
Signatories: BOLIVIA PERU

Title: Protocol respecting the demarcation of the frontier
Date and Place: April 15, 1911 Lima

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Mixed Demarcation Commission
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 213 PARRY, 241 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1205	SAm	002 037	I

q7038

River/Basin: Whangpoo

Title: Navigation Regulations issued by the Authority of the King of Great Britain under sanction of Article 155 of the Chinese Order in Council of 1904 governing the transit of vessels in the river to and from the Port of Shanghai

Date and Place: April 2b, 1911 Peking

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. 105 BPSP 918 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1206	As	-	V

River/Basin: Boundary waters

Title: Act relating to the establishment of the International Joint Commission, Canada - United States

Date and Place: May 19, 1911 Ottawa

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: International Joint Commission, Canada-United States

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Enacted pursuant to treaty of January 11, 1909

Signatories: CANADA

References and languages:
1. 104 BPSP 390 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1209	NAm	**	V

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: May 2, 1911 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY (East/West Germany/Poland) SWEDEN

References and languages:
1. 213 PARRY, 267 (G,S)

Chr.	C	B	N
1207	E	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 16, 1911 Christiania

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 5)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: JAPAN NORWAY

References and languages:
1. 214 PARRY, 11 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1210	E As	-	I

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention for the modification of art. 24 and arts. 31-41a of the Rhine Police Règlement

Date and Place: May 18, 1911 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: modification of police regulations

Remarks:

Signatories: RHINE BASIN ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) BADEN BAVARIA HESSE PRUSSIA (West Germany) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 213 PARRY, 334 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1208	E	16b	II

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: June 24, 1911 Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See exchange of notes, Dec. 27, 1911, 215 PARRY, 149.

Signatories: GERMANY (East/West Germany/Poland) JAPAN

References and languages:
1. 214 PARRY, 44 (F,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1211	As E	-	I

River/Basin: Kirumuru, Muvumba, Chizinga
NILE BASIN
Signatories: GERMANY (Rwanda/Tanzania), UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda)
Title: Protocol desribing the frontier between the Uganda Protectorate and German East Africa
Date and Place: Oct. 30, 1911, Kamwezi
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 214 PARRY, 379 (E)
Chr. 1212 | C Af | B 136 | N I
q7038

River/Basin: Rio Negro, Macacuri
AMAZON BASIN
Signatories: BRAZIL, VENEZUELA
Title: Frontier delimitation protocol
Date and Place: Feb. 29, 1912, Caracas
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Mixed Commission
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 215 PARRY, 364 (Sp,E)
Chr. 1215 | C SAm | B 002 | N I
q7038

River/Basin: Amur, Argun
AMUR BASIN
Signatories: CHINA, RUSSIA (USSR)
Title: Treaty
Date and Place: December 7/20, 1911, Tsitsikar
Nature: Bilateral Treaty
Frontier: Demarcation
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 104 BMSP 883 (OILVIE)
Chr. 1213 | C Am | B 005 | N I
q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, COLOMBIA
Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation
Date and Place: March 23, 1912
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.7)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 216 PARRY, 12, (G)
Chr. 1216 | C SAm E | B - | N I
q7038

River/Basin: Gand-Terneuzen Canal
SCHELDT BASIN
Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS
Title: Declaration relative to rectification of the frontier along the Gand-Terneuzen Canal
Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1912, Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (due to the widening of the canal)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 215 PARRY, 189 (F,Du)
Chr. 1214 | C E | B 189 | N I
q7038

River/Basin: Lochbach
RHINE BASIN
Signatories: BAVARIA, PRUSSIA (West Germany)
Title: Treaty of delimitation
Date and Place: March 27, 1912
Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation (middle of the bridge)
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:
Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 216 PARRY, 17 (G)
Chr. 1217 | C E | B 165 | N I
q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 22, 1912 Sofia

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
BULGARIA

References and languages:
1. 216 PARRY, 90 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1218	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
MONO BASIN
OUEME BASIN
VOLTA BASIN

Title: Protocol respecting the delimitation of Dahomey, French Sudan and Togo

Date and Place: Sept. 12, 1912 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (thalweg or median line)

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation in the lagoon and on the Mono

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commissioners (art.4.3)

Settlement of disputes:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE (Benin, Upper Volta, Niger)
GERMANY (Togo)

References and languages:
1. 217 PARRY, 26 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1221	Af	122 145 230	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: April 24, 1912 Lima

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art.12)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
CUBA
PERU

References and languages:
1. 216 PARRY, 124 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1219	CAm SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention providing a new Police Règlement for the navigation of the Rhine

Date and Place: Sept. 14, 1912

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: administrative, customs and police provisions

Remarks:

Signatories:
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France)
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 217 PARRY, 34 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1222	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Uldafu
Meli
Moa
MOA BASIN

Title: Protocol relative to the definitive demarcation of the frontier between French Guinea and Sierra Leone

Date and Place: July 1, 1912 Pandembu

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation and fishing; hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:
FRANCE (Guinea)
UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone)

References and languages:
1. 216 PARRY, 217 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1220	Af	120	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Congo
Oubangui
CONGO BASIN
CHAD BASIN
OGOOUE BASIN

Title: Declaration relative to the delimitation of the frontier between French Equatorial Africa and the Cameroons

Date and Place: Sept. 28, 1912 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, Nov. 4, 1911, 214 PARRY, 395.

Signatories:
FRANCE (Chad, Central African Republic, Congo, Gabon)
GERMANY (Cameroon)

References and languages:
1. 217 PARRY, 93 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1223	Af	028 040 140	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Convention

Date and Place: Oct.21/Nov.3, 1912 Urga

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for Russian vessels on all Mongolian waterways entering Russian dominions

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: MONGOLIA, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 7 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser.III,17 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1224	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention respecting the transport of combustible and inflammable goods on the Rhine

Date and Place: May 10, 1913 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: provisions concerning the transport of dangerous goods

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany)

References and languages:
1. 218 PARRY, 133 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1227	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Acre, Santa Rosa, Purus, Chandless, Breu

AMAZON BASIN

Title: Protocol respecting a Mixed demarcation Commission

Date and Place: April 19, 1913 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRAZIL, PERU

References and languages:
1. 218 PARRY, 96 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1225	SAm	002	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention relative to the construction of a fixed railway bridge over the Rhine near Rudesheim

Date and Place: May 10, 1913 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 218 PARRY, 127 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1228	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: San Miguel, Mirim Lagoon

MIRIM LAGOON BASIN

Title: Boundary convention

Date and Place: May 7, 1913 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (median line)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRAZIL, URUGUAY

References and languages:
1. 218 PARRY, 120 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1226	SAm	118	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

CONGO BASIN
SHILOANGO BASIN

Title: Protocol relative to the frontiers between Belgian Congo and Portuguese possessions

Date and Place: July 5, 1913 Brussels

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire), PORTUGAL (Angola)

References and languages:
1. 218 PARRY, 237 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1229	Af	040 196	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the construction of a second fixed bridge across the Rhine at Cologne

Date and Place: Sept. 4, 1913 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 218 PARRY, 357 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1230	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Boundary waters

Signatories: CANADA

Title: Act complying with the stipulations of the Waterways Treaty of Washington, Jan.11, 1909

Date and Place: Apr.3,1914 Ottawa

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See Boundary Waters Treaty Jan.11,1909 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 260

References and languages:
1. 107, BFSP, 413 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1233	NAm	**	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BAVARIA, BADEN, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Declaration establishing that the Police Règlement for the Rhine navigation has no application to the Canal known as the "Rotterdamsche Waterweg"

Date and Place: Sept. 9, 1913 Mannheim

Nature: Multilateral declaration

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 218 PARRY, 366 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1231	E	165	IV

Q7038

River/Basin: Waal

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the construction of a fixed bridge across the Waal near Nimeguen

Date and Place: April 30, 1914 Nimeguen

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 219 PARRY, 379 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1234	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters — Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: BULGARIA, ROMANIA

Title: Frontier Delimitation convention

Date and Place: Dec. 5, 1913 Giurgevo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 219 PARRY, 62 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1232	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the construction of a fixed bridge across the Rhine near Wesel

Date and Place: May 4, 1914 Wesel

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 219 PARRY, 406 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1235	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention for the construction of a fixed railway bridge across the Rhine near Rudesheim

Date and Place: May 18, 1914

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 220 PARRY, 12 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1236	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Morgos

Title: Protocol for the delimitation of the frontier along River Morgos

Date and Place: June 12, 1915 Kure

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: irrigation, water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHINA, RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 221 PARRY, 106 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1239	As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Nicaragua Lake, San Juan

SAN JUAN BASIN

Title: Treaty for the construction of an Interoceanic Canal

Date and Place: Aug. 5, 1914 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: perpetual grant of interoceanic canal route by way of San Juan River and Nicaragua Lake

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force June 22, 1916.

Signatories: NICARAGUA, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. 220 PARRY, 215 (E)
2. TIAS, 624 (E,Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1237	CAm	184	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Boundary treaty

Date and Place: July 15, 1915 Bogotá

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commission

Settlement of disputes: arbitration

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: COLOMBIA, ECUADOR

References and languages:
1. 221 PARRY, 375 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1240	SAm	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Amazon

AMAZON BASIN

Title: Presidential Decree for the organization of the Brazilian merchant marine and coasting trade

Date and Place: Nov. 1914

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation (grant of privileges to Brazilian passengers and cargo vessels)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. G.B. Diplomatic and Consular Reports4. No. 5451, 38 (OGILVIE)

Chr.	C	B	N
1238	SAm	002	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Toundja, Maritza

MARITZA BASIN

Title: Convention for the rectification of the frontier

Date and Place: Sept. 6, 1915 Sofia

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (thalweg, cession of territory)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Delimitation Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks, canal construction (art. 5)

Remarks: See protocol, Sept. 22, 1915, 221 PARRY, 153.

Signatories: BULGARIA, OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Turkey)

References and languages:
1. 221 PARRY, 141 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1241	E	108	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France)
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the construction of a railway bridge across the Rhine

Date and Place: Sept. 9, 1916

Nature: multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 222 PARRY, 27 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1242	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Lugano Lake

PO BASIN

Signatories:
ITALY
SWITZERLAND

Title: Exchange of notes respecting fishing in Lake Lugano

Date and Place: May 15-27, 1917 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 222 PARRY, 241 (I,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1245	E	159	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
ALSACE-LORRAINE (France)
BADEN
BAVARIA
HESSE
PRUSSIA (West Germany)
NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the modification of the convention of 14 September 1906 respecting crews of Rhine vessels

Date and Place: Sept. 21, 1916

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 222 PARRY, 27 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1243	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Iller

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories:
BAVARIA
WURTEMBERG (West Germany)

Title: Treaty relative to the exploitation of the hydraulic power of the Iller

Date and Place: June 4, 1917 Ulm

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 222 PARRY, 246 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1246	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
RUSSIA (USSR)

Title: Exchange of notes relative to Alsace-Lorraine, the Saar Basin, the German territories west of the Rhine and the eastern frontiers of Russia

Date and Place: Feb. 17-March 11, 1917 St.Petersburg,Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 222 PARRY, 164 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1244	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Tornea Muonio

TORNE BASIN

Signatories:
RUSSIA (USSR)
SWEDEN

Title: Declaration respecting timber floating on the Rivers Tornea and Muonio

Date and Place: July 3, 1917 St. Petersburg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: timber floating

Harmful effects: prevention of damages along the rivers

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 222 PARRY, 262 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1247	E	214	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention for the reconstruction of a bridge on the Konigshaven-Rotterdam railway

Date and Place: Sept. 7, 1917

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge reconstruction

Remarks:

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 222 PARRY, 370 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1248	E	165	II

q7038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: May 6, 1918 Bucharest

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation: transit of war vessels (arts. 24-26)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Quoted in the New York Times May 9, 1918 (OGILVIE)

Superseded by armistice of Nov.11,1918 (New York Times Nov.12, 1918) (OGILVIE)

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, BULGARIA, GERMANY, ROMANIA, TURKEY

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1251	E	047	II

q7038

River/Basin: Yaguaron

Title: Agreement relative to traffic between Rio Yaguaron and Rio Branco

Date and Place: Feb. 16, 1918 Rio de Janeiro

MIRIM LAGOON BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See agreement, May 1, 1918, 223 PARRY, 237.

Signatories: BRAZIL, URUGUAY

References and languages:
1. 223 PARRY, 73 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1249	SAm	118	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: May 7, 1918 Bucharest

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: Demarcation (thalweg of the Danube) cession of territory (chap. III)

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Austria/Yugoslavia/Hungary), BULGARIA, GERMANY, OTTOMAN EMPIRE, ROMANIA

References and languages:
1. 223 PARRY, 241 (G, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1252	E	047	II

q7038

River/Basin: Peipous Lake, Pekow Lake, Luban Lake, Dwina

Title: Treaty of peace

Date and Place: March 3, 1918 Brest-Litovsk

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (art. 6)

Beneficial uses: navigation, commerce (art.19 under annex 1 to the annex 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Czechoslovakia), BULGARIA, GERMANY (Poland), OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Turkey), RUSSIA (USSR)

References and languages:
1. 223 PARRY, 80 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1250	E	-	II

q7038

River/Basin: Danube

Title: Treaty respecting the shipyards at Turnu-Severin

Date and Place: May 7, 1918 Bucharest

DANUBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: cession of territory along the river

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty, May 7, 1918 223 PARRY, 343.

Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Romania), GERMANY

References and languages:
1. 223 PARRY, 265 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1253	E	047	I

q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the construction of an iron railway bridge across the Rhine near Urmitz

Date and Place: May 15, 1918

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: railway bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 223 PARRY, 346 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1254	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention for the construction of a railway bridge near Duisburg

Date and Place: Sept. 6, 1918

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 224 PARRY, 132 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1257	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Lugano Lake

PO BASIN

Signatories: ITALY, SWITZERLAND

Title: Exchange of notes respecting fishing in Lake Lugano

Date and Place: May 18-June 8, 1918, Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 223 PARRY, 368 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1255	E	159	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ALSACE-LORRAINE (France), BADEN, BAVARIA, HESSE, PRUSSIA (West Germany), NETHERLANDS

Title: Convention embodying the Police Règlement for the crews of Rhine vessels

Date and Place: Sept. 6, 1918

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: police regulations

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 224 PARRY, 137 (G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1258	E	165	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: ECUADOR, JAPAN

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Aug. 26, 1918, Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 224 PARRY, 58 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1256	SAm As	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Bug, Neman, Igorka, Lososna

VISTULA BASIN, VISTULA/DNIEPER B., NEMAN BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, ITALY, JAPAN, UNITED KINGDOM, U.S.A.

Title: Declaration of the Supreme Council of the Allied and Associated Powers relative to the provisional eastern frontiers of Poland

Date and Place: Dec. 8, 1919, Paris

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 226 PARRY, 445 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1259	E	228, 229, 132	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights

Date and Place: Dec. 8, 1923 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Oct. 14, 1925

Signatories: GERMANY U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 725 (E, G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1260	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Convention concerning rights in Togoland

Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1925 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of transit and navigation (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 8, 1926

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Togo) U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 745 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1263	Af	-	I

River/Basin: Lac Léman Rhône RHONE BASIN

Title: Convention concernant la pêche dans le Lac Léman, le Rhône de sa source à la frontière, en aval de Chancy, et leur affluents

Date and Place: July 28, 1924

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Meunier, 237 quoted

Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1.

Chr.	C	B	N
1261	E	166	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters Sama River Camarones River

Title: Arbitral award relating to the Tacna-Arica Case

Date and Place: March 4, 1925

Nature: Award

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See art. 3 of the Treaty of Ancon Oct. 20, 1883

See treaty June 3, 1929 94 LNTS, 401

Signatories: CHILE PERU

References and languages:
1. FAO, 240 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1264	SAm	-	VI

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Convention concerning rights in the Cameroons

Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1925 London

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of transit and navigation (art. 6)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 8, 1926.

Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Cameroon) U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS 743 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1262	Af	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights

Date and Place: Feb. 22, 1926 San Salvador

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 5, 1930

Signatories: EL SALVADOR U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 827 (E, Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1265	NAm CAm	-	I

River/Basin: Titicaca Lake
COIPASA LAKE BASIN

Title: Traité concernant la frontière

Date and Place: Nov. 15, 1926

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation
Beneficial uses: fishing
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
86 R.G.D.I.P., 198 (1983) quoted

Signatories: BOLIVIA, CHILE, PERU

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1266	SAm	037	II

River/Basin: Jordan, Yarmuk, Dead Sea
JORDAN BASIN
Wadi Araba
WADI ARABA BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the frontier

Date and Place: Feb. 20, 1928

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: demarcation, thalweg
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
50 A.J.I.L., 86 (1956) quoted

Signatories: TRANS-JORDAN (Jordan), UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1269	ME	083 231	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Declarations (two) concerning the convention regarding the measurement of vessels employed in inland navigation

Date and Place: March 3, 1927

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Meunier, 238 quoted

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM, FRANCE, GERMANY, NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1267	E	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights

Date and Place: April 20, 1928 Riga

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
Came into force July 25, 1928

Signatories: LATVIA (USSR), U.S.A.

References and languages: 1. TIAS, 765 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1270	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights

Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1927 Tegucigalpa

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
Came into force July 19, 1928

Signatories: HONDURAS, U.S.A.

References and languages: 1. TIAS, 764 (E, Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1268	NAm CAm	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights (with additional article)

Date and Place: June 5, 1928 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:
Came into force Sept. 13, 1932

Signatories: NORWAY, U.S.A.

References and languages: 1. TIAS, 852 (E, N)

Chr.	C	B	N
1271	E NAm	-	I

QT038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights (with supplemental agreement*)

Date and Place: June 15, 1928 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force May 27, 1931

*signed Jan. 20, 1931

Signatories: AUSTRIA U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 838 and 839 (E, G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1272	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin: [illegible] PAZ BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: 1931

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: construction of a bridge over the Paz river

Remarks: ST/ESA/120, at 314 (quoted)

Signatories: EL SALVADOR GUATEMALA

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1275	CAm	154	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Fraser FRASER BASIN

Title: Convention for the protection preservation and extension of the Sockeye Salmon Fisheries of the Fraser River System

Date and Place: May 26, 1930 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission (art. 2)

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 28, 1937

Protocol relating to the Exchange of ratifications July 28, 1937

184 LNTS, 316
290 UNTS, 103

amended by protocols Dec. 28, 1956, TIAS 3867
Feb. 21, 1977, TIAS 9654

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

References and languages:
1. 184 LNTS, 305 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1273	NAm	064	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights

Date and Place: Feb 13, 1934 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 11, 1934

Signatories: FINLAND U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 868 (E, Fi)

Chr.	C	B	N
1276	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights

Date and Place: June 15, 1931 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force June 9, 1933

Signatories: POLAND U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 862 (E, P)

Chr.	C	B	N
1274	E NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters LEMPA BASIN PAZ BASIN

Title: Territorial Boundaries Treaty

Date and Place: August 23-27,1935

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: Delimitation

Beneficial uses: Each party reserves the right to the use of one-half the volume of the waters of frontier rivers for agricultural and industrial uses. Foreign concerns cannot be granted the use of said waters (art. 2)

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Effected by Exchange of Notes

ST/ESA/120 at 312 (quoted)

Signatories: EL SALVADOR GUATEMALA

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1277	CAm	095 154	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Meuse River
MEUSE BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

Title: Judgement of the Permanent Court of International Justice relating to the diversion of water from the Meuse

Date and Place: June 28, 1937, The Hague

Nature: International Court decision

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Others: With regard to construction of Albert Canal by Belgium (water taken from the Meuse in Netherlands territory) the two States could modify, enlarge, transform, fill the canals and increase the volume of water in them on condition that the canals did not leave their territories and the volume of water was not affected.

Remarks: See treaty May 12, 1863 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 550

References and languages:
1. FAO, 229 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1278	E	114	VI

Q7038

River/Basin: PATS BASIN

Signatories: FINLAND, U.S.S.R.

Title: Treaty (with annex and map) on the transfer to the territory of the Soviet Union of part of the State territory of Finland in the region of the J%niskoski hydroelectric power station and the Niskakoski control dam.

Date and Place: Feb. 3, 1947, Helsinki

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: Frontier modifications

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Frontier Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Apr. 18, 1947

References and languages:
1. 216 UNTS, 231 (Fi, R, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1281	E	153	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: IRAQ, U.S.A.

Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation

Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1938, Baghdad

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force May 20, 1940

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 960 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1279	NE NAm	-	I

River/Basin: Chilibre River, Gatun River, Madden Lake
CHAGRES BASIN

Signatories: PANAMA, U.S.A.

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the Colón Corridor

Date and Place: May 26, 1947, Panamá

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation of the boundary of the Canal Zone

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force May 26, 1947.

See convention, May 24, 1950, TIAS, 3180.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 2029 (E, Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1282	CAm	029	I

River/Basin: Paute River, Marañon River, Santiago River, Zamora River, Zarumilla River
AMAZON BASIN, ZARUMILLA BASIN

Signatories: ECUADOR, PERU

Title: Arbitral Award rendered by the Cancellery of Brazil relating to the Zarumilla River Case ("Araraha Formula")

Date and Place: July 14, 1945

Nature: Award

Frontier: Demarcation

Beneficial uses: Peru undertakes, within three years, to divert a part of the Zarumilla River so that it may run in the old bed, thus ensuring Ecuador the dominion over the waters in accordance with international practice

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. FAO, 245 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1280	Sam	002 246	VI

Q7038

River/Basin: CHAGRES BASIN

Signatories: PANAMA, U.S.A.

Title: Convention concerning Colón Corridor and certain other corridors through the Canal Zone

Date and Place: May 24, 1950, Panamá

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force April 11, 1955.

See exchange of notes, May 26, 1947, TIAS 2029.

References and languages:
1. TIAS 3180 (E, Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1283	CAm	029	I

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM, FRANCE, GERMANY (West), NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND, UNITED KINGDOM

Title: Accord relatif à la sécurité sociale et aux conditions de travail de la batellerie rhénane

Date and Place: July 27, 1950 Paris

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: negotiations, arbitration

Others: working conditions of the shipping crews

Remarks: Came into force June 1, 1953

References and languages:
1. Les Actes du Rhin, 25 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1284	E	165	II

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories: ALGERIA, ARGENTINA, BELGIUM, CAMEROON, COSTA RICA, CUBA, FIJI, FRANCE, GERMANY (West), GERMANY (East), GREECE, GUYANA, HOLY SEE, ITALY, CAMBODIA, MADAGASCAR, MAURITIUS, NIGERIA, PARAGUAY, POLAND, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, SWITZERLAND, SYRIA, TOGO, UNITED KINGDOM, YUGOSLAVIA, ZAIRE

Title: International convention on certain rules concerning civil jurisdiction in matters of collision

Date and Place: May 5, 1952 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: Arbitration, without prejudice to the obligation of those High Contracting Parties who have agreed to submit their disputes to the International Court of Justice

Others: An action for a collision in inland waters can be brought before a court of the place where the collision has occurred

Remarks: Came into force Sept.14, 1955.

This convention shall not apply in cases covered by the provisions of the Revised Rhine Navigation Convention Oct.17, 1868 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 392

References and languages:
1. 453 UNTS, 217 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1287	E As Af Cam	-	II

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM, CENTRAL COMMISSION OF THE RHINE, FRANCE, GERMANY (West), NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND, UNITED KINGDOM, UNITED NATIONS, U.S.A.

Title: Acte Final de la Conférence gouvernementale concernant les bateliers rhénans

Date and Place: July 27, 1950 Paris

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 22, 1952

Meunier, 428 quoted

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., Feb. 20, 1960, 1656 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1285	E	165	II

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM, FRANCE, GERMANY (West), LUXEMBOURG, NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND

Title: Agreement relating to customs and tax arrangements for fuel oil used to power Rhine shipping

Date and Place: May 16, 1952 Strasbourg

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 28, 1954

effective in Luxembourg by Order Jan. 21, 1965

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., Oct. 24, 1952, 10075 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1288	E	165	II

River/Basin: SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN

Signatories: IRAQ, U.S.A.

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning water resources development program

Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1951-April 28-May 21, 1952 / Baghdad

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation, drainage, groundwater exploration

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: technical co-operation

Remarks: Came into force May 21, 1952

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 2758 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1286	E	195	I

River/Basin: Reno di Lei

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: ITALY, SWITZERLAND

Title: Convention relating to the rectification of the frontier in the Val di Lei (with protocol)

Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1952 Berne

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force April 23, 1955.

References and languages:
1. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, No. 103
2. May 5, 1955 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
1289	E	165	I

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Accord relatif aux ponts fixes et bacs franchissant le Rhin à la frontière franco-allemande

Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1953

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier: régime of frontier bridges

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)

Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Meunier, 15 quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1290	E	165	I

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Protocole sur le résultat des discussions concernant l'utilisation de la traction auxiliaire dans le secteur des Portes de Fer

Date and Place: May 31, 1953 Orsova, Tekija

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:

Remarks:

Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA

Beneficial uses: navigation, freedom of use of certain facilities along the canals
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission di Danube, 278
2. (1959) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1293	E	047	I

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord sur l'établissement de l'Administration Fluviale des Portes de Fer

Date and Place: May 31, 1953 Orsova, Tekija

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 8, 1953

Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA

Beneficial uses: navigation, pilotage
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Administration Fluviale des Portes de Fer
Settlement of disputes: negotiations, arbitration
Others: waterworks

References and languages:
2. Recueil, Commission du Danube,
3. 271 (1959) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1291	E	047	I

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Protocole relatif au passage de la frontière par les employés de l'Administration Fluviale des Portes de Fer et aux questions douanieres concernant la Administration

Date and Place: May 31, 1953 Orsova, Tekija

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 8, 1953

Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA

Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: customs provisions concerning the employees of the Administration Fluviale desPortes de Fer

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, 282
2. (1959) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1294	E	047	I

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Arrangement sur la détermination de la compétence des autorités chargées de la poursuite des infractions commises sur la ligne de frontière ou dans son voisinage immediat dans le secteur des Portes de Fer compris entre Moldova Veche et Turnu Severin*

Date and Place: May 31, 1953 Orsova, Tekija

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 8, 1953

Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA

Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: jurisdiction on the prosecution of offences committed in the border area

see art.22 of the agreement, May 31, 1953 Recueil, Commission du Danube, 271 (1959).

*sur la rive gauche et Vince et Kostol sur la rive droite du Danube.

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, 277
2. (1959) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1292	E	047	I

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Protocole relatif à la transmission des attributions du Comité Provisoire Gérant des affaires de l'Administration des Portes de Fer et des Cataractes à l'Administration Fluviale des Portes de Fer

Date and Place: May 31, 1953 Orsova, Tekija

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 8, 1953

Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA

Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Comité Provisoire: termination
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission di Danube, 287
2. (1959) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1295	E	047	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

ARAX BASIN
TCHOROKH BASIN

Title: Protocols (three) concerning detailed execution of the convention for the regulation of the use of frontier waters

Date and Place: Sept. 1, 1953

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

see convention Jan. 8, 1927 127 BFSP, 926

notice in the New York Times Sept. 16, 1953

Signatories: TURKEY, U.S.S.R.

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1296	As	006 211	I

River/Basin: DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord sur la réglementation de questions techniques et économiques concernant les cours d'eau limitrophes

Date and Place: April 16, 1954 Prague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower, dredging, navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Technical Commission (art. 26)

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force May 15, 1954

supersedes the agreement, Aug. 24, 1937 189 LNTS, 403

Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA, HUNGARY

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission di Danube, 291 (1959) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1299	E	047	I

River/Basin: Gran Canal d'Alsace
RHINE BASIN

Title: Accord fixant le régime douanier du Grand Canal d'Alsace

Date and Place: Nov. 7, 1953

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions concerning shipping

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle, 75 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1297	E	165	I

River/Basin: NILE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning water resources development program

Date and Place: April 27 - May 11, 1954 Addis Ababa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: financing of a study concerning water resources

Remarks:

Came into force May 11, 1954.

See exchange of notes, June 23-24, 1952, TIAS, 2662.

Signatories: ETHIOPIA, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 3025 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1300	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Treaty concerning development of water resources

Date and Place: 1953

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dam, hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Chinese technical assistance in dam construction

Remarks:

not published

Signatories: CHILE, VIETNAM

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1298	As	-	I

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Accord concernant les conditions de travail des bateliers rhénans et protocole de signature

Date and Place: May 12, 1954 Geneva

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Tripartite Commission 1/

Settlement of disputes: negotiations, arbitration

Others: provisions concerning working conditions

Remarks:

Came into force Dec. 1, 1959

revised by agreement, May 23, 1963 Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle, 67, Strasbourg 1966.

1/ representatives of the concerned countries of the employers and of the employees.

Signatories: BELGIUM, FRANCE, GERMANY (West), NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., Feb. 20, 1960, 1656 (F)
2. Les Actes du Rhin, 30, (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1301	E	165	II

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord sur la réglementation de la navigation sur le Danube

Date and Place: May 18, 1954 Budapest

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Came into force May 18, 1954

Signatories: AUSTRIA HUNGARY

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, 302
2. (1959) (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1302	E	047	I

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Accord par échange des lettres sur la circulation frontalière du personnel des services de navigation chargé des travaux sur le Rhin

Date and Place: Nov. 27, 1954

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Came into force Feb. 1, 1955

Meunier, 16 quoted

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1305	E	165	I

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord sur la réglemeptation provisoire de la navigation sur la Danube (avec lettres)

Date and Place: June 26, 1954 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation (provisional regulations); freedom of navigation (reciprocal)
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: GERMANY (West) YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, 308
2. (1959) (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1303	E	047	I

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Supplementary protocol to the protocol determining the methods of technical and administrative co-operation for the regularization of the Rhine between Strasbourg-Kehl and Istein

Date and Place: Jan. 3, 1955 Basel

Nature: Multilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: waterworks

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 30, 1955

amends protocol Dec. 18, 1929 104 LNTS, 27

supersedes agreement, Dec.19, 1947 Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle, 74, Strasbourg 1966

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West) SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. Les Actes du Rhin, 41 , (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1306	E	165	II

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord sur la réglementation de la navigation sur le Danube

Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1954 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Came into force Nov. 10, 1954

Signatories: AUSTRIA YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission di Danube, 313
2. (1959) (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1304	E	047	I

River/Basin: Lac Léman
RHONE BASIN

Title: Echange de notes concernant l'exercise du contrôle douanier suisse dans certains bureaux francais du Lac Léman

Date and Place: Jan. 11 – March 16, 1955

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: customs provisions

Remarks:

Meunier, 240 quoted

Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1307	E	166	I

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord sur la réglementation de la navigation sur le Danube

Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1955 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 27, 1955

Signatories: AUSTRIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, 319
2. (1959) (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1308	E	047	I

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord concernant la réglementation de la navigation sur le Danube

Date and Place: March 10, 1955 Sofia

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force March 10, 1955

Signatories: AUSTRIA BULGARIA

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, 356
2. (1959) (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1311	E	047	I

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord concernant l'établissement de règles de navigation dans le secteur où le Danube forme frontière entre les deux Etats (à l'exception du secteur des Portes de Fer)

Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1955 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Sept.28, 1955

see Règlement sur la navigation (art . 81 avec annexe) Recueil, Commission du Danube, 326 (1959)

Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, 324
2. (1959) (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1309	E	047	I

River/Basin: Maggiore Lake Lugano Lake

PO BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning navigation on the Lakes Lugano and Maggiore

Date and Place: July 23, 1955 Rome

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, No. 152
2. June 21, 1956. (I)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1312	E	159	I

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Arrangement sur la détermination de la compétence des autorités chargées de poursuivre les infractions aux règles de navigation commises dans les sections du Danube du Km 1075 au 1048 et du 931 au 845,5 sur la ligne de frontière ou dans son*

Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1955 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: prosecution of water navigation offences committed in the border area

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 28, 1955

*voisinage immédia

Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, 354
2. (1959) (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1310	E	047	I

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord sur le commerce et la navigation (avec annexe)

Date and Place: Oct. 17, 1955 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation, most-favoured-nation clause

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Feb. 17, 1956

Signatories: AUSTRIA U.S.S.R.

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, 365
2. (1959) (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1313	E	047	I

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord sur la réglementation du régime douanier des bateaux navigant sur le Danube

Date and Place: July 17, 1956 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: exemption from duties and taxes for Danube shipping

Remarks: See protocol July 17, 1956 Recueil, Commission du Danube, t. 2, p. 49 (1981)

Signatories: GERMANY (West) YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. 4.
2. Recueil, Commission di Danube, t.2 5.
3. p. 45 (1981) (F) 6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1314	E	047	I

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN

Title: Accord régional relatif à l'établissement d'un service mobile radiotéléphonique international sur ondes métriques pour la navigation rhénane

Date and Place: March 15, 1957 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: radio facilities for navigation

Remarks:

Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle 33, (F) 4.
2. 5.
3. 6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1317	E	165	II

River/Basin: Cornwall Island Channels

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning deep-water dredging in Cornwall Island Channels

Date and Place: Nov. 7 - Dec. 4, 1956 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dredging, navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 4, 1956

Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 3708 (E) 4.
2. 5.
3. 6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1315	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Lake Guija

LEMPA BASIN

Title: Treaty on the Use of the Waters of Lake Guija

Date and Place: April 15, 1957 Guatemala City

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower generation, irrigation, water supply (art. 1, 2)

Harmful effects: drainage (art. 3)

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Commission (art. 7)

Settlement of disputes:

Others: flow measurement (art. 5)

Remarks: ST/ESA/120 at 313 (quoted)

Signatories: EL SALVADOR GUATEMALA

References and languages:
1. 4.
2. 5.
3. 6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1318	CAm	095	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Grand Canal d'Alsace

RHINE BASIN

Title: Accord sur la circulation frontalière du personnel chargé des travaux d'entretien et d'exploitation des ouvrages annexes au Grand Canal d'Alsace situés en territoire allemand

Date and Place: Jan. 14, 1957

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions

Remarks: Effective Dec. 31, 1956

Meunier, 17 quoted

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)

References and languages:
1. 4.
2. 5.
3. 6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1316	E	165	I

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Accord relatif aux frets et conditions de transport pour le charbon et l'acier sur le Rhin et échange de lettres relatif à la mise envigueur de cet accord

Date and Place: July 9, 1957 Luxembourg

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Transport of goods

Remarks: Came into force May 1, 1958

See exchange of letters, Dec.18, 1957-Jan.14,1958

See convention, Oct. 17, 1868 59 BFSP, 470

*See agreement concerning the accession of Luxembourg to the above-mentioned agreement, July 24, 1959

Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE GERMANY (West) ITALY LUXEMBOURG* NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., Feb. 18, 1958, p.1768 (F) 4.
2. 5.
3. 6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1319	E	165	II

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the demarcation of boundaries

Date and Place: March 29, 1958 La Paz

AMAZON BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Remarks: Came into force March 29, 1958

Signatories: BOLIVIA BRAZIL

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat
2. (No. 16738)
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
1320	SAm	002	I

River/Basin: Bidassoa

Title: Convention relative à la pêche dans la Bidassoa et la baie du Figuier

Date and Place: July 14, 1959

BIDASSOA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 1, 1965 supersedes the convention Feb. 18, 1886 12, Martens, N.R.G., Serie II 687. See : Exchange of notes modifying art. 32 Nov. 14-20, 1959 and Exchange of notes concerning the development of the Bidassoa River banks May 23, 1964, J.O.R.F. (1964), p. 6048 & 10604

Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality: Protection against industrial pollution (art. 20)

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., March 9, 1965, p. 1893 (F)
2. rectificatif:
3. J.O.R.F., June 25, 1965, p. 5297 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1323	E	020	I

River/Basin: ISONZO BASIN

Title: Convention concerning the supply of water to the Muggia Aqueduct

Date and Place: Dec. 13, 1958 Capodistria

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Remarks: Effected by exchange of notes May 5, 1959- Sept. 26, 1961 Came into force sept. 26, 1961, retroactive, Jan. 1, 1959.

Signatories: ITALY YUGOSLAVIA

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Repertorio (quoted)

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
1321	E	080	I

River/Basin: Lausitzer Neisse

Title: Agreement on cooperation in water management of the Nysa Luzycka River and its tributaries up to the town of Zgorzelec

Date and Place: November 10, 1959

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Remarks: The agreement was supplemented by Protocol, December 5, 1981

ODER BASIN

Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND

Beneficial uses: Coordination of surface and groundwater withdrawals for domestic, industrial and agricultural uses

Harmful effects: flood control, erosion control

Quality: Pollution control

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: WATER/SEM.11 R.8, at 4,5 (quoted)

97038

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
1324	E	139	I

River/Basin: St. Lawrence

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the St. Lawrence Seaway

Date and Place: March 9, 1959 Ottawa

ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Remarks: Modified by Agreement, June 30 1964 530 UNTS, 364 by Exchange of notes, May 31,1967 687 UNTS, 380 by Exchange of notes, July 27 1972 851 UNTS, 279 by Exchange of notes,March 20 1978 TIAS, 9003 by Exchange of notes, Oct. 7, 1980 TIAS, 9881*

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

Beneficial uses: Maintenance of navigation conditions Tariff of tolls

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

* See also Exchange of notes of may 13, 1954 and Dec. 21, 1951

References and languages:
1. 340 UNTS, 295 (E,F)
2. TIAS, 4192 (E)
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
1322	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Convention concernant la correction du russeau "Le Boirou"

Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1959

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 1, 1960.

Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

97033

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F. March 10, 1961, p.2486 (F)
2.
3.

Chr.	C	B	N
1325	E	-	I

River/Basin: Tresa

Title: Convention concerning the construction of a bridge over the Tresa River (at a place known as Ponte Tresa)

Date and Place: March 4, 1960 Rome

PO BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Bridge construction

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale; No. 212
2. Aug. 23, 1962 (I)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1326	E	159	I

River/Basin: Uruguay

Title: Joint Declaration

Date and Place: September 23,1960 Buenos Aires

PLATA BASIN

Nature: Multilateral declaration

Frontier:

Signatories: ARGENTINA BRAZIL URUGUAY

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation, equality of treatment, for ships of the signatories (art. 3)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Brazil entitled to develop its own stretch of Uruguay River. She will consult the other two riparian States if works for development of her stretch of the river may alter the river regime (art.4). Basin-wide development plan called for (art.5).

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. CTM 69 (Sp)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1329	SAm	158	IV

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Convention relating to unification of certain rules concerning collision in inland navigation

Date and Place: March 15, 1960 Geneva

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: AUSTRIA* BELGIUM FRANCE GERMANY (West)* NETHERLANDS (with Suriname)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: International Court of Justice

Others: compensation for any damage caused by a vessel navigating the inland waters of the Contracting Parties

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 13, 1966

Accessions: Hungary†, Poland*, Romania*, Switzerland, U.S.S.R.*, Yugoslavia* Germany (East)*

* with reservations or declarations

References and languages:
1. 572 UNTS, 133 (F, H, E, G)
2. J.O.R.F., March 22, 1968, 2947 (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1327	E	–	II

River/Basin: Frontier waters IRRAWADDI BASIN SALWEEN BASIN

Title: Boundary Treaty

Date and Place: Oct. 1, 1960 Peking

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: Demarcation, midstream line of unnavigable rivers, middle line of main navigable channel (ART.8)

Signatories: CHINA BURMA

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Boundary Committee (ART. 10)

Settlement of disputes: Friendly consultation (ART. 11)

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 4, 1961. Supersedes Agreement Jan. 28, 1960 164 BFSP, 651. Protocol relating to the boundary Oct. 13, 1961, which is an annexure to the above-mentioned Treaty 1010 UNTS 162 (Bur), and 1011 UNTS 3 (Ch, E, F)

References and languages:
1. 1010 UNTS 112 (Bur, Ch, E, F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1330	As	079 182	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Mont-Cenis Lake

Title: Convention concerning hydro-electric facilities at Mont-Cenis

Date and Place: Sept. 14, 1960 Rome

PO BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE ITALY

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 19, 1962

References and languages:
1. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, No. 213
2. Aug. 29,1961 (I)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1328	E	159	I

River/Basin: Vitca (Smeda)

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: 1960

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA POLAND

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Coordination in view of construction of a dam on the Vitca (Smeda) River

Remarks: WATER/SEM.11/R.3, at 3 (quoted)

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1331	E	–	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning social security for Rhine boatmen

Date and Place: Feb. 13, 1961 Geneva

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE GERMANY (West) LUXEMBOURG NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND UNITED KINGDOM

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: social security provisions

Remarks: amends the agreement July 27, 1950, Les Actes du Rhin, 25, Strasbourg 1957.

27 Eur.Yearbook, 109 quoted

References and languages:
1. Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle 56, (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1332	E	165	II

River/Basin: Treaa

PO BASIN

Title: Convention concerning the rectification of the border at Levone and along the Treaa River

Date and Place: May 16, 1961 Ivrea

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force June 17, 1963

References and languages:
1. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, No. 7
2. Jan. 9, 1963 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
1335	E	159	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

KLARÄLVEN BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning customs relief and related matters in connexion with timber floating on Swedish-Norwegian watercourses

Date and Place: March 16, 1961 Oslo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: NORWAY SWEDEN

Beneficial uses: timber floating

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs relief in connexion with timber floating

Remarks: Came into force June 24, 1961

References and languages:
1. 968 UNTS, 211 (S, N, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1333	E	088	I

River/Basin: Boundary waters

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: October 3, 1961 Budapest

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: HUNGARY U.S.S.R.

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: maintenance of banks of boundary watercourses

Remarks: WATER/SEM.11/R.4, Annex (quoted)

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1336	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Volta

VOLTA BASIN

Title: Volta River Development Act

Date and Place: April 26, 1961 Accra

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Signatories: GHANA

Beneficial uses: hydropower generation, fisheries, transportation

Harmful effects: regulation and control of river flow

Quality:

Institutions: Volta River Authority

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Act No. 46 of 1961

sr/ess/100, at 222 (quoted)

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1334	Af	222	"

Q7038

River/Basin: Bidassoa

BIDASSOA BASIN

Title: Convention concernant la construction d'un nouveau pont international Hendaye-Irun

Date and Place: March 30, 1962

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks: Came into force, Dec. 31, 1962; see exchange of notes, July 16-22, 1966, J.O.R.F., Aug. 4, 1967, 7808

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., Dec. 20, 1962, p.12399 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1337	E	020	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Niger River

NIGER BASIN

Title: Convention on the African migratory locust

Date and Place: May 25, 1962 Kano

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the migratory locust is likely to appear in the outbreak area of the Niger River

Remarks: Came into force April 13, 1963 (agreement) July 25, 1968 (as amended)

Signatories: BENIN, CAMEROON, GAMBIA, GUINEA, IVORY COAST, KENYA, MALI, NIGER, NIGERIA, SENEGAL, TANZANIA, TOGO, UPPER VOLTA, ZAMBIA

References and languages:
1. 486 UNTS, 103 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1338	Af	135	II

River/Basin: Mirim Lagoon, Rio Grande do Sul

MIRIM LAGOON BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement establishing a Joint Commission for the Development of the Mirim Lagoon Basin

Date and Place: April 26, 1963 Montevideo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation, development of water resources

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

See Exchange of notes May 20, 1974 957 UNTS, 255

Signatories: BRAZIL, URUGUAY

References and languages:
1. 922 UNTS, 259 (Por, Sp, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1341	SAm	118	I

River/Basin: Moselle

RHINE BASIN

Title: Arrengement sur les bureaux juxtaposés de Douane et de Police à Apach sur la Moselle

Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1962

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions concerning control of shipping

Remarks:

Signatories: FRANCE, GERMANY (West)

References and languages:
1. Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle, 46 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1339	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Convention sur les privilèges et immunités de la Commission du Danube

Date and Place: May 15, 1963 Budapest

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: negotiations

Others: privileges and immunities of the Commission

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 28, 1964

* Accession on June 4, 1965

** Accession on March 25, 1981

Signatories: AUSTRIA*, BULGARIA, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, HUNGARY, ROMANIA**, UKRAINIAN S.S.R., U.S.S.R., YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, t.2, p.26 (1981) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1342	E	047	II

River/Basin: Riale

PO BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the widening of the international bridge over the Riale river

Date and Place: Dec. 6, 1962

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 6, 1962.

Repertorio (parte)

Signatories: ITALY, SWITZERLAND

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1340	E	159	I

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Revised agreement on the working conditions of the Rhine boatmen

Date and Place: May 23, 1963

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: revises agreement May 12, 1954 Les Actes du Rhin 30, Strasbourg 1957.

23 Eur.Yearbook, 281 quoted

Signatories: BELGIUM, FRANCE, GERMANY (West), NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND, UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:
1. Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle, 67 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1343	E	163	II

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Exchange of letters constituting an agreement concerning the adjustment of the frontier on the Danube

Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA

Remarks: Came into force July 16, 1964

See art. 9 of Agreement Nov. 30, 1963 512, UNTS, 42

References and languages:
1. 512 UNTS, 240 (Sc, Rou, E, F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1344	E	047	I

River/Basin: Bidassoa
BIDASSOA BASIN

Title: Exchange of letters concerning the development of the Bidassoa River banks

Date and Place: May 23, 1964 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks

Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., July 8, 1964, p. 5049 and
2. November 26, 1964, p. 10604 (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1347	E	020	I

River/Basin: Indus River
INDUS BASIN

Title: The Indus Basin, 1960, Development Fund Supplemental Agreement

Date and Place: March 31, 1964 Washington

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: increase in contributions towards study of technical feasibility, construction cost and economic return of a dam on the Indus at Tarbela

Signatories: I.B.R.D. AUSTRALIA CANADA GERMANY (West) NEW ZEALAND PAKISTAN UNITED KINGDOM U.S.A.

Remarks: Came into force April 6, 1964

See agreement Sept. 19, 1960 444 UNTS, 259

References and languages:
1. 503 UNTS, 388 (E, F)
2. TIAS 5570 (E)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1345	As	078	II

River/Basin: Danube
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord relatif au siège de la Commission du Danube en République populaire hongroise

Date and Place: May 27, 1964 Budapest

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: negotiations

Others: Headquarters agreement of the Commission

Signatories: DANUBE COMMISSION HUNGARY

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

See convention May 15, 1963 Recueil, Commission du Danube, t. 2, p. 26

References and languages:
1. Recueil, Commission du Danube, t.2, p.33 (1981) (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1348	E	047	I

River/Basin: Mont Cenis Lake
PO BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes relating to delimitation of the border in the Mont Cenis Sector

Date and Place: April 28, 1964 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: FRANCE ITALY

Remarks:

Repertorio (quoted)

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1346	E	159	I

River/Basin: St. Lawrence
ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement amending the agreement relating to the St. Lawrence Seaway

Date and Place: June 30, 1964 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls

Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.

Remarks: Came into force July 1, 1964

amends agreement March 9, 1959, 340 UNTS, 295

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 5608 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1349	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Moselle

RHINE BASIN

Title: Echange de lettres constituant un arrangement concernant la juxtaposition des contrôles du trafic fluvial et du trafic par bacs sur la Moselle à la frontière germano-luxembourgeoise

Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1965 Cologne Feb.5, 1965, Bonn

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions concerning shipping

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 10, 1965

Signatories: GERMANY (West) LUXEMBOURG

References and languages:
1. Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle, 56, (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1350	E	165	I

River/Basin: Boundary waters

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: October 13, 1965 Prague

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: maintenance of banks of boundary watercourses

Remarks: WATER/SEM.11/ R.4, Annex (quoted)

Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA HUNGARY

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1353	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Lake Ontario St. Lawrence

ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the establishment of an international Arbitral Tribunal to dispose of United States claims relating to Gut Dam

Date and Place: March 25, 1965 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: International Arbitral Tribunal (terms of reference) (art.1 ff)

Others:

Remarks: See settlement, September 27, 1966, 8 I.L.M., 118 (1969)

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

References and languages:
1. 607 UNTS, 141 (E,F)
2. TIAS 6114 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1351	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Accord par échange de lettres sur l'aménagement du bassin de l'Escaut

Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1965

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks

Remarks: See exchange of notes, March 1-9 1966

Meunier, 147 quoted

Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1354	E	189	I

River/Basin: Coevorden-Piccardie Canal

VECHTE/EMS BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to merging of frontier control operations in respect of shipping on the Coevorden-Piccardie Canal at Coevorden

Date and Place: June 3-15, 1965 Bonn

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions

Remarks: Came into force June 15, 1965

Done pursuant to art.1 of the agreement, May 30,1958 570 UNTS, 127

Signatories: GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. 578 UNTS, 306 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1352	E	225	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Convention regarding the measurement of vessels employed in inland navigation

Date and Place: Feb. 15, 1966 Geneva

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation (measurement of vessels)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: negotiations, International Court of Justice

Others:

Remarks: Came into force April 19, 1975

supersedes the convention Nov. 27, 1925 67 UNTS, 63

* with reservations

Signatories: BELGIUM BULGARIA* CZECHOSLOVAKIA FRANCE GERMANY (East) GERMANY (West) LUXEMBOURG NETHERLANDS ROMANIA SWITZERLAND YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., July 27, 1975, 7627 (F)
2. 964 UNTS, 177 (F, R, E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1355	E	-	II

River/Basin: SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Accord par échange de notes sur l'assainissement des régions riveraines de l'Escaut

Date and Place: March 1-9, 1966

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: Drainage

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Environmental sanitation

Remarks:

Meunier, 42 quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1356	E	189	I

River/Basin: Kosi

GANGES-BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Revised Agreement concerning the Kosi project

Date and Place: Dec. 19, 1966 Kathmandu

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: INDIA NEPAL

Beneficial uses: Construction of a dam; irrigation hydropower; use of water (art. 4) navigation rights (art. 10) fishing rights (art. 11)

Harmful effects: Flood control, prevention of erosion in Nepal areas

Quality:

Institutions: Indo-Nepal Kosi Project Commission

Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (art. 14)

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 19, 1966

Supersedes the Agreement of 25 April 1954

Valid for a period of 199 years

Not published

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1359	As	067	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Naaf

NAAF BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the demarcation of a fixed boundary in the Naaf River (with annex, protocol of 28 April 1966, and maps)

Date and Place: May 9, 1966 Rawalpindi

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: demarcation, median line of the main navigable channel

Signatories: BURMA PAKISTAN (Bangladesh)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: consultations

Others:

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

References and languages: 1. 1014 UNTS 3 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1357	As	127	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Convention concerning the modification of the scale of pilot charges for the Scheldt and its mouths

Date and Place: March 29, 1967

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: scale of pilot charges

Remarks: Trb.1969, Nos.227-228, quoted.

Amended by:
1) exchange of notes, Aug.25-26, 1969, Trb. 1969, Nos. 227-228;
2) exchange of notes, July 27, 1971, Trb.1971, No.172;
3) exchange of notes, March 9-30, 1972, Trb. 1972, No.60;
4) exchange of notes, Feb.23-March 30,1973, Trb.1973, No.62;
/...

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1360			

Q7038

River/Basin: Mamoré River AMAZON BASIN

Title: Additional Protocol to the Treaty of Petrópolis

Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1966 Rio de Janeiro

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BRAZIL BOLIVIA

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Bridge construction (art.4)

Remarks: Came into force provisionally on Oct.27, 1966 and definitively on Oct.29, 1973

See Treaty Nov. 17, 1903 888, UNTS, 237

See Exchange of notes, Sept.25,1971 957, UNTS, 73

See Exchange of notes, April 4, 1972 957, UNTS, 79

References and languages: 1. 957 UNTS, 63 (Por, Sp, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1358	SAm	002	I

River/Basin: Idem

Title: Idem

Date and Place: March 29, 1967

Signatories:

Remarks (cont.)

5) exchange of notes, July 3-12, 1973, Trb.1973,No.62;
6) exchange of notes, Oct. 28-30, 1975, Trb.1975, No.14;
7) exchange of notes, March 19 - April 20, 1976, Trb.1976, No. 57;
8) exchange of notes, Dec. 17-28, 1976, Trb. 1977, No.13;
9) exchange of notes, Aug. 24 - Oct. 5, 1977, Trb.1977, No. 164;
10) exchange of notes, Jan. 22-29, 1979, Trb. 1979, No.30;
11) exchange of notes, March 5-21, 1980, Trb. 1980, No.59;
12) exchange of notes, April 24, 1981, Trb.1981, No.116.

Remarks:

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1360 bis	E	189	I

Q7038

River/Basin: St. Lawrence Welland Canal

ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement amending the agreement relating to the St. Lawrence Seaway

Date and Place: March 31, 1967 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls for the Montreal/Lake Ontario section; lockage fee on the Welland Canal

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

amends agreement March 9, 1959, 340 UNTS, 295

Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 6236 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1361	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Roya

ROYA BASIN

Title: Convention concerning water supply of the French Commune of Menton (With protocol)

Date and Place: Sept. 28, 1967 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply (concession to be governed by Italian law)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: arbitrator appointed by the President of the International Court of Justice

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Oct. 10, 1972.

Signatories: FRANCE ITALY

References and languages:
1. [illegible] 197 (F, E, I)
2. J.O.R.F., [illegible] 27, 1974, p.4160(F)
3. Italy, Gazzetta Uff., July 22, 1970(I)

Chr.	C	B	N
1364	E	172	I

River/Basin: INDUS BASIN

Title: Development Credit Agreement - Lahore Water Supply, Sewerage and Drainage Project (with schedule, related letter and Development Credit Regulations No.1)

Date and Place: May 12, 1967 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Agreement

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Water supply, sewerage, drainage

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force July 18, 1967 See Administration Letter May 12, 1967 875 UNTS, 107

See Development Credit Agreement 875 UNTS, 137

Signatories: I.D.A. PAKISTAN

References and languages:
1. 875 UNTS, 117 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1362	As	078	I

River/Basin: Apa River

PLATA BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the construction of an international bridge over the River Apa and a highway link

Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1967 Asunción

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: Middle of the bridge (only for the purpose of establishing jurisdiction)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Bridge construction (cost paid by Brazil, Paraguay providing linking road and other facilities)

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 6, 1968

Signatories: BRAZIL PARAGUAY

References and languages:
1. 836 UNTS, 55 (Por, Sp, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1365	SAm	158	I

River/Basin: Dora Riparia

PO BASIN

Title: Exchange of letters relating to an adjustment of the French-Italian frontier in the Clavières section (with map)

Date and Place: Sept.28, 1967 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: frontier modification

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See Annex II to the Treaty of Peace of 1947, 49 UNTS, 3

Came into force June 30, 1973.

Signatories: FRANCE ITALY

References and languages:
1. 939 UNTS, 65 (F,E)
2. J.O.R.F., Jan.1, 1974, 23 (F)
3.
4. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, No. [illegible]
5. April 12, 1973 (I)
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1363	[illegible]	[illegible]	1

47038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

TORNE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning certain exemptions from customs duties and taxes in the construction of frontier bridges and the like

Date and Place: Jan. 29, 1968 Helsinki

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: certain exemption from customs duties and taxes in the construction, maintenance and operation of bridges, ferry installations and other installations for the traffic across the international frontier

Remarks: Came into force July 20, 1968

Signatories: FINLAND SWEDEN

References and languages:
1. 968 UNTS, 191 (S, Fi, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1366	E	214	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
International waterways		May 19, 1968

Nature: Court case
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: no legal duty exists on the riparian State (The Netherlands) towards the users to keep the water ways in a navigable state

Signatories: NETHERLANDS (Hague Court of Appeal)

Remarks:

1 N.Y.I.L. 231 (1970) quoted

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
1.	1367	E	-	VI
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Muonio River Torne River	Agreement concerning ferry service across the River Muonio	March 20, 1969 Stockholm

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: ferry service
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Signatories: FINLAND SWEDEN

TORNE BASIN

Remarks: Came into force April 19, 1969

supersedes the exchange of notes of Sept. 22, 1958 428 UNTS, 119

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 968 UNTS, 205 (S, Fi, E, F)	1370	E	214	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Settlement of Out Dam Claims	Date and Place:
Lake Ontario St. Lawrence		September 27, 1968

Nature: International court case
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Lump sum payment of US$ 350,000 accepted by United States Government in full satisfaction of claims brought before the Lake Ontario Claims Tribunal for the recovery of flooding and erosion damage to property in the United States caused by a Canadian dam built across the international boundary in the international section of the St.Lawrence River.

Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Remarks: See agreement March 25, 1965 607 UNTS, 141

See Exchange of notes for the final settlement of claims relating to Out Dam, Nov. 18, 1968 714 UNTS, 320

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 8 I.L.M., 118 (1969) (E)	1368	NAm	180	VI
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

q7038

River/Basin:	Title: Loan agreement concerning water supply system	Date and Place:
Madden Lake		May 6, 1969 Panama

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: water supply system of Panama City
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: waterworks financing

Signatories: PANAMA U.S.A.

CHAGRES BASIN

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

See amending agreements, Sept. 30, 1971 TIAS, 8656

June 2, 1976 TIAS, 8656

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
1. TIAS, 8656 (E)	1371	CAm	029	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the settlement of claims relating to Out Dam	Date and Place:
Lake Ontario St. Lawrence		Nov. 18, 1968 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: settlement of claims due to flood damages

Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.

ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Remarks: Came into force Nov. 18, 1968

See award of Sept. 27, 1968 made by the Lake Ontario Claims Tribunal (8 I.L.M. 118, 1969)

See agreement, March 25, 1965 607 UNTS, 141

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
1. TIAS, 6624 (E)	1369	NAm	180	I
2. 714 UNTS, 320 (E, F)				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

River/Basin:	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the free passage of Salmon in Vänern Lake	Date and Place:
Vänern		July 22, 1969 Stockholm

Nature: Bilateral Treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Restoration of the Klarälven salmon stock
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others: Research and testing activities concerning the presence of salmon

Signatories: NORWAY SWEDEN

KLARÄLVEN BASIN

Remarks: Came into force July 22, 1969

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 968 UNTS, 251 (S, N, E, F)	1372	E	088	I
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				

River/Basin: Boundary waters

Title: Agreement concerning the regulation of water management problems on waters forming the frontier and crossed by the frontier

Date and Place: November 7, 1960 (signed)

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

ST/ESA/199, at 359 (quoted); WATER/SEM.11/ R.4, Annex (quoted)

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: HUNGARY ROMANIA

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
1373	E	047	I	

Q7038

River/Basin: SCHELDT BASIN

Title: Convention concerning the improvement of the navigable waterway in the western Scheldt near Walsoorden (with map)

Date and Place: May 13, 1970 The Hague

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Arbitration Board (exclusion of any other authority) (art. 21)

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force July 14, 1972

See art. 42 of the treaty concerning the connection between the Scheldt and the Rhine May 13, 1963

540 UNTS, 3

Signatories: NETHERLANDS BELGIUM

References and languages:

1. 851 UNTS, 3 (Du, F, E)

	Chr.	C	B	N
1376	E	189	I	

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Arrangement on management and maintenance of border waters and utilization of water management facilities

Date and Place: March 11, 1970

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

WATER/SEM.11/ R.8, at 4 (quoted)

Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
1374	E	-	I	

Q7038

River/Basin: Meghna River

GANGES - BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Development Credit Agreement - Chandpur II Irrigation Project

Date and Place: May 14, 1970 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 23, 1970

See Agreement Oct. 18, 1972

859 UNTS. 109

Signatories: I.D.A. PAKISTAN

References and languages:

1. 812 UNTS. 149 (E,F)

	Chr.	C	B	N
1377	As	067	I	

River/Basin: Rahad River Blue Nile

NILE BASIN

Title: Development Credit Agreement Rahad Irrigation Project

Date and Place: March 30, 1970 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Aug. 29, 1973

Signatories: I.D.A. SUDAN

References and languages:

1. 891 UNTS, 169 (E, F)

	Chr.	C	B	N
1375	Af	136	I	

River/Basin: Karnafuli

KARNAFULI BASIN

Title: Development Credit Agreement Karnafuli and Muhuri Irrigation Engineering Project (with schedules and General Conditions Applicable to Development Credit Agreements)

Date and Place: June 10, 1970 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Agreement

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Irrigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 23, 1970

Signatories: I.D.A. PAKISTAN

References and languages:

1. 719 UNTS. 3 (E,F)

	Chr.	C	B	N
1378	As	086	I	

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Joint financing agreement Tubewells Project East Pakistan

Date and Place: June 30, 1970 Washington

Nature: Multilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Irrigation in seven Districts in the Northwest of East Pakistan

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Oct. 30, 1970 See Credit Agreements June 30, 1970 877 UNTS, 121 and 173 See also Agreement Nov. 6, 1972 880 UNTS, 59 and 95 (concluded with Bangladesh)

Signatories: I.D.A PAKISTAN SWEDEN PROVINCE OF EAST PAKISTAN (BANGLADESH)

References and languages:
1. 877 UNTS, 137 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1379	As	067	II

River/Basin: Moselle RHINE BASIN

Title: Règlement de procédure du Comité d'appel de la Commission de la Moselle

Date and Place: Oct. 9, 1970 Trier

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: proceedings before the Comité d'appel

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 1, 1972 See convention Oct. 27, 1956 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 424

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West) LUXEMBOURG

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., May 25, 1972, 5249 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1382	E	165	II

River/Basin: Great Lakes ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement governing the operation of pilotage on the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway, as amended (with memorandum of arrangements)

Date and Place: July 6, 1970 Washington

Nature: bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: pilotage, navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 6, 1970 superseded by agreement March 29, 1979 TIAS, 9445 18 I.L.M., 1186 (1979) quoted

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 6901 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1380	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Maestricht - Bois-le-Duc Canal MEUSE BASIN

Title: Exchange of letters constituting an agreement abrogating the Provisional Convention relating to navigation on the Canal from Maestricht to Bois-le-Duc (Zwid-Willemsvaart)

Date and Place: Dec. 28, 1970- July 1, 1971

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: supersedes the provisional convention Nov. 6, 1839, 16 Martens N.R.G., 773, as amended by agreement, Dec. 11, 1856 and by the exchange of letters, Jan. 25-Feb. 17, 1950, 51 UNTS, 101.

Signatories: BELGIUM NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1971, nos. 36 and 135

Chr.	C	B	N
1383	E	114	I

River/Basin: Logone CHAD LAKE BASIN

Title: Protocol d'accord sur l'amenagement hydro-électrique du Logone

Date and Place: Aug. 20, 1970

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CAMEROON CHAD

References and languages:

Chr	C	B	N
[illegible]	A		I

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN

Title: Convention concernant l'entrée et le séjour des bateliers

Date and Place: May 17, 1971 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 16, 1971 supersedes art.4 and 5 and annex to art. 4 of the convention, May 18, 1954, Recueil, Commission du Danube, p. 302 (1959)

Signatories: AUSTRIA HUNGARY

References and languages:
2. Recueil, Commission du Danube, [illegible]2
3. p.104 (1981) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1384	E	047	I

River/Basin: Kunduz R.
AMOU DARIA BASIN

Title: Development Credit - Khanabad Irrigation Project (with schedules and General Conditions Applicable to Development Credit Agreements)

Date and Place: June 11, 1971 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Agreement

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 22, 1972

Frontier:

Signatories: I.D.A. AFGHANISTAN

Beneficial uses: Irrigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

References and languages:
1. 854 UNTS, 109 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1385	As	004	I

River/Basin: Ibar River
Lepenac River
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Loan Agreement
Ibar Multipurpose Water Project

Date and Place: June 30, 1971 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: Came into force March 31, 1972

Frontier:

Signatories: I.B.R.D. YUGOSLAVIA

Beneficial uses: hydropower, irrigation

Harmful effects: erosion control

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

References and languages:
1. 838 UNTS, 87 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1388	E	047	I

River/Basin: Tietê River
PLATA BASIN

Title: Guarantee agreement - São Paulo Water Supply Project (with General Conditions Applicable to Loan and Guarantee Agreements)

Date and Place: June 21, 1971 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 13, 1972

Frontier:

Signatories: BRAZIL I.B.R.D.

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

References and languages:
1. 900 UNTS, 17 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1386	SAm	158	I

River/Basin: Mamoré River
Acre River
Arroyo Concepción River
AMAZON BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the suspension of the railway link between Madeira and Mamoré and its replacement by the Guajará Mirim-Porto Velho Highway

Date and Place: Sept. 25, 1971 La Paz

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 25, 1971

See Protocol Oct. 27, 1966
957 UNTS, 63

Frontier:

Signatories: BRAZIL BOLIVIA

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Bridge construction over the River Mamoré, over the River Acre and over the River Arroyo Concepción

References and languages:
1. 957 UNTS, 73 (Por, Sp, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1389	SAm	002	I

River/Basin: Shashe River
LIMPOPO BASIN

Title: Loan Agreement
Shashe Project

Date and Place: June 30, 1971 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: Came into force March 7, 1972

See agreement amending the above mentioned agreement, June 30 1971
849 UNTS, 36

See agreement June 7, 1974
960 UNTS, 320

Frontier:

Signatories: I.B.R.D. BOTSWANA

Beneficial uses: water and power supply system

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing, dam construction

References and languages:
1. 849 UNTS, 3 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1387	Af	097	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Agreement concerning the pumping station Kandia

Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1971

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: Implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26.

N.Y.I.L., 267 (1974) quoted

Frontier:

Signatories: GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: pumping station

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1973, No. 12

Chr.	C	B	N
1390	E	-	I

970038

River/Basin: Prut
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the joint construction of the Stînca-Costeşti hydraulic engineering scheme on the River Prut and the establishment of the conditions for its operations (with three Protocols and two annexes)

Date and Place: Dec. 16, 1971 Bucharest

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: Frontier demarcation (prior to the filling of the storage lake)

Signatories: ROMANIA U.S.S.R.

Beneficial uses: Irrigation, equal sharing of water volume (Art 13), navigation

Harmful effects: Flood control

Quality: Pollution prevention

Institutions: Mixed Commission (Art. 7)
Special Mixed Commission for the State frontier

Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission consultations

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force on March 15, 1973

References and languages:
1. 890 UNTS, 3 (Rou, E, R, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1391	E	047	I

River/Basin: Lake Doiran
VARDAR BASIN

Title: Agreement relating to the Fisheries in Lake Doiran

Date and Place: March 24, 1972

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: GREECE YUGOSLAVIA

Beneficial uses: fisheries

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: WATER/SEM.11/ N.13, at 2 (quoted)

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1394	E	224	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters
KLARÄLVEN BASIN

Title: Agreement on the grazing of reindeer (with annexed map and exchange of letters dated 28 April 1972)

Date and Place: Feb. 9, 1972 Oslo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: delimitation of grazing districts of frontier rivers

Signatories: NORWAY SWEDEN

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: protection of the wildlife in the area

Remarks: Came into force May 1, 1972

References and languages:
1. 969 UNTS, 3 (S, N, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1392	E	088	I

River/Basin: Mamoré River
Arroio Baía R.
Acre River
Arroyo Concepción River
AMAZON BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement for the execution of the programme drawn up by the Departamento Nacional de Estradas de Rodagem of Brazil and the Servicio Nacional de Caminos of Bolivia concerning road communications.

Date and Place: April 4, 1972 Corumbá

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BRAZIL BOLIVIA

Beneficial uses: Establishment of a ferry service, pending the construction of the proposed international bridge over the River Mamoré

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Bridge construction over the River Arroio Baía instead of the River Acre and over the River Arroio Concepción

Remarks: Came into force April 4, 1972
See Exchange of notes Sept. 25, 1971 957 UNTS, 73

References and languages:
1. 957 UNTS, 79 (Por, Sp, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1395	SAm	002	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters
DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty concerning the common frontier

Date and Place: Feb. 29, 1972 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: delimitation of sectors (8) of the State frontier, centre of the watercourse determined.

Signatories: GERMANY (West) AUSTRIA

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: obligation to keep the waters in question as at the date of entry into force of the treaty (art.20)

Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 19)

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat

Chr.	C	B	N
1393	E	047	I

River/Basin: Tana River
TANA BASIN

Title: Agreement on joint fishing regulations for the fishing area of the Tana River (with annex)

Date and Place: May. 12, 1972 Helsinki

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FINLAND NORWAY

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Fishery Inspection Patrols

Settlement of disputes: diplomatic channels, if necessary a Joint Commission shall be appointed

Others: the County Authority of Lapland County and the County Governor of Finmark County and persons in each country concerned with fishery inspection shall ensure that the regulations established under this agreement are complied with (art. 7)

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 1, 1973
supersedes agreement Nov. 15, 1960 383 UNTS, 159
Amended by Exchange of Notes, 21 April 1982

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat (No. 21251)

Chr.	C	B	N
1396	E	209	I

River/Basin: Colorado R.
COLORADO BASIN
TIJUANA BASIN

Title: Agreement effected by Minute no. 240 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico

Date and Place: June 13, 1972 Ciudad Juárez

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.

Beneficial uses: emergency water deliveries to Tijuana

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force June 22, 1972

Amended and extended by Agreements effected by Minute no. 243 Sept. 25, 1973
Minute no. 245 May 15, 1974
Minute no. 252 Sept. 29, 1976
Minute no. 256 July 15, 1977
TIAS, 8712 and
Minute no. 259 July 27, 1978
TIAS, 9290

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8712 (E)
2. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat (No. 16559)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1397	NAm	038 212	I

River/Basin: Nuoski River
NEVA BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the production of electric power in the part of the Nuoski River bounded by the Imatra and Svatogorsk hydroelectric stations

Date and Place: July 12, 1972 Helsinki

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FINLAND U.S.S.R.

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Commission on the Utilization of Frontier Watercourses

Settlement of disputes: Joint Commission or diplomatic channel

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Feb. 7, 1973

See Agreement April 4, 1964 537, UNTS, 231

References and languages:
1. 884 UNTS, 57 (Fi, R, E, F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1400	E	134	I

River/Basin: São Simão River
AMAZON BASIN

Title: Guarantee Agreement São Simão Hydroelectric Project

Date and Place: June 14, 1972 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: I.B.R.D. BRAZIL

Beneficial uses: Hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 20, 1972

See Approval by Brazil 949 UNTS, 319 and 342

References and languages:
1. 845 UNTS, 133 (E, F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1398	SAm	002	I

River/Basin: St. Lawrence
ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement amending the agreement relating to the St.Lawrence Seaway

Date and Place: July 27, 1972

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

amends agreement*, March 9, 1959 340 UNTS, 295

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 7408 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1401	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Breggia
PO BASIN

Title: Convention concerning the rectification of the frontier along the Breggia torrent (with map)

Date and Place: June 23, 1972 Bern

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Oct 5, 1976

See convention July 24, 1941, 144 BFSP, 824

See convention April 5, 1951, ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 830.

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 17541)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1399	E	189	I

River/Basin:
RHINE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the drainage from the common basin of the German polder Kleve-Landesgrenze and the Netherlands polder Maas en Waal to the pumping station at Nijmegen

Date and Place: Sept. 20, 1972

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: GERMANY (west) NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: drainage works

Remarks: Implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26;

supersedes the agreement, June 28, 1932;
the 1st additional agreement, June 28, 1932;
the 2nd additional agreement, June 28, 1932;
the 3rd additional agreement, Oct. 24 1960;
N.Y.I.L., 267 (1974) quoted

References and languages:
1. Ibid., 1973, No. 2
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1402	E	165	I

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
KARNAPULI BASIN

Title: Statute of the Indo-Bangladesh Joint Rivers Commission

Date and Place: Nov. 24, 1972 Dacca

Nature: bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: INDIA BANGLADESH

Beneficial uses: irrigation, hydropower

Harmful effects: flood control (warning system, forecasting)

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Rivers Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty Oct. 23, 1959 362 UNTS, 4

References and languages:
1. Indo-Bangladesh Joint Rivers Commission publication

Chr.	C	B	N
1403	As	067 086	I

River/Basin: Blue Nile
NILE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning an interest-free development loan towards the cost of further new sluice gates and ancillary equipment at the Sennar Dam (with annexes)

Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1973 Khartoum

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM SUDAN

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 30, 1973
See : exchange of notes Aug. 23, 1969 725 UNTS, 81

References and languages:
1. 886 UNTS, 203 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1406	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Senegal River
SENEGAL BASIN

Title: Development credit agreement - Senegal River Polders Project (with schedules and General Conditions Applicable to Development Credit Agreements)

Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1973 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: I.D.A. SENEGAL

Beneficial uses: irrigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force June 8, 1973

References and languages:
1. 905 UNTS, 11 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1404	Af	192	I

River/Basin: Garonne
GARONNE BASIN

Title: Convention concerning the construction of an international bridge over the Garonne at the place called "Puente Del Rey" (with annexed Protocol)

Date and Place: Feb. 8, 1973 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Technical Commission (art. 8)

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Bridge construction

Remarks: Came into force upon signature in so far as concerns the annexed Protocol and on Apr. 18,1974 in so far as concerns the Convention itself. (art. 14)

References and languages:
1. 940 UNTS, 221 (F, Sp, E)
2. J.O.R.F., May 18, 1974, p. 5353 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1407	E	068	I

River/Basin: Upia River Meta River
ORINOCO BASIN

Title: Guarantee agreement Guatapé II Hydroelectric Project (with General Conditions Applicable to Development Credit Agreements)

Date and Place: Jan. 12, 1973 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: I.B.R.D. COLOMBIA

Beneficial uses: Hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force March 13, 1973

References and languages:
1. 861 UNTS, 109 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1405	SAm	143	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters
BIDASSOA BASIN

Title: Agreement relating to the demarcation and the maintenance of the frontier

Date and Place: February 8, 1973 Madrid

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: demarcation*

Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others: * No structure shall be built at a distance of less than 10 metres from the frontier on either side. Where watercourses or paths form the frontier the distance shall be measured from their edges. (art. 5)

Remarks: Came into force April 1, 1975

References and languages:
1. 974 UNTS, 61 (F, Sp, E)
2. J.O.R.F., May 7, 1975, p. 4621 (F)
4. 80 R.G.D.I.P., 888 (1975) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1408	E	020	I

47038

River/Basin: Uh River
Tisa River

DANUBE BASIN
VISTULA BASIN

Signatories:
CZECHOSLOVAKIA
U.S.S.R.

Title: Agreement concerning the régime of the Czechoslovak-Soviet State frontier and cooperation and mutual assistance in frontier questions (with six annexes)

Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1973 Prague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: Frontier waters mean the frontier section of the River Uh from frontier mark 317 to frontier mark 321 and the frontier section of the anabranch of*

Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 38-39)
Fishing (art. 40)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 13-16)

Settlement of disputes:

Others: *the River Tisa. The course of the State frontier along the frontier section of the River Uh shall vary with the deplacement of its middle line caused by the natural variations of the conformation of its banks (art. 3)

Remarks: Came into force July 13, 1974

reference to demarcation documents signed May 8, 1946 by the Mixed Commission for the Demarcation of the State Frontier and to the Protocol of Feb. 19, 1963, relating to the frontier mark "Tisa".

Supersedes agreement, Nov. 30 1956 266 UNTS, 243

References and languages:
1. 971 UNTS, 217 (Czech, H, E, F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1409	E	047 228	I

River/Basin: Ijssel River

IJSSEL BASIN

Signatories:
GERMANY (West)
NETHERLANDS

Title: Agreement concerning the improvement and upkeep of a part of the river Ijssel (Oude Ijssel) in the frontier region

Date and Place: April 6, 1973

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force May 1, 1976

implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26

supersedes agreements Aug. 5, 1960 and Nov. 10, 1960 as far as they concern matters provided for in it.

supersedes treaty March 10, 1894 22, Martens, N.R. G., ser. II, 549.

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1973, no. 160
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1412	E	077	I

River/Basin: Fly River
Bensbach River

FLY BASIN

Signatories:
AUSTRALIA (Papua New Guinea)
INDONESIA

Title: Agreement concerning certain boundaries between Papua New Guinea and Indonesia

Date and Place: Feb. 12, 1973 Jakarta

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation, thalweg of Fly River

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: procedures laid down in art. 33 of the Charter of the United Nations

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Nov. 26, 1974

References and languages:
1. 975 UNTS, 3 (E, Ind, F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1410	As	063	I

River/Basin: GANGES - BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Signatories:
I.D.A.
BANGLADESH

Title: Development Credit Agreement - Dacca Water Supply and Sewerage Project (with Schedules and General Conditions Applicable to Development Credit Agreement)

Date and Place: Apr. 9, 1973 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force June 7, 1973

References and languages:
1. 900 UNTS, 113 (E,F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1413	As	067	I

River/Basin: Great Lakes

ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories:
CANADA
U.S.A.

Title: Agreement for promotion of safety on the Great Lakes by means of radio, 1973 (with technical regulations and exchange of notes)

Date and Place: Feb. 26, 1973 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Safety and efficiency of navigation by means of radio

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: shall apply to vessels of all countries (art. III)

Remarks: Came into force May 6, 1975

Supersedes the agreement Feb. 21, 1952 205 UNTS, 293

See exchange of notes amending the above-mentioned agreement. Dec. 29, 1978, effective Feb. 1, 1979, TIAS 9357

References and languages:
1. 960 UNTS, 183 (E,F)
2. TIAS 7837 (E)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1411	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Gandak River

GANGES-BRAHMA PUTRA BASIN

Signatories:
I.D.A.
NEPAL

Title: Development Credit Agreement Birganj Irrigation Project, etc, Narayani Zone (with schedules and General Conditions Applicable to Development Credit Agreements)

Date and Place: April 18, 1973 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Irrigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force July 9, 1973

References and languages:
1. 900 UNTS, 49 (E,F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1414	As	067	I

River/Basin: Paraná

PLATA BASIN

Title: Treaty concerning the hydroelectric utilization of the water resources of the Paraná River owned in condominium by the two countries from and including the Salto Grande de Sete Quedas or Salto del Guaira to the mouth of the Iguassu River

Date and Place: April 26, 1973 Brasilia

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: construction of a dam, hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: binational entity known as ITAIPU

Settlement of disputes: diplomatic channel

Others:

Remarks:

The Mixed Technical Commission, established on 12 February, 1967, will be effective until the completion of water-works.

See Protocol on labour relations and social security, Feb. 11, 1974 972 UNTS, 307

SeeAdditional Pro

Signatories:

BRAZIL
PARAGUAY

References and languages:

1. 923 UNTS, 57 (Sp, Por, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1415			

River/Basin: Untersee
Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Treaty concerning navigation on the Untersee and the Rhine between Konstanz and Schaffhausen

Date and Place: June 1, 1973 Lake Constance

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Came into force January 1, 1976

Signatories:

GERMANY (West)

SWITZERLAND

References and languages:

1. 1016 UNTS 57 (E,F,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1417	E	165	I

River/Basin: Iden

Title: Iden

Date and Place: April 26, 1973 Brasilia

Remarks (cont.)

tocol to the above-mentioned treaty, Sept. 10, 1974, 975 UNTS, 426

See Supplementary Administrative Agreement on occupational health and safety of the workers engaged by Itaipu, its building contractors and subcontractors and its service contractors and subcontractors, Jan. 8, 1975, 975 UNTS, 311

See Administrative Agreement regulating the provision of medical services to the workers engaged by Itaipu, its building contractors and subcontractors and its services contractors and subcontractors, Jan. 8, 1975, 975 UNTS, 333.

See exchange of notes constituting an agreement amending Annex B of the above-mentioned Treaty of 26 April 1976 April 22, 1975
See exchange of notes constituting an agreement further amending Annex B of the above-mentioned treaty, Oct. 30, 1978

See exchange of notes constituting an agreement further amending Annex B of the above-mentioned treaty, March 12, 1979.

Remarks:

Signatories:

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1415 bis	SAm	158	I

River/Basin: Constance Lake

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention concerning navigation on Lake Constance (with annex and additional protocol)

Date and Place: June 1, 1973 Lake Constance

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: International Shipping Commission (art. 19)

Settlement of disputes: Commission, Diplomatic channel, Arbitration

Others:

Remarks:

Came into force Jan. 1, 1976

See agreement June 1, 1973 1003 UNTS, 83.

Signatories:

AUSTRIA
GERMANY (West)
SWITZERLAND

References and languages:

1. 1003 UNTS, 51 (G, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1418	E	165	II

River/Basin: Great Lakes

ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning a cooperative project entitled "The International Field Year for the Great Lakes"

Date and Place: May 24 - June 7, 1973 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Arrangements to facilitate the respective operations under the project

Remarks:

Came into force on June 7, 1973, with retroactive effect from April 1, 1972, in accordance with the provisions of the said notes

Exchange of notes constituting an understanding relating to the above-mentioned agreement June 13 - July 16, 1973

916 UNTS, 233

Signatories:

CANADA
U.S.A.

References and languages:

1. 916 UNTS, 227 (E,F)
2. TIAS 7698 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1416	NA	180	I

River/Basin: Old Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning navigation on the Old Rhine

Date and Place: June 1, 1973 Lake Constance

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Came into force Jan. 1, 1976

See agreement June 1, 1973 1003 UNTS, 51

Signatories:

AUSTRIA
SWITZERLAND

References and languages:

1. 1003 UNTS, 83 (G, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1419	E	165	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Agreement concerning the improvement and the upkeep of the Ramsbeek and the Veengoot

Date and Place: June 6, 1973

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: upkeep of canals

Remarks: Implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26

N.Y.I.L., 318, (1975) quoted

Signatories: GERMANY(West) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1974, No. 33

Chr.	C	B	N
1420	E	-	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Kafue River
ZAMBESI BASIN

Title: Guarantee Agreement
Kafue Hydroelectric Project (Stage II)
(with General Conditions Applicable to Loan and Guarantee Agreements)

Date and Place: July 16, 1973
Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 15, 1974

Signatories: I.B.R.D. ZAMBIA

References and languages:
1. 914 UNTS, 79 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1423	Af	244	I

River/Basin: NILE BASIN

Title: Development Credit Agreement
Upper Egypt Drainage Project
(with schedules and General Condiations Applicable to Development Credit Agreements)

Date and Place: June 8, 1973
Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: drainage

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Nov. 28, 1973

Signatories: I.D.A. EGYPT

References and languages:
1. 905 UNTS, 43 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1421	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Paranaíba River
PLATA BASIN

Title: Guarantee agreement
I Tumbiara Hydroelectric Project
(with General Conditions Applicable to Loan and Guarantee Agreements)

Date and Place: Aug. 1, 1973
Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Oct. 30, 1973

Signatories: I.B.R.D. BRAZIL

References and languages:
1. 914 UNTS, 9 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1424	SAm	158	I

River/Basin: Lake Constance
Old Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the movement of persons across the frontier in minor frontier traffic

Date and Place: June 13, 1973
Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions (art. 6)

Remarks: Came into force Apr. 12, 1974

Signatories: AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 928 UNTS, 105 (G, E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1422	E	165	I

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Development Credit Agreement - Inland Water Transport Rehabilitation Project (with schedules and General Conditions Applicable to Development Credit Agreements)

Date and Place: August 10, 1973
Washington

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: inland water transport

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Amended by agreement, October 17, 1975
1034 UNTS 137

Signatories: I.D.A. BANGLADESH

References and languages:
1. 905 UNTS 65

Chr.	C	B	N
1425	As	067	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Chad Lake
CHAD LAKE BASIN

Title: Accord portant création d'un fonds de développement de la Commission du Bassin du Tchad

Date and Place: Oct. 22, 1973 Yaoundé

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: Lake Chad Basin Commission, Commission of mediation, conciliation and arbitration of the Organization of African Unity

Others: financial provisions

Remarks: See convention May 12, 1964 J.O.Rép. Fed. du Cameroun, Sept. 15, 1964, 1003.

Signatories: CAMEROON, CHAD, NIGER, NIGERIA

References and languages:
1.
2. ST/ESA/141, p. 29 (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1426	Af	028	II

River/Basin: Nile
NILE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the building of a bridge across the Nile near Juba (Sudan)

Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1973 - Feb. 26, 1974

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks: Came into force Feb. 26, 1974

Signatories: NETHERLANDS, SUDAN

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1974, no. 102
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1429	Af	136	I

River/Basin: NIGER BASIN
VOLTA BASIN

Title: Agreement governing the operations of the Onchocerciasis Control Programme in the Volta River Basin area

Date and Place: Nov. 1, 1973 Accra

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: BENIN, GHANA, IVORY COAST, MALI, NIGER, TOGO, UPPER VOLTA, W.H.O.

References and languages:
1.
2. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 17537)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1427	Af	135 230	II

River/Basin: Lake Superior, Lake Huron
ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement adding Appendix 1, concerning reductions in phosphorous loadings in Lakes Superior and Huron, to the agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality

Date and Place: Nov. 21, 1973 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: reductions in phosphorous inputs

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Nov. 21, 1973

See Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality April 15, 1972 837 UNTS, 213

Signatories: CANADA, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. 937 UNTS, 377 (E,F)
2. TIAS 7747 (E)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1430	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Fly River
FLY BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning administrative border arrangements as to the border between Papua New Guinea and Indonesia

Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1973 Port Moresby

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, cross-border rights to waters, fishing and usage of the waters.

Harmful effects:

Quality: pollution prevention

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: co-operation in border questions

Remarks: Came into force Nov. 26, 1974

See agreement Feb. 12, 1973 975 UNTS, 3

Rectification to the Indonesian text effected by an exchange of notes constituting an agreement Jan. 3-25, 1974, 997 UNTS, 298

Signatories: AUSTRALIA, Papua New Guinea), INDONESIA

References and languages:
1. 997 UNTS, 292 (E, Ind , F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1428	As	063	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Council Directive (73/404/E.E.C.) on the approximation of the laws of Member States relating to detergents

Date and Place: Nov. 22, 1973 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Quality: the increasing use of detergents is one of the causes of pollution of natural environment in general and the pollution of waters in particular. Member States shall prohibit the placing on the market and the use of detergents where the average level of biodegradability of the surfactants contained therein is less than 90% for each of the following categories: anionic, cationic, non-ionic, amphoteric. (art.2)

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (Belgium/Denmark/France/West Germany/Greece/Ireland/Italy/Luxembourg/Netherlands/United Kingdom)

References and languages:
1. O.J.E.C., No. L347, Dec. 17, 1973, p.51 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1431	E	**	II

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Council Directive (73/405/E.E.C.) on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to methods of testing the biodegradability of anionic surfactants (with annex)

Date and Place: Nov. 22, 1973 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Quality: to enable Member States to determine the level of biodegradability of anionic surfactants, it is advisable to employ methods of testing already in use for this purpose in certain Member States; however, biodegradability must be tested by a common method in the event of a dispute.

Others:

Remarks: See Directive Nov. 22, 1973, O.J.E.C.,No.L347 Dec. 17, 1973, p.51

Signatories: EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (Belgium/Denmark/ France/ West Germany/ Greece/ Ireland/ Italy/ Luxembourg / Netherlands/ United Kingdom)

References and languages:
1. O.J.E.C., No. L347, Dec.17, 1973, p.53. (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1432	E	**	II

River/Basin: GANGES - BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Exchange of letters constituting on Agreement on Danish assistance to the Fresh Water Fisheries Research Station, Chandpur

Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1974 Dacca

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Fish culture

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Feb. 18, 1974

See Agreement Aug. 26, 1962

863 UNTS, 139

Signatories: DENMARK BANGLADESH

References and languages:
1. 952 UNTS, 69 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1435	As	067	I

River/Basin: Morava Thaya Danube DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty concerning the Common State Frontier (with Final Protocol and annexes)

Date and Place: Dec. 21, 1973 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Boundary Delimitation Commission

Settlement of disputes: arbitration

Others:

Remarks: Came into force June 25, 1975

See art. 27 of the treaty, Sept. 10, 1919 29 HESTLET C.T., 299 and Art. II of the convention March 10, 1921, 9 LNTS,333

supersedes Art. VII, convention March 10, 1921; Sect. I,VIII,IX, X of the treaty, Dec. 12, 1928, 108 LNTS, 9 and artt.2-3, agreement,Oct.22, 1958

Signatories: AUSTRIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat (No. 15723)

Chr.	C	B	N
1433	E	047	I

River/Basin: NIGER BASIN VOLTA BASIN

Title: Onchocerciasis 1974 Fund Agreement (with annexes)

Date and Place: March 1, 1974

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: development of the Onchocercasis Control Programme in order to eliminate the disease as an obstacle to the socio-economic development in the region concerned.

Remarks: Came into force March 1, 1974

see agreement May 7 , 1975 TIAS, 8117

accessions: Belgium, Germany (West), Iraq

Signatories: CANADA FRANCE NETHERLANDS UNITED KINGDOM U.S.A. I.B.R.D. I.D.A. U.N.D.P. W.H.O.

References and languages:
1. 13 I.L.M., 512 (1974) (E)
2. TIAS, 7950 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1436	Af	135 230	II

River/Basin: Uruguay PLATA BASIN

Title: Exchange of Notes: Acuerdo para reglamentar el Convenio del 30 de diciembre de 1946 para el aprovechamiento de los rápidos del Río Uruguay en la zona del Salto Grande

Date and Place: February 12,1974

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Apportionment of hydro-electric energy generated (Art. 13)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Comisión Técnica Mixta de Salto Grande has full legal personality (Art. 1)

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Comprehensive provisions for the implementation of Salto Grande hydro-electric and navigation project

Remarks:

Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY

References and languages:
1. CTM 31 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1434	SAm	158	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN

Title: Exchange of letters constituting an agreement concerning the building of a bridge across the Nile near Juba (Sudan)

Date and Place: March 6-April 8, 1974

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge construction

Remarks: Came into force April 8, 1974

see Exchange of notes modifying para.2, Oct.23, 1974 - Jan.23, 1975 Trb.1975,No.39

Signatories: UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1974, no. 101

Chr.	C	B	N
1437	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Inland waters Frontier waters

Title: Convention for the protection of the marine environment in the Baltic Sea Area

Date and Place: March 22, 1974 Helsinki

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: control and abatement of land-based pollution

Institutions: Baltic Marine Environmental Protection Commission

Settlement of disputes: negotiation, mediation, arbitration.

Others: if the discharge from a watercourse flowing through the territories of two or more Contracting Parties or forming the boundary between them, is liable to cause pollution of the marine environment of the Baltic Sea Area, the Contracting Parties concerned shall in common take appropriate measures to prevent* and abate such pollution.

Remarks: Came into force May 3, 1980

Signatories: DENMARK, FINLAND, GERMANY (West), GERMANY (East), POLAND, SWEDEN, U.S.S.R.

References and languages:
1. 13 I.L.M., 546 (1974) (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1438	E	**	II

River/Basin: Vecht River, VECHTE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the river Vechte and some tributaries (with annex)

Date and Place: April 24, 1974

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: supersedes certain provisions of agreement Oct. 17, 1905, ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 752

Signatories: LAND NEDER SAKSEN (Germany, West), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1974, nos. 61 and 62

Chr.	C	B	N
1441	E	225	I

River/Basin: Okpara River, OUEME BASIN

Title: Agreement regarding a loan towards financing water supply

Date and Place: March 25, 1974 Cotonou

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: diplomatic channels, arbitration

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: DAHOMEY (Benin), DENMARK

References and languages:
1. 950 UNTS, 199 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1439	Af	145	I

River/Basin: GANGES - BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Development Credit Agreement
Water supply and sewerage Project (with schedules and general conditions applicable to Development Credit Agreements)

Date and Place: May 8, 1974 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Agreement

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force June 26,1974

Signatories: I.D.A., NEPAL

References and languages:
1. 962 UNTS, 353 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1442	As	067	I

River/Basin: Niger River, NIGER BASIN

Title: Agreement regarding a loan towards financing hydraulic engineering projects (with annexes and exchange of letters)

Date and Place: March 25, 1974 Copenhagen

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydraulic projects

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: diplomatic channels, arbitration

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: DENMARK, NIGER

References and languages:
1. 950 UNTS, 215 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1440	Af	135	I

River/Basin: Nestos, MESTA BASIN

Title: Loan Agreement - Nestos and Yannitsa Irrigation Project (with schedules and General Conditions applicable to Loan and Guarantee Agreements dated 31 January 1969)

Date and Place: June 3, 1974 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Irrigation development

Remarks:

Signatories: I.B.R.D., GREECE

References and languages:
1. 980 UNTS 225

Chr.	C	B	N
1443	E	113	I

QTS33

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Convention for the prevention of marine pollution from land-based sources (with annexes)

Date and Place: June 4, 1974 Paris

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: pollution from land-based sources means the pollution of maritime area (i) through water courses...(art. 3.c)

Quality: pollution prevention and abatement

Institutions: Commission (art. 15-18)

Settlement of disputes: by means of inquiry or conciliation within the Commission, by arbitration.

Others: freshwater limit means the place of a watercourse where, at low tide and in a period of low freshwater flow, there is an appreciable increase in salinity due to the presence of sea-water (art. 3.b)

Remarks: Came into force May 6, 1978

Ratifications as of April, 1980: Denmark, France, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom, E.E.C..

Signatories: BELGIUM, DENMARK, GERMANY (West), FRANCE, ICELAND, IRELAND, LUXEMBOURG, NETHERLANDS, NORWAY, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, SWEDEN, UNITED KINGDOM, E.E.C.

References and languages:
1. 13 I.L.M., 352 (1974) (E)
2. 83 R.G.D.I.P., 950 (1976) (F)
3. J.O.R.F., May 24, 1978, 2171 (F)
4. O.J.E.C., No. L194, July 25, 1975 (E)
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1444	E	**	II

River/Basin: Niger River, NIGER BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning financial assistance (Oil factory and water supply)

Date and Place: July 27, 1974 Bamako

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: GERMANY (West), MALI

References and languages:
1. 983 UNTS, 285 (G, F, E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1447	Af	135	I

River/Basin: Shashe River, LIMPOPO BASIN

Title: Second Loan agreement further amending the Loan agreement - Shashe Project

Date and Place: June 7, 1974 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water and power supply system

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force July 17, 1974

See agreement June 30, 1971 849 UNTS, 3

Signatories: I.B.R.D., BOTSWANA

References and languages:
1. 960 UNTS, 320 (E, F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1445	Af	097	I

River/Basin: OUEME BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning financial assistance

Date and Place: July 31, 1974 Cotonou

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply for Abomey and Bohicon

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: GERMANY (West), DAHOMEY (Benin)

References and languages:
1. 983 UNTS, 309 (G, F, E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1448	Af	145	I

River/Basin: Nam Ngum, MEKONG BASIN

Title: Second Nam Ngum Development Fund

Date and Place: June 26, 1974 Manila

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: the Administrator (art V)

Settlement of disputes: negotiations, decisions of the Administrator

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force July 5, 1974 for those Parties which signed the agreement without reservations

See agreement, May 4, 1966, 575 UNTS, 19.

Signatories: AUSTRALIA, CANADA, GERMANY (West), INDIA, JAPAN, LAOS, NETHERLANDS, NEW ZEALAND, THAILAND, UNITED KINGDOM, U.S.A., ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 7946 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1446	As	112	II

River/Basin: Meuse, MEUSE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement amending art. 4 of the agreement relating to the conditions for the construction and the upkeep of a bridge across the Meuse near Maaseyk

Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1974

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Bridge construction and upkeep

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 3, 1975

See agreement April 7, 1886, 12, Martens, N.R. G., Ser. II, 532.

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1974, no. 204
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1449	E	114	I

River/Basin: Moselle

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, GERMANY (West), LUXEMBOURG

Title: Protocole portant amendement à la Convention au sujet de la Canalisation de la Moselle

Date and Place: Nov. 26, 1974 Trier

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 2, 1977

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., Sept. 7, 1977, 4471 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1450	E	165	II

River/Basin: Ganges River

GANGES-BRAHMA PUTRA BASIN

Signatories: BANGLADESH, INDIA

Title: Provisional agreement on sharing the Ganges waters

Date and Place: April 18, 1975

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water sharing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: R.G.D.I.P., 22 (1976) quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1453	As	067	I

River/Basin: Prek Thnot

MEKONG BASIN

Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM, CAMBODIA

Title: Exchange of notes constituting on Agreement concerning an interest-free loan towards the cost of the Prek Thnot power and irrigation development project

Date and Place: Dec. 27, 1974 Phnom Penh

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Irrigation, power

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 27. 1974

See Agreement July 9, 1969

705 UNTS, 183

References and languages:
1. 981 UNTS, 177 (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1451	As	112	I

River/Basin: NIGER BASIN, VOLTA BASIN

Signatories: BELGIUM, CANADA, FRANCE, GERMANY (West), JAPAN, KUWAIT, NETHERLANDS, UNITED KINGDOM, U.S.A., AF.D.B., I.B.R.D., I.D.A., U.N.D.P., W.H.O.

Title: Onchocerciasis Fund Agreement

Date and Place: May 7, 1975 Washington

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: development of the Onchocerciasis Control Programme in order to eliminate the disease as one of the chief obstacles to the settlement and the exploitation of the inhabited and fertile valley of the Volta River Basin and in the territories of the Partecipating Governments.

Remarks: Came into force May 20, 1976

See agreement March 1, 1974, TIAS, 7950

the partecipating Governments are: Benin, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Mali Niger, Togo, Upper Volta

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8117 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1454	Af	135 230	II

River/Basin: Uruguay River

PLATA BASIN

Signatories: ARGENTINA, URUGUAY

Title: Statute of the Uruguay River

Date and Place: Feb. 26, 1975 Salto

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Beneficial uses: navigation (art. 3-5); pilotage (art. 14-16); water withdrawals for domestic, industrial and agricultural uses (art. 27-29); exploration and exploitation of resources on and under river bed (art. 30-34); use of groundwater and water of tributary rivers (art.35)

Harmful effects:

Quality: pollution prevention and control (art. 40-43)

Institutions: Comisión Administradora del Rio Uruguay (Art. 49-57)

Settlement of disputes: Conciliation, negotiations, recourse to International Court of Justice (art. 58-60)

Others: Detailed consultation proceedings apply in respect to works and uses of water and related natural resources (art. 7-13, 29, 34)

Remarks: Came into force September 18, 1976

References and languages:
1. CTM 85 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1452	SAm	158	I

River/Basin: Lauter River

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE, GERMANY (West)

Title: Agreement concerning the construction of a road bridge over the Lauter (between Lauterbourg and Scheibenhardt)

Date and Place: May 16, 1975 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Technical Commission (art. 5)

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge contruction, waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 12, 1976

References and languages:
1. 1007 UNTS, 287 (F, G, E)
2. J.O.R.F., April 22, 1966, 2426 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1455	E	165	I

River/Basin: Rio Bravo
San Juan River

RIO GRANDE BASIN

Signatories:
I.B.R.D.
MEXICO

Title: Guarantee Agreement - Seventh Irrigation Project: Bajo Río Bravo and Bajo Río San Juan (with schedules and general conditions applicable to Loan and Guarantee Agreements dated 15 March 1974)

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Irrigation development

Date and Place: May 22, 1975 Washington

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 980 UNTS 217

Chr.	C	B	N
1456	NAm	169	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Congo

CONGO BASIN

Signatories:
I.D.A.
ZAIRE

Title: Development Credit Agreement - Railway and River Transport Project (with schedules and General Conditions Applicable to Development Credit Agreements dated 15 March 1974)

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Inland water transport

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: July 11, 1975 Washington

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. ~~1034 UNTS 165~~

Chr.	C	B	N
1459	Af	040	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rammelbeek

IJSSEL BASIN
VECHTE BASIN

Signatories:
GERMANY (West)
NETHERLANDS

Title: Agreement concerning the upkeep of the Rammelbeek as well as the Oude Rammelbeek

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: upkeep of canals

Date and Place: May 27-Oct. 16, 1975

Remarks:
Came into force Jan. 7, 1979

implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26

N.Y.I.L., 412, (1979) quoted

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1978, No. 56

Chr.	C	B	N
1457	E	077 225	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Signatories:
FRANCE
GERMANY (WEST)

Title: Supplementary convention to the convention concerning development of the Rhine between Strasbourg/Kehl and Lauterbourg/Neuburgweier (with annex)

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation, hydropower (art. 6,8, 9)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Standing Commission (art. 11)

Settlement of disputes: procedures provided for in art. 16-17 of the convention of 1969 (art. 12)

Others: Construction of a barrage at Neuburgweier (art. 1)

Date and Place: July 16, 1975

Remarks:
Came into force Sept. 1, 1976

See Convention, July 4, 1969 760 UNTS, 305

Amended and supplemented by Convention, Dec.6, 1982 JORF No. 92 of 1984, p. 1175

References and languages:
1. ~~1025 UNTS 386 (E,F,G)~~
2. J.O.R.F., Aug. 31, 1976 (F)
3. 80 R.G.D.I.P., 1303, (1976) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1460	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin:

MIRIM LAGOON BASIN
PLATA BASIN

Signatories:
BRAZIL
URUGUAY

Title: Agreement concerning transportation on rivers and lakes

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Date and Place: June 12, 1975 Rivera

Remarks:
Came into force Sept. 7, 1976

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat (No. 15567)

Chr.	C	B	N
1458	SAm	118 158	I

River/Basin:

VOLTA BASIN
NIGER BASIN

Signatories:
U.N.C.D.F. (United Nations Capital Development Fund)

UPPER VOLTA

Title: Grant agreement - Irrigation dams (with annexes)

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation, dams

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Date and Place: July 16, 1975 Ouagadougou

Remarks:
Came into force upon signature

References and languages:
1. 974 UNTS, 159 (F,E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1461	Af	135 230	I

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN
EMS BASIN
VECHTE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning an exception to a prohibition contained in the Frontier Treaty with Hanover

Date and Place: Aug. 4, 1975

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

See treaty, July 2, 1824, ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 740.

Signatories: GERMANY (West)
NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1975, no.107

Chr.	C	B	N
1462	E	058 165 225	I

River/Basin: Indus

INDUS BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement on an Australian contribution to the Tarbela Development Fund

Date and Place: Aug. 29, 1975 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dam repairs

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks:

Came into force Aug. 29, 1975

See agreement Aug. 15, 1975 988 UNTS, 2.

Signatories: AUSTRALIA
I.B.R.D.

References and languages:
1. 988 UNTS, 23 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1465	As	078	I

River/Basin: Indus

INDUS BASIN

Title: Tarbela Development Fund agreement, 1975 (Supplemental)

Date and Place: Aug. 15, 1975 Washington

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dam repairs

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: new contributions to the Fund in addition to the original contributions

Remarks:

Came into force Aug. 15, 1975

see agreement, May 2, 1968 637 UNTS, 41

*as Administrator of the Tarbela Development Fund

Signatories: CANADA
ITALY
PAKISTAN
UNITED KINGDOM
U.S.A.
I.D.A.
I.B.R.D.*

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8193 (E)
2. 988 UNTS, 2 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1463	As	078	II

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Agreement concerning the upkeep of the Rode Beek the Grensgraf, the former Rigolbach and the Ruischerbeek

Date and Place: Sept. 12, 1975

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: upkeep of canals

Remarks:

Came into force, Oct. 12, 1977;

implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26

N.Y.I.L., 232, (1977) quoted

Signatories: GERMANY (West)
NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1976, No. 27

Chr.	C	B	N
1466	E	–	I

47038

River/Basin: Indus

INDUS BASIN

Title: Development credit agreement - Tarbela Project: Supplemental

Date and Place: Aug. 15, 1975 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dam repairs

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks:

Came into force Oct. 2, 1975

See agreement May 2, 1968 637 UNTS, 41

See agreement Aug. 15, 1975 988 UNTS, 2

Signatories: I.D.A.
PAKISTAN

References and languages:
1. 988 UNTS, 11 (E, F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1464	As	078	I

River/Basin: Molenbeek
MEUSE BASIN
Rammelbeek
IJSSEL/VECHTE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning regulation of the frontier at the Molenbeek (Mühlenbach) and at the Rammelbeek (Rammelbach)

Date and Place: Sept. 29- Nov. 24, 1975 Bonn

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: rectifications

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Came into force July 10, 1976

See treaty April 8, 1960 508 UNTS, 26

Signatories: GERMANY (West)
NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1976, Nos. 5, 111
2. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 15140)

Chr.	C	B	N
1467	E	114 077	I

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN

Title: Echange de notes concernant la création d'une Commission intergouvernementale pour les problèmes de voisinage dans les régions frontalières

Date and Place: Oct. 22, 1975 Paris

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: environment protection

Institutions: Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West) SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 1036 UNTS 367 (E,F,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1468	E	165	II

River/Basin: Ems

EMS BASIN

Title: Agreement amending the treaty concerning co-operation in the Ems Estuary

Date and Place: Nov. 17, 1975

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 1, 1979

amends treaty April 8, 1960, 509 UNTS, 3

Signatories: GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1975, no. 102

Chr.	C	B	N
1471	E	058	I

River/Basin: Sankarani R.

NIGER BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning financial assistance (Sélingué Dam Project).

Date and Place: October 24, 1975 Bamako

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: GERMANY (West) MALI

References and languages:
1. 1016 UNTS 307 (E,F,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1469	Af	135	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

ISONZO BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the supply of water to the Commune of Gorizia

Date and Place: Nov. 21, 1975 Nova Gorica

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: transitory regime until Dec.31,1976 see agreement July 18, 1957, ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 866

See treaty, Feb. 10, 1947, 49 UNTS, 3

Signatories: ITALY YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, n. 207,
2. July 29, 1977, 5662. (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
1472	E	080	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters
Drava
Mur
Ielenbach
Kutschenitza

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty amending and supplementing the Treaty of April 8, 1965, concerning the common State frontier

Date and Place: October 29, 1975 Vienna

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: frontier modifications

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Remarks (cont.)
See Treaty, April 8, 1965, 587, UNTS, 169

Remarks: Came into force Nov. 1, 1976 The provisions of parts I and II of the Treaty shall not be susceptible of denunciation. The other provisions shall have effect until Dec. 31, 1996 and shall thereafter remain in force for successive periods of 5 years unless denounced by one of the Contracting Parties one year before the expiry of the period of validity (art.20)

Signatories: AUSTRIA YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 8511)

Chr.	C	B	N
1470	E	047	I

River/Basin: Ems

EMS BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning water communications between German territory on the left bank of the Ems and the adjacent Dutch territory

Date and Place: Dec. 4, 1975

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: communications (water canals)

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 9, 1976

supersedes agreement, Oct.12, 19[illegible]

Signatories: GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1976, nos. 22 and 152
2. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 15743)

Chr.	C	B	N
1473	E	058	I

River/Basin: Indus

INDUS BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning financial assistance in the form of supplementary financing of the Tarbela Dam Project

Date and Place: December 5, 1975 Bonn

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: GERMANY (West) PAKISTAN

References and languages:
1. 1016 UNTS 401 (E,F,G.)

Chr.	C	B	N
1474	As	078	I

q7038

River/Basin: SHATT AL-ARAB BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning frontier commissioners

Date and Place: Dec. 26, 1975 Baghdad

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: Frontier commissioners powers

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: Exchange of information in the event of floods (ART. 6, point V)

Quality: Pollution control (ART. 6, point VIII)

Institutions: Permanent Commission (ART. 19)

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See Agreement Dec. 26, 1975 1017, UNTS

Signatories: IRAN IRAQ

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat
2. (No. 14904)(E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1477	ME	195	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Council Directive (76/160/E.E.C.) concerning the quality of bathing water (with annex)

Date and Place: Dec. 8, 1975 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: pollution control measures; physical, chemical and microbiological parameters established

Institutions: Committee on adaptation to technical progress (art. 10)

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: bathingwater means all running or still fresh water or parts thereof in which bathing takes place

Signatories: EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (Belgium/Denmark/France /West Germany/Ireland/Italy/Luxembourg/Netherlands/United Kingdom/Greece)

References and languages:
1. O.J.E.C., No. L31, Feb. 5, 1976,
2. p. 1 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1475	E	**	II

River/Basin: Shatt-Al-Arab

SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the rules governing navigation on the Shatt-Al-Arab

Date and Place: Dec. 26, 1975 Baghdad

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation (channel marking dredging general surveying)

Harmful effects:

Quality: Pollution prevention (ART. 3 - 6)

Institutions: Joint Co-ordinating Bureau (ART. 2)

Settlement of disputes: Procedure of ART. 6, Treaty June 13, 1975

Others:

Remarks: Pursuant to ART 8 of Protocol June 13, 1975 14 I.L.M., 1133 (1975)

Signatories: IRAN IRAQ

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat
2. (No. 14905) (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1478	ME	195	I

River/Basin:

ORINOCO BASIN

Title: Loan agreement relating to the development of inland waters fisheries and aquaculture (with annex)

Date and Place: Dec. 24, 1975 Bogota

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: development of aquaculture in warm water areas

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 24, 1975

Signatories: COLOMBIA U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8467 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1476	SAm	143	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters Shatt-Al-Arab

SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the use of Frontier watercourses

Date and Place: Dec. 26, 1975 Baghdad

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: Waters division (ART. 2)

Beneficial uses: Optimum use of the flows

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Technical Commission

Settlement of disputes: Procedure of ART. 6, Treaty June 13, 1975

Others:

Remarks: See Boundary Treaty July 4, 1937 190 UNTS, 241 See Treaty June 13, 1975 14, I.L.M. 1133

Signatories: IRAN IRAQ

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat
2. (No. 14907) (E,F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1479	ME	195	I

River/Basin: Karnafuli

Title: Development credit agreement - Karnafuli Irrigation Project

Date and Place: Jan. 28, 1976 Washington

KARNAFULI BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: Came into force Feb. 24, 1976

Frontier:

Signatories: BANGLADESH I.D.A.

Beneficial uses: irrigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

References and languages:
1. 1038 UNTS 225

Chr.	C	B	N
1480	As	086	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Nam Ngum

Title: Supplementary agreement to the Second Nam Ngum Development Fund agreement

Date and Place: April 12, 1976 Manila

MEKONG BASIN

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

See agreement June 26, 1971 TIAS, 7946

Frontier:

Signatories: ASIAN DEVELOP MENT BANK AUSTRALIA CANADA FRANCE GERMANY (West) INDIA JAPAN LAOS SWITZERLAND THAILAND UNITED KINGDOM NEW ZEALAND

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing additional contributions to the fund

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 18227)

Chr.	C	B	N
1483	As	112	II

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Convention for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea against pollution

Date and Place: February 16, 1976 Barcelona

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Remarks: Came into force December 2, 1978

See Protocol, May 17, 1980 19 I.L.M., 869 (1980)

Frontier:

Signatories: CYPRUS E.E.C. EGYPT FRANCE GREECE ISRAEL ITALY LEBANON LIBYA MALTA MONACO MOROCCO SPAIN SYRIA TUNISIA YUGOSLAVIA

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: pollution from land-based sources, discharges from rivers (art. 8)

Quality: pollution prevention and abatement

Institutions: United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) responsible for carrying out the Secretariat functions

Settlement of disputes: negotiations, arbitration (annex A)

Others:

References and languages:
1. 15 I.L.M., 290 (1976) (E)
2. 83 R.G.D.I.P., 203 (1978) (F)
3. J.O.R.F., Oct. 10, 1978, 3522 (F)
4. O.J.E.C., No. L240, Sept.19, 1977 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1481	E ME Af	**	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Agreement concerning the transfer of U.S. bridge and ferry equipment to Federal Republic of Germany ownership

Date and Place: May, 26, 1976 Heidelberg June 1, 1976 Bonn

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks:

Frontier:

Signatories: GERMANY (West) U.S.A.

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge and ferry equipment ownership transfer

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8893 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1484	E	165	I

River/Basin: Senegal River

SENEGAL BASIN

Title: Grant agreement for the environmental assessment of the Senegal River Basin (with side letter and annex)

Date and Place: Feb. 25, 1976 Dakar

Nature: bilateral treaty

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Frontier:

Signatories: U.S.A. O.M.V.S. 1/

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: environmental protection

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

1/ Organisation pour la Mise en Valeur du Fleuve Sénégal See convention March 11, 1972 O.M.V.S. Secrétariat Général

15 I.LM., 1237 (1976) quoted

References and languages:
1. TIAS 8673 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1482	Af	192	I

River/Basin: Karnafuli

KARNAFULI BASIN

Title: Loan agreement for Karnafuli third unit

Date and Place: May 28, 1976 Dacca

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Remarks: Came into force May 28, 1976

Frontier:

Signatories: BANGLADESH U.S.A.

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8583 (E)
2. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 16612)

Chr.	C	B	N
1485	As	086	I

River/Basin: Boundary waters

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Agreement relating to the regulation of the management of frontier waters

Date and Place: May 31, 1976 Budapest

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Right to use waters

Harmful effects: Protection from floods and ice

Quality: Pollution control

Institutions: Joint Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

ST/ESA/120, at 358 (quoted); WATER/SEM.11/ R.4, Annex (quoted)

Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA, HUNGARY

References and languages:
1. M.K. No. 85 of December 10, 1978, p. 920 (H)

Chr.	C	B	N
1486	E	047	I

River/Basin: Nile

NILE BASIN

Title: Grant agreement concerning water use and management project

Date and Place: June 30, 1976 Cairo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: EGYPT, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8517 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1489	ME	136	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Agreement concerning the upkeep of river Dooze

Date and Place: June 9, 1976

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: upkeep of canal

Remarks: Came into force, Oct. 10, 1979; implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26

N.Y.I.L., 256 (1978) quoted

Signatories: GERMANY (West), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1977, No. 2

Chr.	C	B	N
1487	E	-	I

River/Basin: Euphrates

SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN

Title: Loan agreement concerning the Euphrates Basin Irrigation Maintenance Project

Date and Place: July 22, 1976 Damascus

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation, dam

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: SYRIA, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 3501 (E) Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 16258)

Chr.	C	B	N
1490	ME	195	I

River/Basin: CHAD LAKE BASIN

Title: Grant agreement concerning engineering of road links in the Lake Chad area

Date and Place: June 25, 1976 N'Djamena

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: road and bridge construction; waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: LAKE CHAD BASIN COMMISSION, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8671 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1488	Af	028	I

River/Basin: SENEGAL BASIN

Title: Grant agreement for the O.M.V.S. Senegal River Basin survey and mapping

Date and Place: Aug. 31, 1976 Dakar

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: precise geodetic leveling and horizontal networks will constitute the basis of the large scale mapping to be carried out subsequently

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: O.M.V.S. 1/, U.S.A.

1/ Organisation pour la Mise en Valeur du fleuve Sénégal

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8779 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1491	Af	192	I

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord concernant l'établissement et le contrôle de l'application des règles de navigation, l'entretien et l'amélioration des conditions de navigation sur le secteur où le Danube constitue la frontière entre les deux Etats

Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1976 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA

Remarks:

Supersedes:
accord, Feb. 10, 1955, Recueil, Commission du Danube, p. 324 (1959)
arrangement, Feb. 10, 1955, Recueil, Commission du Danube, p. 354 (1959)

References and languages:
1. Recueil Commission du Danube, t.2, p. 85 (1981) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1492	E	047	I

River/Basin: Uruguay

PLATA BASIN

Title: Statute of the Comisión Administradora del Río Uruguay

Date and Place: September 18,1976 Gualeguaychú

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Comisión Administradora del Río Uruguay: legal status, proceedings, organizational structure, privileges and immunities

Others:

Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY

Remarks:
Agreement effected by Exchange of Notes

References and languages:
1. CARU 33 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1494	SAm	158	I

970038

River/Basin: Danube

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Accord concernant la cessation du fonctionnement de l'Administration fluviale spéciale des Portes de Fer

Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1976 Belgrade

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Administration fluviale des Portes de Fer: termination

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA

Remarks:

See convention, Nov. 30, 1963 512 UNTS, 42
See convention, Nov. 30, 1963 513 UNTS,126
Supersedes: accord, May 31, 1953, Recueil, Commission du Danube, p. 271 (1959)
arrangement, May 31, 1953 Recueil, Commission du Danube, p. 277 (1959)

References and languages:
2. Recueil, Commission du Danube, t.2
3. p. 81 (1981)(F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1493			

River/Basin: Indus

INDUS BASIN

Title: Loan agreement relating to the Tarbela Dam repairs

Date and Place: Sept. 22, 1976 Islamabad

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dam, hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Signatories: PAKISTAN U.S.A.

Remarks:

Came into force Sept. 22, 1976
See treaty Sept. 19, 1960 419 UNTS, 125.
See agreement March 31, 1964 503 UNTS, 388.
See agreement May, 2, 1968 TIAS 6492
16 I.L.M., 462 (1977) quoted
See agreement Aug. 15, 1975 TIAS 8193

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8719 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1495			

River/Basin: Idem

Title: Idem

Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1976 Belgrade

Remarks (cont.)

supersedes: protocol, May 31, 1953, Recueil, Commission du Danube, p. 278 (1959)
protocol, May 31, 1953, Recueil, Commission du Danube, p. 279 (1959)
protocol, May 31, 1953, Recueil, Commission du Danube, p. 287 (1959)

Signatories:

Remarks:

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1493 bis	E	047	I

River/Basin: Idem

Title: Idem

Date and Place: Sept. 22, 1976 Islamabad

Remarks (cont.)

See loan agreement, May 28, 1969
See loan agreement May 27, 1971 (amended Nov. 12, 1971)
See loan agreement March 30, 1972
See loan agreement Sept. 12, 1972
See loan agreement Jan. 10, 1973
See loan agreement Feb. 28, 1973 (amended June 29, 1973)
See loan agreement Feb. 25, 1974
See loan agreement April 29, 1975
(all quoted in TIAS, 8719).

Signatories:

Remarks:

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1495 bis	As	078	I

River/Basin: Boundary waters

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA HUNGARY

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: November 19, 1976 Prague

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

WATER/CEM.11/ P.4, Annex (quoted)

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1496	E	047	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Fraser River

FRASER BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

Title: Protocol amending the convention for the protection, preservation and extension of the Sockeye Salmon Fisheries of the Fraser River System

Date and Place: Feb. 24, 1977 Washington

Nature: bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Came into force Oct. 15, 1980

See convention May 26, 1930 184 LNTS, 305

see protocol, Dec. 28, 1956, TIAS 3867

19 I.L.M.,1100 (1980) quoted

References and languages:

1. TIAS 9854 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1499	NAm	064	I

River/Basin: Moselle

RHINE BASIN

Signatories: GERMANY (West) LUXEMBOURG

Title: Agreement concerning the maintenance, restoration and operation of the section of the Moselle common to the two States

Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1976 Bonn

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: in accordance with art. 57-59 and 61 of the convention Oct. 27, 1956

Others: contracting parties will share equally in any compensation received by third parties, and in any disbursements to third parties, for damages

Remarks:

Came into force Dec. 14, 1976

Concluded in implementation of art. 56 of the convention Oct. 27, 1956 ST/LEG/SER.B 12, 424 and of art. 27of the Frontier Treaty June 26, 1816 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 736

References and languages:

1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 15740)

Chr.	C	B	N
1497	E	165	I

River/Basin: Uruguay

PLATA BASIN

Signatories: C.T.M. 1/ URUGUAY

Title: Agreement concerning privileges and immunities of the Comisión Técnica Mixta de Salto Grande in Uruguay

Date and Place: March 6, 1977 Salto

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: C.T.M. legal status in Uruguay territory

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

1/ Comisión Técnica Mixta de Salto Grande, Argentina - Uruguay

References and languages:

1. CTM 51 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1500	SAm	158	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Chad Lake

CHAD LAKE BASIN

Signatories: CHAD U.S.A.

Title: Project grant agreement concerning Lake Chad irrigated agriculture

Date and Place: Jan 25, 1977 N'Djamena

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation, development of the polders area of Lake Chad

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks:

Came into force Jan. 25, 1977

Amended by agreement Aug. 30, 1977, TIAS, 8959; amended by agreement Sept. 28, 1977 TIAS, 8959

References and languages:

1. TIAS, 8959 (E)
2. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 17270)

Chr.	C	B	N
1498	Af	028	I

River/Basin: Volta River

VOLTA BASIN

Signatories: GHANA I.B.R.D.

Title: Guarantee agreement - Kpong Hydroelectric Project

Date and Place: March 24, 1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dam, hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks:

Came into force Aug. 24, 1977

References and languages:

1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 16125)

Chr.	C	B	N
1501	Af	230	I

River/Basin: Volta River

VOLTA BASIN

Signatories: I.B.R.D. VOLTA RIVER AUTHORITY

Title: Loan agreement - Kpong Hydroelectric Project

Date and Place: March 24, 1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dam, hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Aug. 24, 1977

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretaria
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1502	Af	230	I

River/Basin: Danube River

DANUBE BASIN

Signatories: EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE ITALY FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM ROMANIA GREECE

Title: Accord concernant des problemes financiers en suspens à propos des avoirs de la Commission europ4enne du Danube

Date and Place: April 23, 1977 Rome

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: destination of financial assets

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. 85 R.G.D.I.P., 643 (1981) (F)
2. J.O.R.F., 1147, 23 April 1981 (F)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1505	E	047	II

River/Basin: St. Mary's R. ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement relating to the establishment of an experimental Loran-C power chain in the vicinity of St. Mary's River (with annex)

Date and Place: March 29, 1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force March 29, 1977 effective Aug. 1, 1975

16 I.L.M., 1011 (1977) quoted

see exchange of notes extending the above-mentioned exchange of notes, Oct. 26-Dec. 5, 1980 TIAS 9914

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8560 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1503	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Leman Lake

RHONE BASIN

Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND

Title: Accord sur l'intervention des organes chargés de la lutte contre la pollution accidentelle des eaux par les hydrocarbures ou autres substances pouvant altérer les eaux, et reconnus comme tels dans le cadre de la Convention franco-suisse du 16.11.1962 concernant la protection des eaux du lac Léman contre la pollution

Date and Place: May 5, 1977

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: Pollution control

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force November 18, 1977

References and languages:
1. R.L.F. No. 51 of December 19, 1977, p.2206 (F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1506	E	166	I

QT038

River/Basin: Uruguay

PLATA BASIN

Signatories: ARGENTINA C.T.M. 1/

Title: Comisión Técnica Mixta de Salto Grande - Headquarters Agreement

Date and Place: April 15, 1977 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: C.T.M. legal status in the host country

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/ Comisión Técnica Mixta de Salto Grande, Argentina-Uruguay

References and languages:
1. CTM 45 (Sp)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1504	SAm	158	I

QT038

River/Basin: Rio Grande

RIO GRANDE BASIN

Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.

Title: Act approving Minute no. 257 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, of May 18, 1977

Date and Place: May 26, 1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: Relocations of the Rio Grande Channel 1/

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force May 26, 1977

1/ As provided for in parts A-B-C art.1 of the Treaty Nov. 30, 1970 830, UNTS, 155

16 I.L.M. (1977) 1327 quoted

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 8625 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1507	NAm	169	I

River/Basin: Erythropotamos Evros

MARITZA BASIN

Title: Loan agreement - Evros Development Project

Date and Place: June 27, 1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: I.B.R.D. GREECE

Beneficial uses: irrigation

Harmful effects: construction of flood protection works on the Erythropotamos river and its tributaries

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Oct. 19, 1978

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat (No. 17150)

Chr.	C	B	N
1508	E	108	I

River/Basin: Nile

NILE BASIN

Title: Loan agreement - Nile Delta Drainage II Project

Date and Place: July 15, 1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: EGYPT I.B.R.D.

Beneficial uses: drainage

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force April 17, 1978

See agreement April 17, 1970 767 UNTS, 163

See agreement July 15, 1977

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 17005)

Chr.	C	B	N
1511	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Yarmuk

JORDAN BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: June 1977

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: JORDAN SYRIA

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks construction (Maqarin dam)

Remarks: 21 M.E. Ec. Dig. 39 (quoted)

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1509	ME	083	I

River/Basin: Nile

NILE BASIN

Title: Development credit agreement - Nile Delta Drainage II Project

Date and Place: July 15, 1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: EGYPT I.D.A.

Beneficial uses: drainage

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force April 17, 1978

See agreement April 17, 1970 767 UNTS, 163

See agreement July 15, 1977

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat (No. 17006)

Chr.	C	B	N
1512	Af	136	I

River/Basin: MIRIM LAGOON BASIN

Title: Tratado sobre cooperación para el aprovechamiento de los recursos naturales y desarrollo de la cuenca de la Laguna Merin

Date and Place: July 7, 1977 Brasilia

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BRAZIL URUGUAY

Beneficial uses: Development of water resources for domestic, municipal, industrial use, irrigation, hydroelectric power generation, navigation (Art.4)

Harmful effects: flood control, drainage (Art. 4)

Quality:

Institutions: Uruguayan-Brazilian Mixed Commission for the Development of the Mirim Lagoon Basin (CLM) (Art. 6 - 10)

Settlement of disputes: CLM, negotiations (Art. 18)

Others: Legal regime of common and non-common works (Art. 11 - 15)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. Uruguay, D.O. No. 20169 of January 2. 9, 1978, p. 41-A (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1510	SAm	118	I

qt038

River/Basin: Niger River NIGER BASIN

Title: Project grant agreement for River Niger development planning (with annexes)

Date and Place: Aug. 23, 1977 Niamey

Nature: bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: U.S.A. RIVER NIGER COMMISSION

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

See agreement Nov. 25, 1974 587 UNTS, 19

17 I.L.M., 251 (1978) quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1513	Af	135	I

qt038

River/Basin: Kagera River
NILE BASIN

Title: Accord portant création de l'Organisation pour l'Aménagement et le Développement du Bassin de la rivière Kagera

Date and Place: Aug. 24, 1977 Rusumo

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower, irrigation, water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: - Organisation pour l'Aménagement et le Développement du Bassin de la rivière Kagera

Settlement of disputes: consultation, procedures provided for in the Charter of the Organization of African Unity.

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Feb. 5, 1978

*Acceded May 19, 1981

Signatories: BURUNDI, RWANDA, TANZANIA, UGANDA*

References and languages:
1. ST/ESA/141, 32 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1514	Af	136	II

River/Basin: DANUBE BASIN

Title: Treaty concerning the construction and operation of the Gabcikovo-Nagymaros system of locks

Date and Place: Sept. 16, 1977 Budapest

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force June 30, 1978

Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA, HUNGARY

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 17134)

Chr.	C	B	N
1517	E	047	I

River/Basin: HELMAND BASIN

Title: Project grant agreement relating to Central Helmand drainage (phase II)

Date and Place: Aug. 29, 1977 Kabul

Nature: bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: salinity control

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: drainage

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

17 I.L.M., 495 (1978) quoted

Signatories: U.S.A., AFGHANISTAN

References and languages:
1. TIAS 8941 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1515	As	075	I

River/Basin: Yarmuk River
JORDAN BASIN

Title: Project loan agreement relating to the Maqarin Dam and Jordan Valley irrigation system design (with annexes)

Date and Place: Sept. 21, 1977 Amman

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation, dam

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

17 I.L.M. 788 (1978) quoted

Signatories: JORDAN, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS 9311 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1518	ME	083	I

River/Basin: Panama Canal
CHAGRES BASIN
PIÑA BASIN

Title: Tratado concerniente a la neutralidad permanente del Canal y al funcionamiento del Canal de Panamá, with Protocol

Date and Place: September 7,1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: perpetual neutrality of Panama canal

Remarks: Protocol accepted by Costa Rica

Signatories: PANAMA, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. Costa Rica, C.L. I Sem. 1981, Tomo I, p. 97 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1516	CAm	029 157	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Patani
PATANI BASIN

Title: Loan agreement - Patani Hydroelectric Project

Date and Place: Sept. 23, 1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dam, hyropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 20, 1977

Signatories: I.B.R.D., ELECTRICITY GENERATING AUTHORITY OF THAILAND

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat

Chr.	C	B	N
1519	As	152	I

River/Basin: Patani

PATANI BASIN

Signatories: I.B.R.D. THAILAND

Title: Guarantee agreement - Patani hydroelectric project

Date and Place: Sept. 23, 1977 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dam, hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 20, 1977

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat (No. 17054)

Chr.	C	B	N
1520	As	152	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Signatories: CHINA U.S.S.R.

Title: Accord pour améliorer la navigation sur le fleuves-frontière

Date and Place: Oct. 6, 1977 Hei Ho

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 82 R.G.D.I.P., 648 (1978) quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1523	As	-	I

River/Basin: NILE BASIN

Signatories: EGYPT U.S.A.

Title: Project loan agreement relating to restoration and maintenance of agricultural irrigation canals (with annexes)

Date and Place: Sept. 27, 1977 Cairo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

17 I.L.M., 256 (1978) quoted

References and languages:
1. TIAS 9458 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1521	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Jonglei Canal White Nile

NILE BASIN

Signatories: NETHERLANDS SUDAN

Title: Administrative agreement concerning the Jonglei Canal study project

Date and Place: Nov. 2-Dec. 31, 1977

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: financing of the study project

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 31, 1977

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1978, no. 50

Chr.	C	B	N
1524	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Nile River

NILE BASIN

Signatories: EGYPT U.S.A.

Title: Project loan agreement for Cairo water supply

Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1977

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: amended Aug. 16, 1982 21 I.L.M., 1475 (1982) quoted

References and languages:
1. TIAS 9465 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1522	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Ganges River

GANGES-BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Signatories: INDIA BANGLADESH

Title: Agreement on sharing the Ganges waters at Farakka and on augmenting its flows (with schedule)

Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1977 Dacca

Nature: bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water sharing

Harmful effects: reduction of the flows during the dry season

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Committee (art. 4) Joint Rivers Commission

Settlement of disputes: Joint Committee, panel of equal number of experts, consultations at Goverment level

Others:

Remarks: Came into force upon signature and shall remain in force for a period of five years

See treaty Nov. 24, 1972 Indo-Bangladesh Joint Rivers Commission

References and languages:
1. 17 I.L.M., 103 (1978) (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1525	As	067	I

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Treaty concerning the construction of a Motorway Bridge over the Rhine between Huningue and Weil am Rhein (with two annexes)

Date and Place: Nov. 17, 1977 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 10)
Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (Annex II)
Others: Bridge contruction (performed by the Federal Republic of Germany, the cost equally shared by the two States)

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 1, 1979

See Treaty Jan. 30, 1953

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F. Feb. 19, 1980, 532 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1526	E	165	I

River/Basin: Great Lakes
ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Memorandum of understanding concerning reciprocal recognition of Great Lakes load lines

Date and Place: Nov. 21, 1977 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral Treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: Navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Came into force Nov. 21, 1977

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9088 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1529	Am	180	I

River/Basin: Rhine
RHINE BASIN

Title: Treaty concerning the construction of a Motorway Bridge over the Rhine between Ottmarsheim and Steinenstadt (with two annexes)

Date and Place: Nov. 17, 1977 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses:
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 10)
Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (see Annex II)
Others: bridge construction (performed by France, the cost equally shared by the two States)

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 1, 1979

See Treaty Jan. 30, 1953

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., Feb. 19, 1980, 532 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1527	E	165	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Agreement concerning the utilization of water resources of common interest

Date and Place: Nov. 28, 1977 Umtata

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: water sharing according to the principle of the best joint utilisation (art.1.b).
Harmful effects:
Quality: pollution control
Institutions: Permanent Technical Committee
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

Signatories: SOUTH AFRICA
Transkei

References and languages:
1. South Africa, Government Gazette Nov. 18, 1977, p.26 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1530	Af	-	I

River/Basin: Crocodile River
LIMPOPO BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the utilisation of water resources of common interest and the management of communal water works

Date and Place: Nov,17, 1977 Pretoria

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: water apportionment
Harmful effects:
Quality: pollution control
Institutions: Permanent Water Commission (art. 4)
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 6, 1977

Signatories: SOUTH AFRICA
Bophutatswana

References and languages:
1. South Africa, Government Gazette, Dec. 6, 1977, p.149 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1528	Af	097	I

River/Basin: Lac Léman
RHONE BASIN

Title: Accord concernant la navigation sur le Lac Léman (avec un annexe et un règlement)

Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1977

Nature: Bilateral treaty
Frontier:
Beneficial uses: navigation
Harmful effects:
Quality:
Institutions:
Settlement of disputes:
Others:

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 2, 1979

See convention Sept. 10, 1902 Confédération Suisse, Recueil officiel, 343

82 R.G.D.I.P,679 (1978) quoted

Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., Dec. 23, 1978, 4251 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1531	E	166	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Council Decision (77/795/E.E.C.) establishing a common procedure for the exchange of information on the quality of surface fresh water in the Community (with annexes)

Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1977 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: guidelines for the control of pollution

Institutions: Committee for the adaptation to technical progress (art. 7)

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (Belgium/Denmark/France/West Germany/ Greece/ Ireland/ Italy/ Luxembourg / Netherlands/ United Kingdom)

References and languages:
1. O.J.E.C., No. L334, Dec. 12, 1977, p. 29 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1532	E	**	II

River/Basin: Inland waters

SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN

Title: Regional Convention for co-operation in the protection of the marine environment from pollution (with Protocol and appendix)

Date and Place: April 24, 1978 Kuwait

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: appropriate measures to prevent, abate and combat pollution caused by water-borne discharges from land reaching the Sea Area (Art. 6)

Institutions: Regional Organization for the Protection of the Marine Environment

Settlement of disputes: negotiations, Judicial Commission

Others: civil liability and compensation for damage resulting from pollution of the marine environment (art. 13)

Remarks: Came into force July 7, 1979.

Signatories: BAHRAIN, IRAN, IRAQ, KUWAIT, OMAN, QATAR, SAUDI ARABIA, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

References and languages:
1. 17 I.L.M., 511 (1978) (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1535	ME	195	II

River/Basin: Pussur River

GANGES-BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning co-operation for the improvement of pilotage on the Pussur River

Date and Place: Dec. 31, 1977

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: pilotage

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: came into force retroactively Oct. 15, 1976

Signatories: BANGLADESH, NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1978, no. 37 and 125

Chr.	C	B	N
1533	As	067	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

RHONE BASIN

Title: Echange de notes portant modification de la Convention relative à l'aménagement hydro-électrique d'Emosson

Date and Place: May 9 - July 11 1978

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 31, 1978

See convention Aug. 23, 1963 J.O.R.F., Jan. 26 1965, 760

Signatories: FRANCE, SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F., Sept. 15, 1978, 3279 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1536	E	166	I

River/Basin: St. Lawrence

ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement amending and supplementing the agreement relating to the St. Lawrence Seaway

Date and Place: March 20, 1978 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

amends agreement March 9, 1959 340 UNTS, 295

Signatories: CANADA, U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9003 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1534	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Accord relatif au siège de la Commission centrale pour la navigation du Rhin et ses privilèges et immunités sur le territoire français (ensemble deux annexes et un échange de lettres)

Date and Place: May 10, 1978 Strasbourg

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Privileges and immunities of CCNR on French territory

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/ Commission centrale pour la navigation du Rhin

Signatories: C.C.N.R. 1/ FRANCE

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F. No. 94 of April 20, 1980, p. 998 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1537	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the headquarters of the Central Commission for the Navigation of the Rhine and its privileges and immunities on French territory

Date and Place: May 10, 1978 Strasbourg

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

26 Eur. Yearbook, 131 quoted

Signatories:

CENTRAL COMMISSION FOR THE NAVIGATION OF THE RHINE

FRANCE

References and languages:

1. _____ 4. _____

2. _____ 5. _____

3. _____ 6. _____

Chr.	C	B	N
1538	E	165	I

River/Basin:

GAMBIA BASIN

Title: Convention relating to the creation of the Gambia River Basin Development Organization

Date and Place: June 30,1978 Kaolack

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Gambia River Basin Development Organization Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Gambie (O.M.V.G.)

Settlement of disputes: mediation, Commission of Conciliation and Arbitration of the O.A.U., International Court of Justice (art.23)

Others:

Remarks: Amended by Resolutions No. 4/CEG/CG and 6/CEG/CG, of the Conference of Heads of State and Government, of June 6, 1981.

Further amended by Resolutions No. 8/CEG 5/DS, and 10 CEG 5/DS of the Conference of the Heads of State and Government, of 28 July 1983.

Signatories:

SENEGAL
GAMBIA
GUINEA
GUINEA BISSAU

References and languages:

1. ST/ESA/141, 42 (E) 4. _____

2. O.M.V.G. 5. _____

3. _____ 6. _____

Chr.	C	B	N
1541	Af	066	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

COLORADO BASIN
RIO GRANDE BASIN
TIJUANA BASIN
YAQUI BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement for co-operation on environmental programs and trans boundary problems

Date and Place: June 14-19, 1978 Tlatelolco

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: early warning system against potential environmental problems

Quality: co-operative effort to resolve environmental problems of mutual concern

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force June 19, 1978

See treaty Feb. 3, 1944 3 UNTS, 314. It is understood that the Treaty of 1944 entrusted the solution of border sanitation problems to the International Boundary and Water Commission

Superseded by Agreement, August 14,1983

Signatories:

U.S.A.
MEXICO

References and languages:

1. 17 I.L.M., 1580 (1978) (E) 4. _____

2. TIAS 9264 (E) 5. _____

3. _____ 6. _____

Chr.	C	B	N
1539	NAm	038 259 312 238	I

River/Basin: AMAZON BASIN

Title: Treaty for Amazonian Cooperation

Date and Place: July 3, 1978 Brasilia

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Freedom of commercial navigation on reciprocal basis (cabotage excluded)

Harmful effects: Improvement of navigable waterways Utilization of water resources

Quality: Environment protection (art.1)

Institutions: Amazonian Cooperation Council (art.21)

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Aug.13, 1980

In force for an unlimited period of time, the Treaty shall not be open to adhesion

Signatories:

BOLIVIA
BRAZIL
COLOMBIA
ECUADOR
GUYANA
PERU
SURINAME
VENEZUELA

References and languages:

1. 17 I.L.M. (1978) 1045 (E) 4. _____

2. 83 R.G.D.I.P., 485 (1979) (F) 5. _____

3. _____ 6. _____

Chr.	C	B	N
1542	SAm	002	II

River/Basin: Gambia River

GAMBIA BASIN

Title: Convention relating to the Status of the River Gambia

Date and Place: June 30,1978 Kaolack

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: agrioultural and industrial use (arts.4,5); navigation (arts. 6-10)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: joint organization for cooperation (arts. 11, 12) 1/

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Amended by Resolutions No.3/CEG/CG, and 5/CEG/CG, of the Conference of Heads of State and Government, of June 6, 1981.

Further amended by Resolutions No. 7/CEG 5/DS, and 11/CEG 5 DS of the Conference of Heads of State and Government, of July 28, 1983.

1/ See Convention for the creation of the Gambia River Basin Development Organization, as amended.

Signatories:

SENEGAL
GAMBIA
GUINEA
GUINEA BISSAU

References and languages:

1. ST/ESA/141, 39 (E) 4. _____

2. Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Gambie 5. _____

3. _____ 6. _____

Chr.	C	B	N
1540	Af	066	II

Q7038

River/Basin: Drava

DANUBE BASIN

Title: Ordinance of the Federal Minister of Agriculture and Forestry, issuing a skeleton instruction for the utilization of the water of the Upper Drava for water supply

Date and Place: July 12, 1978 Vienna

Nature: Act

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories:

AUSTRIA

References and languages:

1. BGBl No. 137, Text No. 376, August 8, 1978, 4. _____

2. p. 2643 (G) 5. _____

3. _____ 6. _____

Chr.	C	B	N
1543	E	047	V

Q7038

River/Basin: Inland waters
Frontier waters

Title: Council Directive (78/659/E.E.C.) on the quality of fresh water needing protection or improvement in order to support fish life (with annex)

Date and Place: July 18, 1978 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: pollution control measures to protect water capable of supporting fresh-water fish.

when fresh waters cross or form national frontiers between Member States and when one of these States considers designating these waters, these States shall consult each other in order to determine the stretches of such waters to which the Directive might apply and the consequences to be drawn from the common quality objectives; these consequences shall be determined, after formal consultations, by each State concerned. The Commission may participate in these deliberations (art. 10)

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (Belgium/Denmark/France/West Germany/Ireland/Italy/Luxembourg/Netherlands/United Kingdom\ Greece)

References and languages:
1. O.J.E.C., L222, Aug. 14, 1978, p.1
2. (E)
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1544	E	**	II

River/Basin: Congo Oubangui
CONGO BASIN

Title: Protocole d'accord relatif à l'élaboration d'une législation fluviale commune aux trois Etats

Date and Place: July 21, 1978 Bangui

Nature: Multilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: drafting of common navigation regulations

Remarks: Not published

Signatories: CENTRAL AFRICA CONGO ZAIRE

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1547	Af	040	II

QT038

River/Basin: Congo Oubangui
CONGO BASIN

Title: Protocole d'accord d'assistance mutuelle des unités fluviales navigant sur le fleuve et l'Oubangui

Date and Place: July 21, 1978 Bangui

Nature: Multilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for ships of the signatories (art. 1). Mutual assistance among said ships in case of need (art. 2)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Not published

Signatories: CENTRAL AFRICA CONGO ZAIRE

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1545	Af	040	II

QT038

River/Basin: Congo Oubangui
CONGO BASIN

Title: Protocole d'accord relatif aux modalités d'entretien des voies navigables d'intérêt commun

Date and Place: July 21, 1978 Bangui

Nature: Multilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: tri-partite Commission (art. 2)

Settlement of disputes: by the tri-partite Commission (art. 8)

Others: maintenance and improvement of navigation routes

Remarks: Not published

Signatories: CENTRAL AFRICA CONGO ZAIRE

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1548	Af	040	II

QT038

River/Basin: Congo Oubangui
CONGO BASIN

Title: Protocole d'accord relatif à la création d'une Commission de conciliation pour la navigation fluviale

Date and Place: July 21, 197? Bangui

Nature: Multilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Conciliation Commission (art. 1)

Settlement of disputes: Conciliation Commission for River Navigation to hear and adjudicate all disputes concerning navigation by the Parties in the common stretch of the rivers (art. 2)

Others:

Remarks: Not published

Signatories: CENTRAL AFRICA CONGO ZAIRE

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1546	Af	040	II

QT038

River/Basin: Colorado R. Tijuana R.
COLORADO BASIN TIJUANA BASIN

Title: Agreement amending and extending Minute no. 240 of the International Boundary and Water Commission United States and Mexico, of June 13, 1972, as amended and extended, effected by Minute no. 259

Date and Place: July 27, 1978 El Paso

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Temporary suspension of the water deliveries to Tijuana

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Aug. 11, 1978

See Agreement effected by Minute no. 240 as amended and extended June 13, 1972 TIAS, 8712

Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9290 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.

Chr.	C	B	N
1549	NAm	038 212	I

River/Basin: Great Lakes
ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an Agreement governing the operations of pilotage on the Great Lakes

Date and Place: Aug. 23, 1978 March 29, 1979 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Pilotage, navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force March 29, 1979 Effective Jan. 18, 1977

supersedes agreement, July 6, 1970 TIAS 6901

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9445 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1550	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Agreement concerning the upkeep and the improvement of the Beuzerbeek

Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1978

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: upkeep of canal

Remarks: Came into force, Sept. 22, 1980

implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26

N.Y.I.L., 264, (1980) quoted

Signatories: GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1979, No. 110
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1553	E	-	I

River/Basin: St. Mary's R.
ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement regarding the emplacement for operational evaluation of two data link transmitters and connecting cable in the bed of St. Mary's River as a part of an electronic aid to navigation

Date and Place: Sept. 29, Oct. 16, 1978 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Oct. 16, 1978 effective Sept. 1, 1977

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9127 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1551	NAm	180	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Agreement concerning the upkeep of the Ratumsebeek

Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1978

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: upkeep of canal

Remarks: Came into force, Sept. 22, 1980;

implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26

N.Y.I.L., 264, (1980) quoted

Signatories: GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1979, No. 110
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1554	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Boundary waters

Title: Treaty

Date and Place: October 4, 1978 Budapest

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: maintenance of banks of boundary watercourses

Remarks: WATER/SEM.11/R.4, Annex (quoted)

Signatories: DANUBE BASIN HUNGARY YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1552	E	047	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Berkel River

Title: Agreement concerning the upkeep of and the transport of (sand and other such) material on the river Berkel

Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1978

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Nov. 1, 1980

implementing chap 4 of the treaty April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26.

Signatories: IJSSEL BASIN GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1979, 110
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1555	E	077	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Koliba-Korubal	Protocole d'accord sur l'aménagement du fleuve Koliba Korubal	October 21,1978 Conakry

JEBA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: GUINEA, GUINEA BISSAU

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Permanent Technical Committee, reports to Mixed Cooperation Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Establishment of hydro-meteorological stations, collection of data, planning of integrated development of Koliba-Korubal basin (Art. 2)

Remarks:

Not published

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1556	Af	082	I

QT038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
West Scheldt	Agreement on the construction of a chain of radar posts on the banks of the West Scheldt and its mouths	Nov. 29, 1978

SCHELDT BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: construction and financing of chain of radar poste

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 29, 1980

References and languages: 1. Trb. 1979, no. 5

Chr.	C	B	N
1559	E	189	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters	Agreement concerning road circulation and river navigation	Nov. 16, 1978 Berlin

ELBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: GERMANY (West), GERMANY (East)

Beneficial uses: navigation (reopening of the Teltow canal)

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 83 R.G.D.I.P., 748 (1979) quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1557	E	056	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier Waters	Treaty of frontier demarcation	Nov. 29, 1978

Elbe

ELBE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Signatories: GERMANY (West), GERMANY (East)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 83 R.G.D.I.P., 748 (1979) quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1560	E	056	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Great Lakes	Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement	Nov. 22, 1978 Ottawa

ST.LAWRENCE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: CANADA, U.S.A.

Beneficial uses:

Quality: prohibition of discharge of toxic substances and elimination of the discharge of any persistent toxic substance

Institutions: International Joint Commission (art.7); Great Lakes Water Quality Board; Great Lakes Science Advisory Board (Art.8)

Others: waste treatment works construction

Remarks: Came into force, Nov. 22, 1978; see treaty, Jan. 11, 1909, 208 PARRY, 213; supersedes agreement, April 15, 1972, 837 UNTS,213

18 I.L.M., 543, (1979) quoted.

References and languages: 1. International Joint Commission 2. Canada-U.S.A., (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1558	NAm	180	I

QT038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Bidassoa	Protocole relatif à la Commission technique mixte de la Bidassoa	Dec. 14, 1978

BIDASSOA BASIN

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE, SPAIN

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Technical Commission, advisory to the International Commission of the Pyrenees

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force March 1, 1979

The Commission has jurisdiction in the matters specified in art. 1 of the Treaty July 14, 1959, 1965, J.O.R.F., 1893 et rectificatif: 1965, J.O.R.F., 5297.

See Act July 11, 1968 1869, B.L. n° 1678 p.49.

References and languages: 1. J.O.R.F. Nov.14, 1979,2818 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1561	E	020	I

River/Basin: Senegal
SENEGAL BASIN

Title: Convention relative au statut juridique des ouvrages communs

Date and Place: Dec. 21, 1978 Bamako

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Organisation pour la Mise en Valeure du fleuve Sénégal

Settlement of disputes: conciliation, mediation, Commission of Conciliation and Arbitration of the O.A.U.; International Court of Justice (art. 32)

Others: joint ownership of works of common interest to O.M.V.S. Member States

Remarks: See Convention March 11, 1972

Signatories: MALI MAURITANIA SENEGAL

References and languages:
1. ST/ESA/141, p.48 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1562	Af	192	II

River/Basin: Frontier waters
ISONZO BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the supply of water to the Commune of Gorizia

Date and Place: May 9, 1979 Gorizia

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See treaty Feb. 10, 1947, 49 UNTS, 3

See agreement, July 18, 1957, ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 866.

See agreement, Nov. 21, 1975, Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, n.207, July 29, 1977, 5662

Signatories: ITALY YUGOSLAVIA

References and languages:
1. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, n. 841,
2. Dec. 15, 1980. (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
1565	E	080	I

River/Basin: Lake of the Woods
NELSON BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the Regulation of the Level of the Lake of the Woods

Date and Place: Feb. 21 - June 19 1979 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Regulation of lake levels

Remarks: Came into force June 19, 1979

Amends the agreement of Feb. 24, 1925 43 LNTS, 25 18 I.L.M., 1413 (1979) quoted

Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9534 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1563	NAm	131	I

River/Basin: Colorado River Tijuana River
COLORADO BASIN TIJUANA BASIN

Title: Minute no. 260 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, amending and extending Minute no. 240 as amended and extended relating to emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana

Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1979 El Paso

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: emergency deliveries of water to Tijuana

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 7, 1979

See agreement June 13, 1972, TIAS, 8712.

19 I.L.M., 831 (1980) quoted

Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9896 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1566	NAm	038 212	I

River/Basin: Uruguay
PLATA BASIN

Title: Comisión Administradora del Río Uruguay - Headquarters Agreement

Date and Place: March 5, 1979 Paysandú

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: C.A.R.U. legal status in the host country

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 1/ Comisión Administradora del Río Uruguay

Signatories: C.A.R.U. 1/ URUGUAY

References and languages:
1. CARU 51 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1564	SAm	158	I

River/Basin: Nile
NILE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning thermal power plant

Date and Place: Aug. 29, 1979 Cairo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Cooling of plant

Harmful effects:

Quality: Wastewater from the plant will be treated before entering the river. Cooling water will be returned to the river without treatment

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: EGYPT U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9632 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1567	Af	136	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Paraná
PLATA BASIN

Title: Accords (cinq) additionnels au traité relatif à la construction du barrage de Yacyretá sur le fleuve Paraná

Date and Place: Aug. 30, 1979 Asunción

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: reduction of the surface of the artificial basin; financial compensation; waterworks financing

Remarks: See treaty, Dec. 3, 1973, Argentina, Boletin Oficial, No. 22879, March 26, 1974

84 R.G.D.I.P., 358 (1980) quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1568	SAm	158	I

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN

Title: Additional protocol no. 2 to the revised convention on navigation on the Rhine

Date and Place: Oct. 17, 1979 Strasbourg

Nature: Multilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND UNITED KINGDOM

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: conditions in which the goods are to be shipped on the Rhine and its tributaries

Remarks: See convention Oct. 17, 1868 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 392

See convention Nov. 20, 1963 72 R.G.D.I.P., 283 (1968)

References and languages:
1. International Environmental Law,
2. 979:77 (F, G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1571	E	165	II

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMA PUTRA BASIN

Title: Administrative agreement concerning the the Khulna water supply project

Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1979

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BANGLADESH NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Sept 19, 1979

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1980, no. 77

Chr.	C	B	N
1569	As	067	I

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN

Title: Additional protocol no. 3 to the revised convention on navigation on the Rhine

Date and Place: Oct. 17, 1979 Strasbourg

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND UNITED KINGDOM

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: police provisions

Remarks: See convention Oct. 17, 1868 ST/ LEG/SER.B/12, 392

See convention Nov. 20, 1963 R.G.D.I.P., 283 (1968)

References and languages:
1. International Environmental Law,
2. 979:78 (F,G)

Chr.	C	B	N
1572	E	165	II

River/Basin: COLORADO BASIN
RIO GRANDE BASIN

Title: Minute No. 261 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, relating to border sanitation problems

Date and Place: Sept. 24, 1979 El Paso

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: Border sanitation problem defined as: each case in which the waters that cross the boundary, including coastal waters, or that flow in the limitrophe reaches of the Rio Grande and the Colorado River, have sanitary conditions that present a hazard to the health and well-being of its inhabitants on one or both sides of the border or impair the beneficial uses of these waters.

Remarks: Came into force Oct. 2, 1979

See Water Treaty especially Art. 23-24, Feb. 3, 1944

3 UNTS, 314

See minute No. 264 Aug. 26, 1980

TIAS, 9918

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9658 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1570	NAm	016 149	I

River/Basin: Paraná River
PLATA BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement on Paraná River Projects (with annexes)

Date and Place: Oct.19, 1979 Ciudad Pres. Stroessner

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ARGENTINA BRAZIL PARAGUAY

Beneficial uses: hydropower, regulation of the flows, navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality: protection of the present quality conditions of the Paraná river waters (art.5, j)

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: reconciles various bilateral projects on the Paraná river

Remarks: Came into force Oct.19, 1979

See treaty April 23, 1969 875 UNTS.3

See treaty April 26, 1973 923 UNTS , 57

See treaty Dec. 3, 1973 Argentina, Boletín Oficial No. 22879, March 26, 1974,2.

References and languages:
1. 19 I.L.M., 615 (1980) (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1573	SAm	158	II

River/Basin: Rhine

RHINE BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning social security for Rhine boatmen

Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1979

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: social security provisions

Remarks:

revises agreement Feb. 13, 1961 27 Bur.Yearbook, 109 quoted

28 Bur.Yearbook, 111 quoted

Signatories: BELGIUM, FRANCE, GERMANY (West), LUXEMBOURG, NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND, UNITED KINGDOM

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
	1574	E	165	II

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Council Directive (80/68/E.E.C.) on the protection of groundwater against pollution caused by certain dangerous substances (with annex)

Date and Place: Dec. 17, 1979 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Quality: prevention and abatement of pollution of ground water by certain substances

Others: With regard to discharges into transfrontier ground water, the competent authority of the Member State which intends to grant authorization for such discharges shall inform the other Member States concerned before an authorization is issued. At the request of one of the Member States concerned and before an authorization is issued, consultations shall be held in which the Commission may participate.

Remarks:

See directive 76/464/E.E.C. May 4, 1976 O.J.E.C.,No L129, p.23

groundwater means all water which is below the surface of the ground in the saturation zone and in direct contact with the ground or subsoil.

Signatories: EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (Belgium/Denmark/France/West Germany/Ireland/Italy/Luxembourg/Netherlands/United kingdom, Greece)

References and languages:

1. O.J.E.C., No. L20, Jan. 26, 1980
2. p.43 (E)

	Chr.	C	B	N
	1577	E	**	II

River/Basin: Frontier waters

Title: Agreement concerning the upkeep of the Oude Spaansche Ley, the Nieuwe, the Hulmer Leitgraben, the Wolfsgraben, the Hosterbeek, and the case of engineering works in and on these drainage channels

Date and Place: Nov. 16, 1979

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: upkeep of canals

Remarks:

Came into force, March 4, 1981; implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26; supersedes the agreement, April 28 1933 and the supplementary agreement - June 29-July 3, 1935

N.Y.I.L., 268, (1981) quoted

Signatories: GERMANY (West), NETHERLANDS

References and languages:

1. Trb. 1980, No. 94

	Chr.	C	B	N
	1575	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Shashe River

LIMPOPO BASIN

Title: Loan agreement - Second Water Supply Project

Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1980

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks:

Came into force Sept. 18,1980.

See Project agreement, Jan.9, 1980

Signatories: BOTSWANA, I.B.R.D.

References and languages:

1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat

	Chr.	C	B	N
	1578	Af	097	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters

GANGES-BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Protocole sur la délimitation de la frontière

Date and Place: Nov. 20, 1979 Kathmandou

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

84 R.G.D.I.P., 605 (1980)quoted

Signatories: CHINA, NEPAL

References and languages:

	Chr.	C	B	N
	1576	As	067	I

River/Basin: Sûre

RHINE BASIN

Title: Convention au sujet des eaux de la Sûre

Date and Place: March 17, 1980 Bruxelles

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: Water quality protection, disposal and treatment of wastewater (Art. 1)

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: construction and operation of wastewater disposal and treatment plant (Art. 2). Effluent quality standards (Annex)

Remarks:

Came into force on April 22, 1984

Signatories: BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG

References and languages:

1. M.B. No. 63 of March 29,1984,
2. p. 3864 (F)

	Chr.	C	B	N
	1579	E	165	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Frontier waters	Agreement concerning the upkeep of the Straelener Leitgraben and the Lingsforterbeek	March 21, 1980

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: GERMANY (West), NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: upkeep of canals; waterworks financing

Remarks: implementing chap. 4 of the treaty, April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS, 26

N.Y.I.L., 268, (1980) quoted

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1980, No. 137

Chr.	C	B	N
1580	E	-	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Dortmund-Magdebourg Canal ELBE BASIN	Accord sur la circulation routière et fluviale	April 30, 1980 East Berlin

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: GERMANY (East), GERMANY (West)

Beneficial uses: Navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing (widening of canal)

Remarks:

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1583	E	056	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Lugano Lake Maggiore Lake PO BASIN	Agreement concerning customs provisions relating to navigation on the Lakes Lugano and Maggiore	April 3, 1980 Lugano

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: ITALY, SWITZERLAND

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: customs provisions

Remarks: Came into force Aug. 3, 1980

supersedes exchange of notes, Jan. 9-18, 1901.

References and languages:
1. Italy, Gazzetta Ufficiale, no.297
2. Oct. 29, 1980, 9248 (I)

Chr.	C	B	N
1581	E	159	I

Q7038

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
DANUBE BASIN	Loan agreement - Danube-Black Sea Canal Project	April 30, 1980 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: I.B.R.D., BANCA DE INVESTITII (Romania)

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: canal construction, waterworks financing

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat

Chr.	C	B	N
1584	E	047	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Juliana Canal Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Agreement concerning the bridge E-39 beyond the Meuse and the Juliana Canal	April 24, 1980

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: bridge

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1980, no. 103

Chr.	C	B	N
1582	E	114	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
DANUBE BASIN	Guarantee agreement - Danube-Black Sea Canal Project	April 30, 1980 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: I.B.R.D., ROMANIA

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: canal construction, waterworks financing

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N. Secretariat

Chr.	C	B	N
1585	E	047	I

River/Basin: Uruguay River
Pepiri-Guazú River

PLATA BASIN

Signatories:
ARGENTINA
BRAZIL

Title: Tratado para el aprovechamiento de los tramos limitrofes del Río Uruguay y de su afluente el Río Pepiri-Guazú

Date and Place: May 17, 1980 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Development of shared water resources for hydropower generation purposes, navigation, consumptive uses (Art. 1)

Harmful effects: Flood control (Art. 1)

Quality:

Institutions: Coordinating Commission (Art. 10)

Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channels (Art. 14)

Others: Hydro-electric energy generated will be shared equally (Art. 4.2.b)

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. Argentina, B.O. No. 25112 of 15 February 1983, p. 2 (Sp)

Chr.	C	B	N
1586	SAm	158	I

Q7035

River/Basin: Oyapock River
Kerindioutou R.
Souarne River

OYAPOCK BASIN

Signatories:
BRAZIL
FRANCE
(Guyana)

Title: Echange de notes relatif à la délimitation de la frontière entre le Brésil et la Guyane française

Date and Place: July 3-18, 1980 Paris

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: demarcation (thalweg)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: the river Kerindioutou has been recognized as the the main tributary of the river Oyapock

Remarks: Came into force July 18, 1980. Done in accordance with the arbitral award of the Federal Council of Switzerland

References and languages:
1. 86 R.G.D.I.P., 638 (1982) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1589	SAm	147	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Signatories:
CYPRUS
FRANCE
GREECE
ISRAEL
ITALY
LEBANON
LIBYA
MALTA
MONACO
MOROCCO
SPAIN
TUNISIA
E.E.C.

Title: Protocol for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea against pollution from land-based sources (with annexes)

Date and Place: May 17, 1980 Athens

Nature: Multilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects: Control and abatement of pollution from discharges reaching the Protocol area indirectly through rivers and canals and other watercourses including groundwater courses and run-off (art.4,5,6)

Quality:

Institutions: Organization (art. 13) Cooperation with a view to ensuring the full application of the Protocol if discharges from a watercourse which flows through the territories of two or more Parties or forms a boundary between them, are likely to cause pollution of the marine environment. Cooperation with a view to ensuring the full application of the Protocol if river-borne pollution originates in the territory of a non contracting State (art. 11)

Others:

Remarks: Done pursuant to art. 4.2, art.8 and art. 17 of the Convention February 16, 1976 15 I.L.M., 290 (1976) Came into force June 17, 1983

References and languages:
1. 19 I.L.M., 869 (1980) (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1587	E Af ME	**	II

Q7038

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMA PUTRA BASIN

Signatories:
I.B.R.D.
I.D.A.
NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. (India)

Title: Project agreement concerning the Farakka Thermal Power Project

Date and Place: July 11, 1980

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 10, 1980

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat

Chr.	C	B	N
1590	As	067	II

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Signatories:
BANGLADESH
NETHERLANDS

Title: Exchange of letters constituting an administrative agreement concerning the Rajshahi supply project

Date and Place: June 30, 1980

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 30, 1980

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1977, no. 77

Chr.	C	B	N
1588	As	067	I

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN

Signatories:
I.B.R.D.
INDIA

Title: Loan agreement concerning the Farakka Thermal Power Project

Date and Place: July 11, 1980

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 10, 1980

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat

Chr.	C	B	N
1591	As	067	I

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMA PUTRA BASIN

Title: Development credit agreement concerning the Farakka Thermal Power Project

Date and Place: July 11, 1980

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: I.D.A. INDIA

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 10, 1980

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1592	As	067	I

River/Basin: New River COLORADO BASIN

Title: Minute no. 264 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, relating to the New River border sanitation problem

Date and Place: Aug. 26, 1980 Ciudad Juárez

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: Abatement of discharges of domestic and industrial waste waters in the New River

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 4, 1980

See Recommendatio no. 4 of Minute no. 261 Sept. 24, 1979

TIAS, 9658

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9918 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1595	NAm	038	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Council Directive (80/778/E.E.C.) relating to the quality of water intended for human consumption (with annexes)

Date and Place: July 15, 1980 Brussels

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (Belgium/Denmark/France /West Germany/ Greece/ Ireland/ Italy/ Luxembourg/ Netherlands/ United Kingdom)

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: standard of water intended for human consumption

Institutions: Committee on the adaptation to scientific and technical progress

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See Directive 75/440/E.E.C. June 16, 1975 O.J.E.C.,No.L194 July 25, 1975, p.34.

References and languages:
1. O.J.E.C., No. L229, Aug. 30, 1980, p. 11. (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1593	E	**	II

River/Basin: St Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement amending and supplementing the agreement relating to the St. Lawrence Seaway

Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1980 Washington

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: tariff of tolls

Remarks: Came into force upon signature

amends and supplements exchange of notes,March 9,195 340, UNTS, 295

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9883 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1596	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Colorado River Tijuana River COLORADO BASIN TIJUANA BASIN

Title: Minute no. 263 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, amending and extending Minute no. 240, as amended and extended relating to emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana

Date and Place: Aug. 6, 1980 El Paso

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO

Beneficial uses: emergency deliveries of water to Tijuana

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 22, 1980

see agreement, June 13, 1972 TIAS 8712

see extending Minute no. 266, Aug. 3, 1981

20 I.L.M., 559 (1981) quoted

References and languages:
1. TIAS 9896 (E)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1594	NAm	038 212	I

River/Basin: Rhine Moselle RHINE BASIN

Title: Accord par échange de lettres relatif à la coopération dans les régions frontalières

Date and Place: Oct. 16, 1980 Bonn

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West) LUXEMBOURG

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Commission and Regional Commission 1/

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Cooperation in frontier questions

Remarks: Came into force Oct. 16, 1980

1/Representatives of LÄnder Saar and Rhénanie-Palatinat Prefect of Lorraine Region and of Meuse, Meurthe, Moselle, Vosges Departments and representatives of the Government of Luxembourg.

References and languages:
1. 85 R.G.D.I.P., 840 (1981)(F)
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Chr.	C	B	N
1597	E	165	I

River/Basin: AMAZON BASIN

Title: Belem Declaration

Date and Place: Oct. 24, 1980 Belém

Nature: Multilateral declaration

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: utilization of water, transportation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: co-operation aiming to accelerate the socio-economic development of the Amazonian territories

Remarks: See treaty July 3, 1978 17 I.L.M., 1045 (1978)

Signatories: BOLIVIA, BRAZIL, COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, GUYANA, PERU, SURINAME, VENEZUELA

References and languages:
1. 8 Environmental Policy and Law, 46 (1981) (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1598	SAm	002	IV

River/Basin: Boundary waters

TANA BASIN

Title: Agreement on a Norwegian-Finnish Frontier Water Commission

Date and Place: November 5, 1980 Helsinki

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Norwegian-Finnish Frontier Water Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force May 1, 1981

WATER/SEM.11/ R.6, at 5 (quoted)

Signatories: FINLAND, NORWAY

References and languages:
1. OFS No. 2 of June 30, 1981, p.235 (N)

Chr.	C	B	N
1601	E	209	I

Q7038

River/Basin: Great Lakes St. Lawrence, ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to coordination between U.S. and Canadian Coast Guards of ice-breaking operations in the GreatLakes and St. Lawrence Seaway System

Date and Place: Oct. 28 - Dec. 5, 1980 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Winter navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Dec. 5, 1980

Shall remain in force for a period of ten years and it may be renewed for additional periods of five years

Signatories: U.S.A., CANADA

References and languages:
1. TIAS, 9950 (E)
2. 20 I.L.M., 793 (1981) (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1599	NAm	180	I

River/Basin: Lac Léman, RHONE BASIN

Title: Accord sur la déphosphatation des eaux du Lac Léman (avec trois Annexes)

Date and Place: Nov. 20, 1980 Berne

Nature: bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: control of pollution from phosphates

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force July 1, 1981

See convention Nov. 16, 1962 922 UNTS, 49

Signatories: FRANCE, SWITZERLAND

References and languages:
1. 86 R.G.D.I.P., 641 (1982) (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1602	E	166	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters, LEMPA BASIN, GOASCORÁN BASIN

Title: Peace Treaty

Date and Place: October 30, 1980

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier: delimitation

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: ST/ESA/120 at 3[illegible] (quoted)

Signatories: EL SALVADOR, HONDURAS

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1600	CAm	225 253	I

Q7035

River/Basin: NIGER BASIN

Title: Convention creating the Niger Basin Authority

Date and Place: Nov. 21, 1980 Faranah

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: Navigation 1/, utilization of water

Harmful effects: Control of floods, soil erosion, salinization, droughts and desertification (art. 4.2.c)

Quality: Control and prevention of water pollution, protection of flora and fauna (art. 4.2.d)

Institutions: Transformation of the River Niger Commission into a Niger Basin Authority

Settlement of disputes: Direct negotiations, final decision by the Summit of Heads of State and Government

Others: Cooperation in order to ensure integrated development of the Niger Basin

Remarks: revises the Niamey Agreement as revised, Nov. 25, 1964; 587 UNTS, 19

1/ See Act, Oct. 26, 1963; 587 UNTS, 9

Signatories: BENIN, CAMEROON, CHAD, IVORY COAST, GUINEA, MALI, NIGER, NIGERIA, UPPER VOLTA

References and languages:
1. ST/ESA/14,56 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1603	Af	135	II

Q7038

River/Basin: NIGER BASIN

Title: Protocole relatif au Fonds de développement du bassin du Niger

Date and Place: November 21, 1980 Faranah

Nature: Multilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Board of Directors (Council of Ministers of the Niger Basin Authority); Executive Secretariat

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Collection of financial resources necessary for the implementation of the objectives of the Authority; guarantee of loans for the implementation of projects

Signatories: BENIN, CAMEROON, CHAD, IVORY COAST, GUINEA, MALI, NIGER, NIGERIA, UPPER VOLTA

Remarks: See Convention creating the Niger Basin Authority Nov. 21, 1980. Done in pursuance of the Act of Niamey Oct. 26, 1963. 587 UNTS, 9

References and languages:
1. ST/ESA/141, p. 66 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1604	Af	135	II

q7038

River/Basin: Uruguay / PLATA BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning privileges and immunities

Date and Place: December 30,1980 Buenos Aires

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: Privileges and immunities of Comisión Administradora del Río Uruguay in the host country

Signatories: ARGENTINA, C.A.R.U. 1/

Remarks: 1/ Comisión Administradora del Río Uruguay

References and languages:
1. ~~CARU 79 (Sp)~~

Chr.	C	B	N
1607	SAm	158	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters: Elbe, Oder / ELBE BASIN, ODER BASIN

Title: Treaty concerning the common State frontier

Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1980 Prague

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier: the median line of a frontier water course is a straightened continous line equidistant from the straightened lines of both banks.Delimitation of 23 sectors along the frontier

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 25)

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: GERMANY (East), CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Remarks: Came into force June 30, 1982. See Treaty Sept. 8, 1976

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat

Chr.	C	B	N
1605	E	056 139	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters / AMUR BASIN

Title: Protocol relatif à la navigation sur les fleuves-frontière

Date and Place: March 9, 1981 Blagovestchenk

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: CHINA, U.S.S.R.

Remarks: Protocol worked out at the 23rd meeting of the Mixed Boundary Commission. 85 R.G.D.I.P., 860 (1981) quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1608	As	005	I

River/Basin: Ems / EMS BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning information and guidance of shipping in the Ems-estuary by means of radar posts on the banks and high frequency radio-installations (with annexes)

Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1980

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: GERMANY (West), NETHERLANDS

Remarks:

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1981, no. 2

Chr.	C	B	N
1606	E	058	I

River/Basin: Inland waters

Title: Convention for co-operation in the protection and development of the marine and coastal environment of the West and Central African Region

Date and Place: March 23,1981 Abidjan

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: prevention and abatement of pollution from land-based sources (discharge from rivers, estuaries)

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Signatories: BENIN, CONGO, GABON, GAMBIA, GHANA, GUINEA, IVORY COAST, LIBERIA, MAURITANIA, NIGERIA, SENEGAL, TOGO

Remarks: Came into force August 5, 1984

References and languages:
1. International Environmental Law 981:23 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1609	Af	**	II

River/Basin: GANGES-BRAHMA PUTRA BASIN

Title: Exchange of letters constituting an administrative agreement concerning technical support to the Bangladesh Water Transport Authority with respect to activities related to dredging

Date and Place: May 26, 1981

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: dredging

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force May 26, 1981

Signatories: BANGLADESH NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1981, no. 228

Chr.	C	B	N
1610	As	067	I

River/Basin: Dinkel River

Title: Agreement concerning the upkeep of the river Dinkel in the frontier region near Gronau

Date and Place: Sept. 7, 1981

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: implementing chap 4 of the treaty April 8, 1960, 508 UNTS 26

Signatories: GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS

References and languages:
1. Trb. 1981, no. 257

Chr.	C	B	N
1613	E	225	I

River/Basin: Boundary waters

Title: Agreement on water economy questions concerning border waters

Date and Place: July 22, 1981 Moscow

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Joint Commission

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: WATER/SEM.11/R.4, Annex (quoted)

Signatories: DANUBE BASIN HUNGARY U.S.S.R.

References and languages:
1. M.K. No. 68 of 14 November 1981, p. 996 (H)

Chr.	C	B	N
1611	E	047	I

River/Basin: Nile River

Title: Project grant agreement relating to Cairo water supply (with annex)

Date and Place: Sept. 22, 1981 Cairo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water supply

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 22, 1981

first amendment Aug. 16, 1982 21 I.L.M., 1475 (1982) quoted

21 I.L.M., 473 (1982) quoted

Signatories: NILE BASIN EGYPT U.S.A.

References and languages:
1. TIAS 10278 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1614	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Colorado River Tijuana River

Title: Minute No. 266 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, extending the effect of the Minute No. 263 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana

Date and Place: Aug. 3, 1981 Ciudad Juarez

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: emergency deliveries of water to Tijuana

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Nov 13, 1981

See Minute No. 263, Aug. 6, 1980 TIAS 9896

21 I.L.M., 474 (1982) quoted

Signatories: COLORADO BASIN TIJUANA BASIN U.S.A. MEXICO

References and languages:
1. TIAS 10212 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1612	NAm	038 212	I

River/Basin: Nile River

Title: Project grant agreement for irrigation management systems

Date and Place: Sept. 22, 1981 Cairo

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: irrigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force Sept. 22, 1981

21 I.L.M., 219 (1982) quoted

Signatories: NILE BASIN EGYPT U.S.A.

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1615	Af	136	I

Q7033

River/Basin: Inland Waters
CHIRA BASIN
MIRA BASIN
TUMBES BASIN
ZARUMILLA BASIN

Title: Convention for the protection of the marine environment of the coastal area of the South-East Pacific

Date and Place: Nov. 20, 1981 Lima

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: prevention and abatement of pollution from land-based sources

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: CHILE, COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, PANAMA, PERU

References and languages:
1. International Environmental Law, 981:84/1 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1616	CAm SAm	012 117 214 246	II

River/Basin: Nile River
NILE BASIN

Title: Project grant agreement for the rehabilitation of the Aswan High Dam Power

Date and Place: April 12, 1982

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: hydropower

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: waterworks financing

Remarks: Came into force April 12, 1982

21 I.L.M., 924 (1982) quoted

Signatories: EGYPT, U.S.A.

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1619	Af	136	I

River/Basin: Inland waters
WADI ARABA BASIN

Title: Regional convention for the conservation of the Red Sea and of the Gulf of Aden environment

Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1982 Jeddah

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: the Contracting Parties shall take appropriate measures to prevent, abate and combat pollution caused by water-borne discharges from land

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks:

Signatories: JORDAN, SAUDI ARABIA, SOMALIA, SUDAN, YEMEN (Arab Rep.), YEMEN (People's Rep.)

References and languages:
1. International Environmental Law, 982:13 (E)

Chr.	C	B	N
1617	ME	231	II

River/Basin: Tana River
TANA BASIN

Title: Exchange of notes constituting amendments to the Agreement on joint fishing regulations for the fishing area of the Tana River (with annex)

Date and Place: April 21, 1982 Helsinki

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: fishing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: Came into force Jan. 1, 1983

See agreement May 12, 1972

Signatories: FINLAND, NORWAY

References and languages:
1. Registered with the U.N.Secretariat (No. 21253)

Chr.	C	B	N
1620	E.	209	I

River/Basin: Amur River
AMUR BASIN

Title: Protocol relatif à la navigation sur le fleuve Amour

Date and Place: March 16, 1982 Heibe

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: navigation

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others: 86 R.G.D.I.P., 559 (1982) quoted

Remarks: renews for a year the Protocol of March 9, 1981.

Signatories: CHINA, U.S.S.R.

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1618	As	005	I

River/Basin: Ganges River
GANGES-BRAHMA PUTRA BASIN

Title: Provisional agreement on the sharing of the Ganges waters

Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1982 New Delhi

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Beneficial uses: water sharing

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: See agreement Nov. 5, 1977 17 I.L.M., 103 (1978)

Signatories: BANGLADESH, INDIA

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1621	As	067	I

River/Basin: Rhine

Title: Convention modifiant et complétant la convention additionnelle du 16 juillet 1975 à la convention du 4 juillet 1969 au sujet de l'aménagement du Rhin entre Strasbourg-Kehl et Lauterbourg-Neuburgweier

Date and Place: December 6, 1982 Bonn

RHINE BASIN

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: FRANCE, GERMANY (West)

Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 4)

Harmful effects: Erosion control (art. 2), flood control (art. 6, 7)

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes: Procedures provided for in Art. 16,17 of 1969 Convention (art. 13)

Others: Postponement sine die of Neuburgweier barrage (art. 1)

Remarks: Came into force on March 1, 1984

References and languages:
1. J.O.R.F. No. 92 of April 17, 1984, p. 1175 (F)

Chr.	C	B	N
1622	E	165	I

q7038

River/Basin: Frontier waters

COLORADO BASIN
RIO GRANDE BASIN
TIJUANA BASIN
YAQUI BASIN

Title: Agreement on cooperation for the protection and improvement of the environment in the border area

Date and Place: August 14, 1983 La Paz

Nature: Bilateral Treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: MEXICO, U.S.A.

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: Adoption and coordination of measures to control and abate air, soil and water pollution in the frontier area (Art. 2,5)

Institutions: National coordinators (Art. 8)

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: "Border area" is the area situated 100 km on either side of inland and maritime boundaries between the Parties (Art. 4). Supersedes Exchange of Notes June 19, 1978

References and languages:
1. 35 Int. Dig. Health Leg. 205(1984)

Chr.	C	B	N
1625	NAm	038 169 212 238	I

q7038

River/Basin:
KOMATI BASIN
MAPUTO BASIN
UMBELUZI BASIN

Title: Agreement relative to the establishment of a Tripartite Permanent Technical Committee

Date and Place: Feb. 17, 1983 Pretoria

Nature: Multilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: MOZAMBIQUE, SOUTH AFRICA, SWAZILAND

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions: Tripartite Permanent Technical Committee (Arts. 1-4). TPTC is to advise Parties on, inter alia, (a) short-term and long-term water development measures, projects and plans; (b) apportionment of water (Art. 5)

Remarks: Entered into force Feb. 17, 1983

Not published

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1623	Af	089 106 220	II

q7038

River/Basin:
Lake Erie
Lake Ontario
St. LAWRENCE BASIN

Title: Agreement

Date and Place: October 16,1983 Ottawa

Nature: Bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: CANADA, U.S.A.

Beneficial uses:

Harmful effects:

Quality: Control of pollution caused by products containing phosphorous

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: 88 R.G.D.I.P. 426 (1984) (quoted)

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1626	NAm	180	I

q7038

River/Basin:
Teesta River
GANGES-BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN

Title: Agreement concerning the sharing of Teesta River waters

Date and Place: July 20, 1983 Dacca

Nature: bilateral treaty

Frontier:

Signatories: INDIA, BANGLADESH

Beneficial uses: Water apportionment: India will get 39% of the waters, Bangladesh 36%, and the remaining 25% will remain unallocated

Harmful effects:

Quality:

Institutions:

Settlement of disputes:

Others:

Remarks: valid until 1985

Arrangement worked out at the 25th meeting of the Indo-Bangladesh Joint Rivers Commission
See treaty Nov. 24, 1972 Indo-Bangladesh Joint Rivers Commission

Bangladesh Observer July 21, 1983 quoted

References and languages:

Chr.	C	B	N
1624	As	067	I

Annex 1

Annexe 1

Anexo l

TREATIES, DECLARATIONS, ACTS AND CASES BY BASIN

TRAITES, DECLARATIONS, TEXTES LEGISLATIFS ET JURISPRUDENCE PAR BASSIN

CONVENIOS, DECLARACIONES, TEXTOS LEGISLATIVOS Y JURISPRUDENCIA POR CUENCA

No.	BASIN	INDEX CARDS Nº.
N°	BASSIN	FICHES N°
Nº	CUENCA	FICHAS N°
001	AMACURA	731
002	AMAZON	039, 082, 150, 250, 368, 534, 538, 611, 705, 731, 761, 774, 798, 904, 1027, 1082, 1090, 1091, 1098, 1104, 1133, 1145, 1157, 1164, 1165, 1172, 1177, 1196, 1201, 1205, 1215, 1225, 1238, 1280, 1320, 1358, 1389, 1395, 1398, 1542, 1598
004	AMOU DARIA	1385
005	AMUR	126, 847, 1125, 1194, 1213, 1608, 1618
006	ARAX	130, 131, 844, 980, 1296
009	ATRAK	980
014	BALKHASH LAKE	508
015	BARIMA	731, 1030
018	BENITO	870, 1609
019	BIA	1609
020	BIDASSOA	064, 075, 717, 823, 950, 1134, 1323, 1337, 1347, 1408, 1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1561, 1577, 1593
021	BUZI	498
022	CAMPO (NTEM)	1609

No. BASIN N° BASSIN Nº CUENCA	INDEX CARDS Nº. FICHES N° FICHAS N°
025 CASPIAN SEA	123, 130
026 CAVALLY	1153, 1199, 1609
027 CESTOS	1153, 1199, 1609
028 CHAD LAKE	1223, 1381, 1426, 1488, 1498
029 CHAGRES	097, 1089, 1099, 1282, 1283, 1371, 1516
031 CHILWA LAKE	498
032 CHIRA.	1616
033 CHOLUTECA	846, 1105
034 CHUY	150, 1180
036 COCO	846, 1105
037 COIPASA LAKE	381, 897, 1110, 1205, 1266
038 COLORADO	1397, 1539, 1549, 1566, 1570, 1594, 1595, 1612, 1625
039 COLUMBIA	564, 567, 571, 572, 573, 574, 684, 967, 1015, 1209, 1233
040 CONGO	204, 880, 881, 883, 884, 885, 894, 916, 932, 933, 934, 936, 937, 938, 939, 944, 947, 948, 955, 956, 957, 968, 996, 1188, 1223, 1229, 1459, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1609
041 CONNECTICUT	199, 1209, 1233
044 CROSS	1609
046 DAJABON	1070
047 DANUBE	005, 067, 080, 084, 093, 109, 136, 139, 177, 184, 185, 186, 187, 197, 211, 212, 220, 243, 244, 264, 267, 268, 282, 285, 288, 322, 439, 686, 689, 690, 692, 703, 715, 718, 719, 725, 727, 736, 737, 754, 760, 762, 768, 781, 801, 802, 805, 807, 819, 820, 821, 828, 829, 832, 845, 854,

No.	BASIN	INDEX CARDS Nº.
N°	BASSIN	FICHES N°
Nº	CUENCA	FICHAS N°
	DANUBE (cont.d)	857, 861, 914, 921, 961, 962, 972, 978, 986, 1013, 1016, 1018, 1032, 1054, 1084, 1088, 1142, 1155, 1156, 1159, 1193, 1232, 1246, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1299, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1313, 1314, 1336, 1342, 1344, 1348, 1353, 1373, 1384, 1388, 1391, 1393, 1409, 1433, 1438, 1470, 1486, 1492, 1493, 1496, 1505, 1517, 1543, 1552, 1584, 1585, 1611
050	DOURO	766, 803, 900, 912, 1444
052	DRIN	804
053	DRIN/SEMAN	1431, 1432, 1475, 1523, 1544, 1577, 1593
054	EBRO	1431, 1432, 1475, 1481, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1587, 1593
056	ELBE	063, 074, 085, 090, 113, 118, 125, 173, 229, 265, 271, 273, 276, 290, 293, 294, 295, 306, 319, 359, 394, 461, 479, 483, 504, 525, 713, 755, 1075, 1092, 1112, 1438, 1444, 1557, 1560, 1583, 1605
058	EMS	040, 219, 229, 230, 265, 271, 297, 300, 338, 360, 483, 525, 557, 648, 755, 799, 915, 1086, 1444, 1462, 1471, 1473, 1606
061	ESSEQUIBO	731
063	FLY	1410, 1428
064	FRASER	967, 1015, 1209, 1233, 1273, 1499
066	GAMBIA	559, 1204, 1540, 1541, 1609
067	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA	159, 167, 215, 258, 292, 307, 328, 391, 401, 412, 625, 982, 1167, 1359, 1377, 1379, 1403, 1413, 1414, 1425, 1435, 1442, 1453, 1525, 1533, 1569, 1576, 1588, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1610, 1621, 1624
068	GARONNE	008, 1407, 1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593

No. BASIN N° BASSIN Nº CUENCA	INDEX CARDS Nº. FICHES N° FICHAS N°
070 GREAT SCARCIES	806, 1609
071 GUADIANA	248, 814, 1444
075 HELMAND	765, 1114, 1515
077 IJSSEL	048, 229, 511, 1412, 1444, 1457, 1467, 1555
078 INDUS	284, 392, 428, 431, 458, 477, 676, 769, 1050, 1077, 1094, 1345, 1362, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1474, 1495
079 IRRAWADDI	988, 1008, 1031, 1330
080 ISONZO	275, 1321, 1431, 1432, 1472, 1475, 1481, 1523, 1544, 1565, 1577, 1587, 1593
081 JAKOBSELV	399, 1444
082 JEBA	1556, 1609
083 JORDAN	1269, 1509, 1518
084 JUBA	943, 1158
086 KARNAFULI	1378, 1403, 1480, 1485
087 KEMI	146, 147, 287, 1438
088 KLARALVEN	1333, 1372, 1392
089 KOMATI	498, 732, 849, 1623
090 KOMOE	919, 1609
091 KOVDA	1438
092 KRUSAU	1431, 1432, 1438, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593
095 LEMPA	846, 1105, 1277, 1318, 1600
096 LIMA	1444
097 LIMPOPO	489, 732, 849, 1387, 1445, 1528, 1578

No. BASIN N° BASSIN Nº CUENCA	INDEX CARDS Nº. FICHES N° FICHAS N°
098 LITTLE SCARCIES	1609
101 LOFFA	1199, 1609
104 LYNN CANAL	1209, 1233
105 MANO	853, 1609
106 MAPUTO	498, 792, 849, 1623
107 MARACAIBO LAKE	731, 1027, 1101
108 MARITZA	833, 1241, 1431, 1432, 1475, 1481, 1508, 1523, 1544, 1577, 1587, 1593
109 MARONI	411, 935, 960
111 MEDJERDA	1481, 1587
112 MEKONG	640, 877, 906, 1446, 1451, 1483
113 MESTA	1431, 1432, 1443, 1475, 1481, 1523, 1544, 1577, 1587, 1593
114 MEUSE	003, 017, 019, 038, 041, 045, 047, 050, 052, 056, 066, 076, 087, 095, 172, 175, 182, 188, 190, 296, 303, 432, 435, 461, 483, 511, 525, 587, 633, 636, 668, 722, 970, 1161, 1278, 1383, 1431, 1432, 1444, 1449, 1467, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1582, 1593
115 MEUSE/SEINE	633, 710, 1047, 1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593
116 MIÑO	814, 1073, 1444
117 MIRA	669, 1616
118 MIRIM LAGOON	150, 335, 509, 531, 1180, 1226, 1249, 1341, 1458, 1510
119 MISSISSIPPI	164, 199, 202, 203, 205, 208, 210, 213, 221, 228, 240, 246, 252, 255, 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 270, 283, 286, 311, 313, 316, 320, 321, 323, 324, 326, 327,

No. / N° / Nº	BASIN / BASSIN / CUENCA	INDEX CARDS Nº. / FICHES N° / FICHAS N°
	MISSISSIPPI (cont.d)	330, 340, 342, 344, 353, 356, 365, 366, 370, 371, 384, 385, 386, 390, 396, 400, 404, 405, 417, 427, 429, 459, 465, 487, 492, 507, 542, 545, 548, 549, 552, 553, 554, 555, 561, 562, 563, 566, 567, 568, 585, 604, 628, 629, 647, 671, 678, 681, 682, 685, 796, 967, 1015, 1209, 1233
120	MOA	1153, 1199, 1220, 1609
122	MONO	1221, 1609
123	MOTAGUA	846, 1105
124	MUGA	1431, 1432, 1475, 1481, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1587, 1593
125	MUNI	1609
126	MURGHAB	984
127	NAAF	1357
128	NÄÄTÄMO	1438, 1444
129	NÄÄTÄMO/GANDVIK	1438, 1444
131	NELSON	560, 567, 666, 827, 967, 1015, 1209, 1233, 1563
132	NEMAN	218, 227, 254, 422, 539, 1259, 1438
133	NEMAN/DNIEPER	1438
134	NEVA	122, 1400, 1438
135	NIGER	442, 602, 679, 913, 917, 951, 994, 1338, 1427, 1436, 1440, 1447, 1454, 1461, 1469, 1513, 1603, 1604, 1609
136	NILE	183, 908, 1076, 1116, 1189, 1212, 1300, 1375, 1406, 1421, 1429, 1437, 1481, 1489, 1511, 1512, 1514, 1521, 1522, 1524, 1567, 1614, 1615, 1619
137	NYANGA	1609

No. BASIN N° BASSIN Nº CUENCA	INDEX CARDS Nº. FICHES N° FICHAS N°
139 ODER	010, 016, 053, 054, 058, 092, 103, 105, 108, 110, 119, 120, 125, 128, 140, 141, 143, 145, 163, 276, 293, 294, 295, 337, 472, 539, 1324, 1438, 1605
140 OGOOUE	708, 1223, 1609
142 ORANGE	403, 476, 514, 547, 849
143 ORINOCO	039, 331, 680, 731, 772, 838, 958, 981, 1027, 1030, 1085, 1165, 1177, 1405, 1476
145 OUEME	1064, 1221, 1439, 1448, 1609
146 OULU	1438
147 OYAPOCK	301, 1061, 1589
150 PANGANI	975
152 PATANI	1519, 1520
153 PATS	399, 758, 1281, 1438, 1444
154 PAZ	1275, 1277
157 PI$$$A	1099, 1516
158 PLATA	061, 107, 150, 335, 357, 531, 597, 622, 749, 761, 816, 817, 864, 895, 929, 942, 1005, 1058, 1098, 1121, 1122, 1144, 1163, 1171, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1329, 1365, 1386, 1415, 1424, 1434, 1452, 1458, 1494, 1500, 1504, 1564, 1568, 1573, 1586, 1607
159 PO	148, 152, 153, 155, 158, 161, 171, 223, 225, 237, 242, 279, 329, 332, 425, 453, 494, 533, 617, 620, 630, 663, 694, 697, 707, 1029, 1065, 1066, 1200, 1245, 1255, 1312, 1326, 1328, 1335, 1340, 1346, 1363, 1431, 1432, 1475, 1481, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1581, 1587, 1593
160 PREGEL	1438
162 PUNGWE	498

No.	BASIN	INDEX CARDS Nº.
N°	BASSIN	FICHES N°
Nº	CUENCA	FICHAS N°
163	RED RIVER	877, 890, 906, 1008
165	RHINE	045, 047, 049, 052, 057, 062, 068, 069, 071, 073, 076, 087, 088, 089, 102, 115, 129, 135, 170, 191, 196, 219, 220, 229, 230, 231, 238, 243, 249, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 273, 278, 288, 289, 291, 296, 297, 302, 304, 305, 309, 310, 359, 377, 393, 398, 416, 423, 432, 444, 457, 511, 525, 546, 632, 633, 639, 652, 663, 668, 672, 675, 677, 693, 695, 696, 698, 701, 704, 706, 738, 755, 756, 759, 767, 782, 783, 790, 808, 810, 815, 818, 826, 831, 850, 855, 879, 920, 969, 973, 985, 989, 990, 992, 997, 1001, 1006, 1011, 1019, 1020, 1025, 1034, 1035, 1045, 1047, 1051, 1052, 1056, 1063, 1081, 1083, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1117, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1161, 1168, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1179, 1181, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1190, 1191, 1203, 1208, 1217, 1222, 1227, 1228, 1230, 1231, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1248, 1254, 1257, 1258, 1284, 1285, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1297, 1301, 1305, 1306, 1316, 1317, 1319, 1332, 1339, 1343, 1350, 1382, 1402, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1422, 1431, 1432, 1444, 1450, 1455, 1460, 1462, 1475, 1484, 1497, 1526, 1527, 1532, 1537, 1538, 1544, 1571, 1572, 1574, 1577, 1579, 1593, 1597, 1622
166	RHONE	044, 100, 116, 157, 168, 206, 225, 264, 308, 325, 414, 424, 608, 620, 630, 756, 767, 928, 963, 1261, 1307, 1431, 1432, 1468, 1475, 1481, 1506, 1531, 1532, 1536, 1544, 1577, 1587, 1593
167	RIO DEL REY	1609
168	RIO GRANDE (SAm)	165
169	RIO GRANDE (NAm)	465, 1060, 1182, 1456, 1507, 1539, 1625
170	RIO NEGRO	846, 1105
171	ROVUMA	498, 908, 991

No.	BASIN	INDEX CARDS Nº.
N°	BASSIN	FICHES N°
Nº	CUENCA	FICHAS N°
172	ROYA	225, 620, 630, 1364, 1431, 1432, 1475, 1481, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1587, 1593
175	SABI	498
177	ST. CROIX	199, 239, 967, 1015, 1209, 1233
178	ST. JOHN (Af)	1199, 1609
179	ST. JOHN (NAm)	042, 967, 1015, 1209, 1233
180	ST. LAWRENCE	032, 166, 199, 200, 201, 217, 221, 224, 226, 253, 277, 311, 317, 318, 336, 344, 358, 365, 373, 375, 407, 409, 410, 417, 451, 499, 560, 567, 666, 967, 1015, 1080, 1209, 1233, 1315, 1322, 1349, 1351, 1361, 1368, 1369, 1380, 1401, 1411, 1416, 1430, 1503, 1529, 1534, 1550, 1551, 1558, 1596, 1599, 1626
181	ST. PAUL	1199, 1609
182	SALWEEN	773, 1330
183	SAN BARTOLOMEO	1431, 1432, 1475, 1481, 1523, 1544, 1577, 1593
184	SAN JUAN	496, 730, 903, 927, 1012, 1062, 1237
188	SASSANDRA	1609
189	SCHELDT	019, 029, 079, 175, 434, 452, 461, 483, 511, 525, 569, 633, 646, 649, 650, 653, 654, 655, 656, 658, 659, 660, 668, 688, 742, 748, 753, 770, 771, 791, 834, 875, 926, 959, 1003, 1057, 1069, 1079, 1113, 1141, 1214, 1354, 1356, 1360, 1376, 1399, 1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1559, 1577, 1593
190	SCHELDT/SEINE	633, 710, 1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593
192	SENEGAL	251, 333, 362, 418, 447, 460, 595, 606, 614, 616, 864, 917, 1404, 1482, 1491, 1562, 1609

No. BASIN N° BASSIN Nº CUENCA	INDEX CARDS Nº. FICHES N° FICHAS N°
195 SHATT-AL-ARAB	980, 1286, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1490, 1535
196 SHILOANGO	896, 1170, 1229, 1609
198 SI KIANG	485, 687, 699, 734, 839, 890, 1008, 1031, 1102
201 STIRINE	967, 1015, 1044, 1046, 1097, 1209, 1233
202 STRUMA	1431, 1432, 1475, 1481, 1523, 1544, 1577, 1587, 1593
203 SUCHIATE	1195
206 TAFNA	1481
207 TAGUS	281, 766, 900, 1444
209 TANA	1396, 1438, 1444, 1601, 1620
210 TANO	1609
211 TCHOROKH	1296
212 TIJUANA	1397, 1539, 1549, 1566, 1570, 1594, 1612, 1625
213 TIMAVO	1431, 1432, 1475, 1481, 1523, 1544, 1577, 1587, 1593
214 TORNE	1247, 1366, 1370, 1438
215 TULOMA	1438
216 TUMBES	1616
220 UMBELUZI	498, 1623
222 USUMACINTA/GRIJALVA	998
224 VARDAR	1394, 1431, 1432, 1475, 1481, 1523, 1544, 1577, 1587, 1593
225 VECHTE	1352, 1441, 1444, 1457, 1462, 1613
227 VIJOSE	1431, 1432, 1475, 1523, 1544, 1577, 1593

No. BASIN N° BASSIN Nº CUENCA	INDEX CARDS Nº. FICHES N° FICHAS N°
228 VISTULA	01l, 012, 033, 081, 133, 178, 179, 180, 189, 195, 218, 222, 227, 232, 233, 234, 236, 272, 273, 274, 295, 315, 354, 471, 757, 1259, 1409, 1438
229 VISTULA/DNIEPER	176, 179, 180, 181, 184, 471, 1259, 1438
230 VOLTA	925, 1074, 1221, 1334, 1427, 1436, 1454, 1461, 1501, 1502, 1609
231 WADI ARABA	1269, 1617
236 WESER	049, 060, 070, 229, 265, 271, 290, 314, 346, 359, 360, 378, 419, 420, 421, 472, 483, 504, 525, 673, 775, 1086, 1087, 1103, 1203, 1438, 1444
237 WIEDAU	1431, 1432, 1438, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593
238 YAQUI	1539, 1625
241 YEWA	1609
242 YSER	1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593
243 YUKON	702, 966, 967, 1015, 1039, 1041, 1046, 1209, 1233
244 ZAMBESI	498, 1067, 1423
245 ZAPALERI	1110
246 ZARUMILLA	1280, 1616
247 TUMEN	1125, 1140, 1178
248 YALU	1140
249 BANN	1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593
250 ERNE	1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593

No.	BASIN	INDEX CARDS Nº.
N°	BASSIN	FICHES N°
Nº	CUENCA	FICHAS N°
251	FANE	1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593
252	FOYLE	1431, 1432, 1444, 1475, 1532, 1544, 1577, 1593
253	GOASCORAN	1600

Annex 2

Annexe 2

Anexo 2

TREATIES, DECLARATIONS, ACTS AND CASES CONCERNING INLAND WATER NOT FORMING PART OF AN INTERNATIONAL BASIN

TRAITES, DECLARATIONS, TEXTES LEGISLATIFS ET JURISPRUDENCE CONCERNANT DES EAUX INTERIEURES NE FAISANT PAS PARTIE D'UN BASSIN INTERNATIONAL

CONVENIOS, DECLARACIONES, TEXTOS LEGISLATIVOS Y JURISPRUDENCIA RELATIVOS A AGUAS INTERIORES QUE NO FORMAN PARTE DE UNA CUENCA INTERNACIONAL

Index cards No.

Fiches N°

Fichas N°

021, 083, 112, 121, 137, 192, 214, 216, 245, 343, 369, 379, 380, 389, 406, 413, 445, 462, 463, 464, 489, 503, 530, 605, 627, 641, 735, 744, 786, 795, 824, 848, 852, 873, 886, 909, 946, 954, 964, 1023, 1026, 1033, 1055, 1068, 1071, 1078, 1095, 1111, 1146, 1148, 1149, 1154, 1206, 1250, 1264

Annex 3

Annexe 3

Anexo 3

COUNTRIES BY BASIN

PAYS PAR BASSIN

PAISES POR CUENCA

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
001	AMACURA	Guyana, Venezuela	
002	AMAZON	Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guyana, Peru, Venezuela	
004	AMOU DARIA	Afghanistan, U.S.S.R.	
005	AMUR	China, Mongolia, U.S.S.R.	
006	ARAX	Iran, Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
009	ATRAK	Iran, U.S.S.R.	
014	BALKHASH LAKE	China, U.S.S.R.	
015	BARIMA	Guyana, Venezuela	
018	BENITO	Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
019	BIA	Ghana, Ivory Coast	
020	BIDASSOA	France, Spain	
021	BUZI	Mozambique, Zimbabwe	
022	CAMPO (NTEM)	Cameroon, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
025	CASPIAN SEA	Iran, U.S.S.R.	Inland sea Mer intérieure Mar interior
026	CAVALLY	Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
027	CESTOS	Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia	
028	CHAD LAKE	Cameroon, Central Africa, Chad, Niger, Nigeria, Sudan	
029	CHAGRES	Panama, U.S.A.	
031	CHILWA LAKE	Malawi, Mozambique	
032	CHIRA	Ecuador, Peru	
033	CHOLUTECA	Honduras, Nicaragua	
034	CHUY	Brazil, Uruguay	
036	COCO	Honduras, Nicaragua	
037	COIPASA LAKE	Bolivia, Chile, Peru	
038	COLORADO	Mexico, U.S.A.	
039	COLUMBIA	Canada, U.S.A.	
040	CONGO	Angola, Burundi, Cameroon, Central Africa, Congo, Rwanda, Tanzania, Zaire, Zambia	
041	CONNECTICUT	Canada, U.S.A.	
044	CROSS	Cameroon, Nigeria	
046	DAJABON	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
047	DANUBE	Albania, Austria, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Germany (West), Hungary, Italy, Poland, Romania, Switzerland, U.S.S.R., Yugoslavia	
*	DANUBE/PO	(Italy/Switzerland)	Through/Par/A través de Spöl
050	DOURO	Portugal, Spain	
052	DRIN	Albania, Yugoslavia	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
053	DRIN/SEMAN	Albania, Greece, Yugoslavia	Through/Par/A través de Lake Prespa and underground streams to Devoll/SEMAN and to Lake Ochrida/DRIN
054	EBRO	Andorra, France, Spain	
056	ELBE	Austria, Czechoslovakia, Germany (East and West), Poland	
*	ELBE/ODER	(East Germany)	Through/Par/A través de Havel-Hohenzollern and Plane-Havel-Spree Canals
058	EMS	Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	EMS/WESER	(West Germany)	Through/Par/A través de Mittelland Canal
061	ESSEQUIBO	Guyana, Venezuela	
063	FLY	Indonesia (West Irian), Papua-New Guinea	
064	FRASER	Canada, U.S.A.	
066	GAMBIA	Gambia, Guinea, Senegal	
067	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA	Bangla Desh, Bhutan, China, India, Nepal	
068	GARONNE	Andorra, France, Spain	
070	GREAT SCARCIES	Guinea, Sierra Leone	
071	GUADIANA	Portugal, Spain	
075	HELMAND	Afghanistan, Iran, Pakistan	
077	IJSSEL	Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	IJSSEL/VECHTE	(Netherlands)	Through/Par/A través de Overijssel Canal

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
078	INDUS	Afghanistan, China, India, Pakistan	
079	IRRAWADDI	Burma, China, India	
080	ISONZO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
081	JAKOBSELV	Norway, U.S.S.R.	
082	JEBA	Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Senegal	
083	JORDAN	Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Syria	
084	JUBA	Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia	
086	KARNAFULI	Bangla Desh, India	
087	KEMI	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
088	KLARÄLVEN	Norway, Sweden	
089	KOMATI	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
090	KOMOE	Ivory Coast, Upper Volta	
091	KOVDA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
092	KRUSAU	Denmark, Germany (West)	
095	LEMPA	El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras	
096	LIMA	Portugal, Spain	
097	LIMPOPO	Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe	
098	LITTLE SCARCIES	Guinea, Sierra Leone	
101	LOFFA	Guinea, Liberia	
104	LYNN CANAL	Canada, U.S.A.	
105	MANO	Liberia, Serra Leone	
106	MAPUTO	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
107	MARACAIBO LAKE	Colombia, Venezuela	
108	MARITZA	Bulgaria, Greece, Turkey	
109	MARONI	French Guyana, Suriname	
111	MEDJERDA	Algeria, Tunisia	
112	MEKONG	Burma, China, Kampuchea, Lao, Thailand, Viet-Nam	
113	MESTA	Bulgaria, Greece	
114	MEUSE	Belgium, France, Germany (West) Netherlands	
*	MEUSE/RHINE	(France)	Through/Par/A través de Marne-RHINE Canal
*	MEUSE/SCHELDT	(Belgium/Netherlands)	Through/Par/A través de Albert, d'Embranchement, Liège-Maastricht, SCHELDT-MEUSE Junction, Wessem-Neederweerd and Zuid-Willemsvaart Canals
115	MEUSE/SEINE	Belgium, France	Through/Par/A través de Oise-Sambre and Aisne-MEUSE Canals
116	MIÑO	Portugal, Spain	
117	MIRA	Colombia, Ecuador	
118	MIRIM LAGOON	Brazil, Uruguay	
119	MISSISSIPPI	Canada, U.S.A.	
120	MOA	Guinea, Liberia, Sierra Leone	
122	MONO	Benin, Togo	
123	MOTAGUA	Guatemala, Honduras	
124	MUGA	France, Spain	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
125	MUNI	Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
126	MURGHAB	Afghanistan, U.S.S.R.	
127	NAAF	Bangla Desh, Burma	
128	NÄÄTÄM0	Finland, Norway	
129	NÄÄTÄMO/GANDVIK	Finland, Norway	Through/Par/A través de trans-basin diversion
131	NELSON	Canada, U.S.A.	
132	NEMAN	Poland, U.S.S.R.	
133	NEMAN/DNIEPER	Poland, U.S.S.R.	Through/Par/A través de Pripet-NEMAN Canal
134	NEVA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
135	NIGER	Algeria, Benin, Cameroon, Chad, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Upper Volta	
136	NILE	Burundi, Egypt, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda, Zaire	
137	NYANGA	Congo, Gabon	
139	ODER	Czechoslovakia, Germany (East), Poland	
*	ODER/VISTULA	(Poland)	Through/Par/A través de Bydgoszcz Canal
140	OGOOUE	Cameroon, Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
*	OKOWANGGO/ZAMBESI	(Botswana/Namibia)	Through/Par/A través de OKOWANGGO Swamps and Chobe-ZAMBESI
142	ORANGE	Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa	
143	ORINOCO	Colombia, Venezuela	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
145	OUEME	Benin, Nigeria, Togo	
146	OULU	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
147	OYAPOCK	Brazil, French Guyana	
150	PANGANI	Kenya, Tanzania	
152	PATANI	Malaysia, Thailand	
153	PATS	Finland, Norway, U.S.S.R.	
154	PAZ	El Salvador, Guatemala	
157	PINA	Panama, U.S.A.	
158	PLATA	Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay	
159	PO	France, Italy, Switzerland	
160	PREGEL	Poland, U.S.S.R.	
162	PUNGWE	Mozambique, Zimbabwe	
163	RED RIVER	China, Lao, Viet-Nam	
165	RHINE	Austria, Belgium, France, Germany (West), Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Switzerland	
*	RHINE/EMS	(West Germany)	Through/Par/A través de RHINE-Hune and Dortmund-EMS Canals
*	RHINE/WESER	(West Germany)	Through/Par/A través de RHINE-WESER Canal
166	RHONE	France, Switzerland	
*	RHONE/RHINE	(France/West Germany)	Through/Par/A través de Hüninger Canal
167	RIO DEL REY	Cameroon, Nigeria	
168	RIO GRANDE(SAm)	Argentina, Chile	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
169	RIO GRANDE (NAm)	Mexico, U.S.A.	
170	RIO NEGRO	Honduras, Nicaragua	
171	ROVUMA	Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania	
172	ROYA	France, Italy	
175	SABI	Mozambique, Zimbabwe	
177	ST. CROIX	Canada, U.S.A.	
178	ST. JOHN (Af)	Guinea, Liberia	
179	ST. JOHN (NAm)	Canada, U.S.A.	
180	ST. LAWRENCE	Canada, U.S.A.	
181	ST. PAUL	Guinea, Liberia	
182	SALWEEN	Burma, China, Thailand	
183	SAN BARTOLOMEO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
184	SAN JUAN	Costa Rica, Nicaragua	
188	SASSANDRA	Guinea, Ivory Coast	
189	SCHELDT	Belgium, France, Netherlands	
*	SCHELDT/RHINE	(Belgium/Netherlands)	Through/Par/A través de SCHELDT-RHINE Canal
190	SCHELDT/SEINE	Belgium, France, Netherlands	Through/Par/A través de Oise-SCHELDT Canal
192	SENEGAL	Guinea, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal	
195	SHATT-AL-ARAB	Iran, Iraq, Syria, Turkey	
196	SHILOANGO	Angola, Congo, Zaire	
198	SI KIANG	China, Viet-Nam	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
201	STIKINE	Canada, U.S.A.	
202	STRUMA	Bulgaria, Greece, Yugoslavia	
203	SUCHIATE	Mexico, Guatemala	
206	TAFNA	Algeria, Morocco	
207	TAGUS	Portugal, Spain	
209	TANA	Finiand, Norway	
210	TANO	Ghana, Ivory Coast	
211	TCHOROKH	Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
212	TIJUANA	Mexico, U.S.A.	
213	TIMAVO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
214	TORNE	Finland, Sweden	
215	TULOMA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
216	TUMBES	Ecuador, Peru	
220	UMBELUZI	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
222	USUMACINTA/GRIJALVA	Guatemala, Mexico	
224	VARDAR	Greece, Yugoslavia	
225	VECHTE	Germany (West), Netherlands	
227	VIJOSE	Albania, Greece	
228	VISTULA	Czechslovakia, Poland, U.S.S.R.	
229	VISTULA/DNIEPER	Csechslovakia, Poland, U.S.S.R.	Through/Par/A través de Bug-Pripet Canal
230	VOLTA	Benin, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Mali, Togo, Upper Volta	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
231	WADI ARABA	Israel, Jordan	
236	WESER	Germany (West), Germany (East)	
237	WIEDAU	Denmark, Germany (West)	
238	YAQUI	Mexico, U.S.A.	
241	YEWA	Benin, Nigeria	
242	YSER	Belgium, France	
*	YSER/SCHELDT	(Belgium/France)	Through/Par/A través de Dunkerque and Furnes Canals
243	YUKON	Canada, U.S.A.	
244	ZAMBESI	Angola, Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe	
245	ZAPALERI	Argentina, Bolivia, Chile	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
246	ZARUMILLA	Ecuador, Peru	
247	TUMEN	China, North Korea, U.S.S.R.	
248	YALU	China, North Korea	
249	BANN	Ireland, United Kingdom	
250	ERNE	Ireland, United Kingdom	
251	FANE	Ireland, United Kingdom	
252	FOYLE	Ireland, United Kingdom	
253	GOASCORAN	El Salvador, Honduras	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

Annex 4

Annexe 4

Anexo 4

BASINS BY COUNTRY

BASSINS PAR PAYS

CUENCAS POR PAIS

Country	Basins
Pays	Bassins
País	Cuencas
AFGHANISTAN	Amou Daria, Helmand, Indus, Murghab
ALBANIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Drin, Drin/Seraan, Vijose
ALGERIA	Medjerda, Niger, Tafna
ANDORRA	Ebro, Garonne
ANGOLA	Congo, Shiloango, Zambesi
ARGENTINA	Plata, Rio Grande, Zapaleri
AUSTRIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Elbe, Elbe/Oder, Meuse/Rhine, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhone/Rhine, Scheldt/Rhine
BANGLA DESH	Ganges/Brahmaputra, Karnafuli, Naaf
BELGIUM	Meuse, Meuse/Seine, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhône/Rhine, Scheldt, Scheldt/Seine, Yser
BENIN	Mono, Niger, Ouémé, Volta, Yewa
BHUTAN	Canges/Brahmaputra
BOLIVIA	Amazon, Coipasa Lake, Plata, Zapaleri
BOTSWANA	Limpopo, Orange, Zambesi

Country Pays País	Basins Bassins Cuencas
BRAZIL	Amazon, Chuy, Mirim Lagoon, Oyapock, Plata
BULGARIA	Denube, Danube/Po, Maritza, Mesta, Struma
BURMA	Irrawaddi, Mekong, Naaf, Salween
BURUNDI	Congo, Nile
CAMEROON	Campo, Chad Lake, Congo, Cross, Niger, Ogooué, Rio del Rey
CANADA	Columbia, Connecticut, Fraser, Lynn Canal, Mississippi, Nelson, St. Croix, St. John, St. Lawrence, Stikine, Yukon
CENTRAL AFRICA	Chad Lake, Congo
CHAD	Chad Lake, Niger
CHILE	Coipasa Lake, Zapaleri
CHINA	Amur, Balkash Lake, Ganges/Brahmaputra, Indus, Irrawaddi, Mekong, Red River, Salween, Tumen, Yalu
COLOMBIA	Amazon, Maracaibo Lake, Mira, Orinoco
CONGO	Congo, Nyanga, Ogooué, Shiloango
COSTA RICA	San Juan
CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Elbe, Oder, Vistula, Vistula/Dnieper
DENMARK	Krusau, Wiedau
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	Dajabon
ECUADOR	Amazon, Chira, Mira, Tumbes, Zarumilla
EGYPT	Nile

Country Pays País	Basins Bassins Cuencas
EL SALVADOR	Goascorán, Lempa, Paz
EQUATORIAL GUINEA	Benito, Campo, Muni, Ogooué
EHTIOPIA	Juba, Nile
FINLAND	Kemi, Kovda, No, Näätämo/Gandvik, Neva, Oulu, Pats, Tana, Torne, Tuloma
FRANCE	Bidassoa, Ebro, Garonne, Meuse, Meuse/Seine, Muga, Po, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhône, Roya, Scheldt, Scheldt/Rhine, Scheldt/ Seine, Yser
FRENCH GUYANA	Maroni, Oyapock
GABON	Benito, Campo, Muni, Nyanga, Ogooué
GAMBIA	Gambia
GERMANY (East)	Elbe, Oder, Oder/Vistula, Weser
GERMANY (West)	Danube, Danube/Po, Elbe, Elbe/Oder, Ems, Ijssel, Krusau, Meuse, Meuse/Scheldt, Meuse/Seine, Rhine, Rhône/Rhine, Scheldt/ Rhine, Vechte, Weser, Wiedau
GHANA	Bia, Tano, Volta
GREECE	Drin/Seman, Maritza, Mesta, Struma, Vardar, Vijose
GUATEMALA	Lempa, Paz, Suchiate , Usumacinta/Grijalva
GUINEA	Cavally, Cestos, Gambia, Great Scarcies, Jeba, Little Scarcies, Loffa, Moa, Niger, St. John, St. Paul, Sassandra, Senegal
GUINEA-BISSAU	Jeba
GUYANA	Amacura, Amazon, Barima, Essequibo
HAITI	Dajabon

Country	Basins
Pays	Bassins
País	Cuencas

País	Cuencas
HONDURAS	Choluteca, Coco, Goascorán, Lempa, Motagua, Rio Negro
HUNGARY	Danube, Danube/Po
INDIA	Ganges/Brahmaputra, Indus, Irrawaddi, Karnafuli
INDONESIA	Fly
IRAN	Arax, Atrak, Caspian Sea, Helmand, Shatt-al-Arab
IRELAND	Bann, Erne, Fane, Foyle
IRAQ	Shatt-al-Arab
ISRAEL	Jordan, Wadi Araba
ITALY	Danube, Isonzo, Meuse/Rhine, Po, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhine/Rhine, Roya, San Bartolomeo, Scheldt/Rhine, Timavo
IVORY COAST	Bia, Cavally, Cestos, Komoé, Niger Sassandra, Tano, Volta
JORDAN	Jordan, Wadi Araba
KAMPUCHEA	Mekong
KENYA	Juba, Nile, Pangani
LAO	Mekong, Red River
LEBANON	Jordan
LESOTHO	Orange
LIBERIA	Cavally, Cestos, Loffa, Mano, Moa, St. John, St. Paul
LIECHTENSTEIN	Meuse/Rhine, Rhine, Rhine/Weser, Rhône/Rhine, Scheldt/Rhine
LUXEMBOURG	Meuse/Rhine, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhône/Rhine, Scheldt/Rhine

Country Pays País	Basins Bassins Cuencas
MALAWI	Chilwa Lake, Okowanggo/Zambesi, Rovuma, Zambesi
MALAYSIA	Patani
MALI	Niger, Senegal, Volta
MAURITANIA	Senegal
MEXICO	Colorado, Rio Grande, Suchiate, Tijuana, Usuraacinta/Grijalva, Yaqui
MONGOLIA	Amur
MOROCCO	Tafna
MOZAMBIQUE	Buzi, Chilwa Lake, Komati, Limpopo, Maputo, Okowanggo/Zambesi, Pungwé, Rovuma, Sabi, Umbeluzi, Zambesi
NAMIBIA	Orange, Zambesi
NEPAL	Ganges/Brahmaputra
NETHERLANDS	Ems, Ems/Weser, Ijssel, Meuse, Meuse/Seine, Rhine, Rhine/Weser, Rhône/Rhine, Scheldt, Scheldt/Seine, Vechte
NICARAGUA	Choluteca, Coco, Rio Negro, San Juan
NIGER	Chad Lake, Niger
NIGERIA	Chad Lake, Cross, Niger, Ouémé, Rio del Rey, Yewa
NORTH KOREA	Turnen, Yalu
NORWAY	Jakobselv, Klarälven, Näätämo, Näätämo/Gandvik, Pats, Tana
PAKISTAN	Helmand, Indus
PANAMA	Chagres, Pina
PAPUA-NEW GUINEA	Fly

Country Pays País	Basins Bassins Cuencas
PARAGUAY	Plata
PERU	Amazon, Chira, Coipasa Lake, Tumbes, Zarurailla
POLAND	Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine, Elbe, Neman, Neman/Dnieper, Oder, Pregel, Vistula, Vistula/Dnieper
PORTUGAL	Douro, Guadiana, Lima, Miño, Tagus
ROMANIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine
RWANDA	Congo, Nile
SENEGAL	Gambia, Jeba, Senegal
SIERRA LEONE	Great Scarcies, Little Scarcies, Mano, Moa
SOMALIA	Juba
SOUTH AFRICA	Komati, Limpopo, Maputo, Orange, Umbeluzi
SPAIN	Bidassoa, Douro, Ebro, Garonne, Guadiana, Lima, Miño, Muga, Tagus
SUDAN	Chad Lake, Nile
SURINAME	Maroni
SWAZILAND	Komati, Maputo, Umbeluzi
SWEDEN	Klarälven, Torne
SWITZERLAND	Danube, Meuse/Rhine, Po, Rhine, Rhine/Weser, Rhône, Scheldt/Rhine
SYRIA	Jordan, Shatt-al-Arab
TANZANIA	Congo, Nile, Okowanggo/Zambesi, Pangani, Rovuma, Zambesi
THAILAND	Mekong, Patani, Salween

Country	Basins
Pays	Bassins
País	Cuencas
TOGO	Mono, Ouémé, Volta
TUNISIA	Medjerda
TURKEY	Arax, Maritza, Shatt-al-Arab
UGANDA	Nile
UNITED KINGDOM	Bann, Erne, Fane, Foyle
UPPER VOLTA	Komoé, Niger, Volta
URUGUAY	Chuy, Mirim Lagoon, Plata
U.S.A.	Chagres, Colorado, Columbia, Connecticut, Fraser, Lynn Canal, Mississippi, Nelson, Piña, Rio Grande, St. Croix, St. John, St. Lawrence, Stikine, Tijuana, Yaqui, Yukon
U.S.S.R.	Amou Daria, Amur, Arax, Atrak, Balkhash Lake, Caspian Sea, Danube, Danube/Po, Jakobselv, Kemi, Kovda, Murghab, Neman, Neman/Dnieper, Neva, Oulu, Pats, Pregel, Tchorokh, Tuloma, Tumen, Vistula, Vistula/Dnieper
VENEZUELA	Amacura, Amazon, Barima, Essequibo, Maracaibo Lake, Orinoco
VIET-NAM	Mekong, Red River
YUGOSLAVIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Drin, Drin/Seman, Isonzo, San Bartolomeo, Struma, Timavo, Vardar
ZAIRE	Congo, Nile, Shiloango
ZAMBIA	Congo, Okowanggo/Zambesi, Zambesi
ZIMBABWE	Buzi, Limpopo, Pungwé, Sabi, Zambesi

Annex 5

Annexe 5

Anexo 5

BASINS BY REGION

BASSINS PAR REGION

CUENCAS POR REGION

No. N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
	Africa Afrique (Af) Africa		
018	BENITO	Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
019	BIA	Ghana, Ivory Coast	
021	BUZI	Mozambique, Rhodesia	
022	CAMPO (NTEM)	Cameroon, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
026	CAVALLY	Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia	
027	CESTOS	Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia	
028	CHAD LAKE	Cameroon, Central Africa, Chad, Niger, Nigeria, Sudan	
031	CHILWA LAKE	Malawi, Mozambique	
040	CONGO	Angola, Burundi, Cameroon, Central Africa, Congo, Rwanda, Tanzania, Zaire, Zambia	
044	CROSS	Cameroon, Nigeria	
066	GAMBIA	Gambia, Guinea, Senegal	
070	GREAT SCARCIES	Guinea, Sierra Leone	
082	JEBA	Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Senegal	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
084	JUBA	Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia	
089	KOMATI	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
090	KOMOE	Ivory Coast, Upper Volta	
097	LIMPOPO	Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe	
098	LITTLE SCARCIES	Guinea, Sierra Leone	
101	LOFFA	Guinea, Liberia	
105	MANO	Liberia, Sierra Leone	
106	MAPUTO	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
111	MEDJERDA	Algeria, Tunisia	
120	MOA	Guinea, Liberia, Sierra Leone	
122	MONO	Benin, Togo	
125	MUNI	Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
135	NIGER	Algeria, Benin, Cameroon, Chad, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Upper Volta	
136	NILE	Burundi, Egypt, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda, Zaire	
137	NYANGA	Congo, Gabon	
140	OGOOUE	Cameroon, Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
(141)*0	kowanggo/ZAMBESI	(Botswana/Namibia)	Through/Par/A través de OKOWANGGO Swamps and Chobe-ZAMBESI
142	ORANGE	Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
145	OUEME	Benin, Nigeria, Togo	
150	PANGANI	Kenya, Tanzania	
162	PUNGWE	Mozambique, Zimbabwe	
. 167	RIO DEL REY	Cameroon, Nigeria	
171	ROVUMA	Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania	
175	SABI	Mozambique, Zimbabwe	
178	ST. JOHN	Guinea, Liberia	
181	ST. PAUL	Guinea, Liberia	
188	SASSANDRA	Guinea, Ivory Coast	
192	SENEGAL	Guinea, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal	
196	SHILOANGO	Angola, Congo, Zaire	
206	TAFNA	Algeria, Morocco	
210	TANO	Ghana, Ivory Coast	
220	UMBELUZI	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
230	VOLTA	Benin, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Mali, Togo, Upper Volta	
241	YEWA	Benin, Nigeria	
244	ZAMBESI	Angola, Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe	
	America, North Amérique du nord (NAm) América del Norte		
038	COLORADO	Mexico, U.S.A.	
039	COLUMBIA	Canada, U.S.A.	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
041	CONNECTICUT	Canada, U.S.A.	
064	FRASER	Canada, U.S.A.	
104	LYNN CANAL	Canada, U.S.A.	
119	MISSISSIPPI	Canada, U.S.A.	
131	NELSON	Canada, U.S.A.	
169	RIO GRANDE	Mexico, U.S.A.	
177	ST. CROIX	Canada, U.S.A.	
179	ST. JOHN	Canada, U.S.A.	
180	ST. LAWRENCE	Canada, U.S.A.	
201	STIKINE	Canada, U.S.A.	
212	TIJUANA	Mexico, U.S.A.	
238	YAQUI	Mexico, U.S.A.	
243	YUKON	Canada, U.S.A.	
	America, Central Amérique centrale (CAm) América central		
029	CHAGRES	Panama, U.S.A.	
033	CHOLUTECA	Honduras, Nicaragua	
036	COCO	Honduras, Nicaragua	
046	DAJABON	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
095	LEMPA	El Salvador, Guatemala	
123	MOTAGUA	Guatemala, Honduras	
154	PAZ	El Salvador, Guatemala	
157	PINA	Panama, U.S.A.	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
170	RIO NEGRO	Honduras, Nicaragua	
184	SAN JUAN	Costa Rica, Nicaragua	
203	SUCHIATE	Guatemala, Mexico	
222	USUMACINTA/GRIJALVA	Guatemala, Mexico	
253	GOASCORAN	El Salvador, Honduras	
	America, South Amérique du sud (SAm) América del Sur		
001	AMACURA	Guyana, Venezuela	
002	AMAZON	Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guyana, Peru, Venezuela	
015	BARIMA	Guyana, Venezuela	
032	CHIRA	Ecuador, Peru	
034	CHUY	Brazil, Uruguay	
037	COIPASA LAKE	Bolivia, Chile, Peru	
061	ESSEQUIBO	Guyana, Venezuela	
107	MARACAIBO LAKE	Colombia, Venezuela	
109	MARONI	French Guyana, Suriname	
117	MIRA	Colombia, Ecuador	
118	MIRIM LAGOON	Brazil, Uruguay	
143	ORINOCO	Colombia, Venezuela	
147	OYAPOCK	Brazil, French Guyana	
158	PLATA	Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay	
168	RIO GRANDE	Argentina, Chile	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
216	TUMBES	Ecuador, Peru	
245	ZAPALERI	Argentina, Bolivia, Chile	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
246	ZARUMILLA	Ecuador, Peru	
	Asia Asie (As) Asia		
004	AMOU DARIA	Afghanistan, U.S.S.R.	
005	AMUR	China, Mongolia, U.S.S.R.	
006	ARAX	Iran, Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
009	ATRAK	Iran, U.S.S.R.	
014	BALKHASH LAKE	China, U.S.S.R.	
025	CASPIAN SEA	Iran, U.S.S.R.	Inland Sea Mer intérieure Mar interior
063	FLY	Indonesia (West Irian), Papua-New Guinea	
067	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA	Bangla Desh, Bhutan, China, India, Nepal	
075	HELMAND	Afghanistan, Iran, Pakistan	
078	INDUS	Afghanistan, China, India, Pakistan	
079	IRRAWADDI	Burma, China, India	
086	KARNAFULI	Bangla Desh, India	
112	MEKONG	Burma, China, Kampuchea, Lao, Thailand, Viet-Nam	
126	MURGHAB	Afghanistan, U.S.S.R.	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
127	NAAF	Bangla Desh, Burma	
152	PATANI	Malaysia, Thailand	
163	RED RIVER	China, Lao, Viet-Nam	
182	SALWEEN	Burma, China, Thailand	
198	SI KIANG	China, Viet-Nam	
211	TCHOROKH	Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
247	TUMEN	China, North Korea, U.S.S.R.	
248	YALU	China, North Korea	
	Middle East Moyen-Orient (ME) Medio Oriente		
083	JORDAN	Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Syria	
195	SHATT-AL-ARAB	Iran, Iraq, Syria, Turkey	
231	WADI ARABA	Israel, Jordan	
	Europe Europe (E) Europa		
020	BIDASSOA	France, Spain	
047	DANUBE	Albania, Austria, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Germany (West), Hungary, Italy, Poland, Romania, Switzerland, U.S.S.R., Yugoslavia	
*	DANUBE/PO	(Italy/Switzerland)	Through/Par/A través de Spöl
050	DOURO	Portugal, Spain	
052	DRIN	Albania, Yugoslavia	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
053	DRIN/SEMAN	Albania, Greece, Yugoslavia	Through/Par/A través de Lake Prespa and underground streams to Devoll/SEMAN and to Lake Ochrida/DRIN
054	EBRO	Andorra, France, Spain	
056	ELBE	Austria, Czechoslovakia, Germany (East and West), Poland	
058	EMS	Germany (West), Netherlands	
068	GARONNE	Andorra, France, Spain	
071	GUADIANA	Portugal, Spain	
077	IJSSEL	Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	IJSSEL/VECHTE	(Netherlands)	Through/Par/A través de Overijssel Canal
080	ISONZO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
081	JAKOBSELV	Norway, U.S.S.R.	
087	KEMI	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
088	KLARÄLVEN	Norway, Sweden	
091	KOVDA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
092	KRUSAU	Denmark, Germany (West)	
096	LIMA	Portugal, Spain	
108	MARITZA	Bulgaria, Greece, Turkey	
113	MESTA	Bulgaria, Greece	
114	MEUSE	Belgium, France, Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	MEUSE/RHINE	(France)	Through/Par/A través de Marne-RHINE Canal

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
*	MEUSE/SCHELDT	(Belgium/Netherlands)	Through/Par/A través de Albert, d'Embran-chement, Liège-Maastricht, SCHELDT-MEUSE Junction, Wessem-Neederweerd and Zuid-Willemsvaart Canals
115	MEUSE/SEINE	Belgium, France	Through/Par/A través de Oise-Sambre and Aisne-MEUSE Canals
116	MIÑO	Portugal, Spain	
124	MUGA	France, Spain	
128	NÄÄTÄMO	Finland, Norway	
129	NÄÄTÄMO/GANDVIK	Finland, Norway	Through/Par/A través de trans-basin diversion
132	NEMAN	Poland, U.S.S.R.	
133	NEMAN/DNIEPER	Poland, U.S.S.R.	Through/Par/A través de Pripet-NEMAN Canal
134	NEVA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
139	ODER	Czechoslovakia, Germany (East),	
*	ODER/VISTULA	(Poland)	Through/Par/A través de Bydgoszcz Canal
146	OULU	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
153	PATS	Finland, Norway, U.S.S.R.	
159	PO	France, Italy, Switzerland	
160	PREGEL	Poland, U.S.S.R.	
165	RHINE	Austria, Belgium, France, Germany (West), Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Switzerland	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
*	RHINE/EMS	(West Germany)	Through/Par/A través de RHINE-Hune and Dortmund-EMS Canals
*	RHINE/WESER	(West Germany)	Through/Par/A través de RHINE-WESER Canal
166	RHONE	France, Switzerland	
*	RHONE/RHINE	(France, West Germany)	Through/Par/A través de Hünmger Canal
172	ROYA	France, Italy	
183	SAN BARTOLOMEO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
189	SCHELDT	Belgium, France, Netherlands	
*	SCHELDT/RHINE	(Belgium/Netherlands)	Through/Par/A través de SCHELDT-RHINE Canal
190	SCHELDT/SEINE	Belgium, France, Netherlands	Through/Par/A través de Oise-SCHELDT Canal
202	STRUMA	Bulgaria, Greece, Yugoslavia	
207	TAGUS	Portugal, Spain	
209	TANA	Finland, Norway	
213	TIMAVO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
214	TORNE	Finland, Sweden	
215	TULOMA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
224	VARDAR	Greece, Yugoslavia	
225	VECHTE	Germany (West), Netherlands	
226	VELEKA	Bulgaria, Turkey	
227	VIJOSE	Albania, Greece	
228	VISTULA	Czechoslovakia, Poland, U.S.S.R.	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Paises	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
229	VISTULA/DNIEPER	Czechoslovakia, Poland, U.S.S.R.	Through/Par/A través de Bug-Pripet Canal
236	WESER	Germany (East), Germany (West)	
237	WIEDAU	Denmark, Germany (West)	
242	YSER	Belgium, France	
*	YSER/SCHELDT	(Belgium/France)	Through/Par/A través de Dunkerque and Furnes Canals
249	BANN	Ireland, United Kingdom	
250	ERNE	Ireland, United Kingdom	
251	FANE	Ireland, United Kingdom	
252	FOYLE	Ireland, United Kingdom	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

Annex 6

Annexe 6

Anexo 6

HISTORICAL DESIGNATIONS

DENOMINATIONS HISTORIQUES

DENOMINACIONES HISTORICAS

Designations Dénominations Denominaciones	Territories Territoires Territorios	From de desde	To à hasta	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY	Austria	1867	1918	Western part
	Czechoslovakia			Southern part
	Germany (West)			
	Hungary			
	Yugoslavia			Western part
BELGIUM	Burundi	1923	1946	Mandate
(Overseas territories)		1946	1966	UN Trust Territory
(Territoires d'outre-mer)	Rwanda	1923	1946	Mandate
		1946	1962	UN Trust Territory
(Territorios de Ultramar)	Zaire	19th Century	1960	Former Belgian Congo
BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA PROTECTORATE	Malawi	1891	1907	Protectorate
		1907	1953	Colony
		1953	1963	Part of Federation of Rhodesia and Nyassaland
		1964	-	MALAWI
BRITISH EMPIRE	Bangla Desh	18th Century	-	Commonwealth (India)
	Belize	17th Century		Colony
	Botswana	1885		Commonwealth (South Africa)
	Burma	1886		Commonwealth (India)
	Cameroon	1922		Trust Territories
	Canada	17th Century		Commonwealth (1867)
	Egypt	1880		Protectorate (1923)
	Gambia	17th Century		Colony
	Ghana	1874		Colony
	Guyana	1796		Colony
	India	18th Century		Commonwealth (1877)
	Iraq	1921		Mandate
	Israel	1920		Mandate

Designations Dénominations Denominaciones	Territories Territoires Territorios	From de desde	To à hasta	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
BRITISH EMPIRE (cont.)	Jordan	1920		Mandate
	Kenya	1920		Colony
	Lesotho	19th Century		Commonwealth (South Africa)
	Malawi	1891		Protectorate
	Malaysia	19th Century		Protectorate Colony (North Borneo)
	Namibia	1919		Commonwealth (South Africa)
	Pakistan	18th Century		Commonealth (India)
	Papua-New Guinea	1883		Commonwealth (Australia)
	Rhodesia	1888		Dominion
	Sierra Leone	1896		Colony
	Somalia (East)	19th Century		Protectorate
	South Africa (Cape)	18th Century		Commonwealth (1910)
	Sudan	19th Century		Commonwealth (Egypt)
	Tanzania	1919		Trust Territory, Mandate
	Togo (East)	1919		Trust Territory
	Uganda	1894		Protectorate
	Zambia	1889		Dominion
			1931	British Commonwealth
CONGO FREE STATE	Zaire	1885	1907	Belgian Kingdom
		1907	1960	Annexed by Belgium to form Belgian Congo
		1960	—	ZAIRE
ESTONIA	U.S.S.R.	1918	1940	Independent Republic annexed by U.S.S.R.
FEDERATION OF RHODESIA AND NYASSALAND	Malawi Zimbabwe	1953	1963	Former Nyassaland Former Southern Rhodesia, then Rhodesia
	Zambia			Former Northern Rhodesia
		1964	-	MALAWI
			-	ZAMBIA
		1965	1980	RHODESIA
		1980	-	ZIMBABWE

Designations Dénominations Denominaciones	Territories Territoires Territorios	From de desde	To à hasta	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
FRANCE	Algeria	1830	1962	
(Overseas territories)	Benin	19th Century	1960	Former Dahomey
(Territoires d'outre-mer)	Cameroon (East)	19th Century	1960	
	Central Africa	19th Century	1960	
(Territorios de Ultramar)	Chad	19th Century	1960	
	Congo	19th Century	1960	
	Djibouti	19th Century	1977	Former Afars and Issas
	Egypt	1879	1882	With British, became British
	Gabon	19th Century	1960	
	Guinea	19th Century	1958	
	Ivory Coast	19th Century	1960	
	Kampuchea	1863	1953	Former Cambodia
	Lao	1893	1949	Former Laos
	Lebanon	1922	1943	Mandate
	Libya (East)	1943	1951	Protectorate
	Mali	19th Century	1960	
	Mauritania	19th Century	1960	
	Morocco (Central)	1912	1956	Protectorate, Former French Morocco
	Niger	19th Century	1960	
	Senegal	19th Century	1960	
	Syria	1922	1941	Mandate
	Togo	1922	1960	Mandate, Former West Togoland
	Tunisia	1871	1956	
	Upper Volta	19th Century	1960	
	U.S.A.	17th Century	1803	Louisiana
	Viet-nam	1883	1954	
FRENCH INDO-CHINA	Kampuchea	1887	1950	Former Cambodia
	Lao	1893	1950	Former Laos
	Viet-Nam	1887	1950	North and South
GERMAN EMPIRE	France (North-East) Germany (East/West)	1871	1918	Alsace-Lorraine Under King of Prussia
	Poland			West Prussia, Upper Silesia
	Germany	1918	1933	Republic of Prussia Weimar Republic
		1933	1945	3rd German Reich
		1945	1952	Occupation by Allies
		1952	-	Partition into EAST GERMANY and WEST GERMANY

Designations Dénominations Denominaciones	Territories Territoires Territorios	From de desde	To à hasta	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
GERMANY (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre-mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Burundi	1899	1919	Formerly part of Rwanda-Urundi
	Cameroon	19th Century	1919	
	Namibia	19th Century	1919	Former South West Africa
	Papua-New Guinea	1884	1919	
	Rwanda	1899	1919	Formerly part of Rwanda-Urundi
	Tanzania	1885	1919	Former Tanganyika
	Togo	1897	1919	Former Togoland
GRANADA	Colombia, Ecuador, Panama	1538	1739	Spanish NEW GRANADA
	Colombia, Ecuador, Panama, Venezuela	1739	1819	Independence from Spain
	Colombia, Panama, Venezuela	1819	1822	GRAN COLOMBIA
	Colombia, Ecuador, Panama, Venezuela	1822	1830	
	Colombia, Panama	1830	1858	GRANADINA CONFEDERATION
		1858	1863	UNITED STATES OF NEW GRANADA
		1863	1886	UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA
		1886	1903	REPUBLIC OF COLOMBIA
	Colombia	1903	-	COLOMBIA
GREAT BRITAIN (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre-mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Bangla Desh	17th Century	1947	Dominion India/ Pakistan
		1947	1956	Dominion with Pakistan
		1956	-	Former East Pakistan
	Belize	18th Century	-	Former British Honduras (1965)
	Burma	17th Century	1948	Dominion with India
	Cameroon	1922	1960	Mandate (West Cameroon)
	Canada	16th Century	1867	
	Egypt	1879	1922	With French until 1882
	Gambia	17th Century	1965	
	Ghana	18th Century	1960	Former Gold Coast
	Guyana	17th Century	1966	Former British Guyana
	India	17th Century	1950	Dominion with Pakistan (1947)

Designations Dénominations Denominaciones	Territories Territoires Territorios	From de desde	To à hasta	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
GREAT BRITAIN (cont.)	Iraq	1919	1921	Mandate
	Israel	1917	1923	Palestine Colony
		1923	1948	Mandate
	Kenya	19th Century	1964	
	Lesotho	19th Century	1966	Former Botswana
	Libya	1943	1951	Protectorate (West)
	Malawi	19th Century	1966	Former Nyassaland
	Malaysia	1874	1963	Former Federation of Malaya
	New Guinea	1888	1949	Became Australian Trust Territory
	Nigeria	19th Century	1963	
	Pakistan	17th Century	1947	India/Pakistan Dominion
		1947	1956	Separate Dominion, former WEST PAKISTAN
	Sierra Leone	18th Century	1961	
	Somalia	19th Century	1960	Former British Somaliland
	South Africa	17th Century	1910	
	Sudan	1889	1956	
	Suriname	1799	1802	Former Dutch possession
		1804	1816	Became Dutch Guiana
	Tanzania	1922	1962	Mandate
	Togo	1922	1960	Mandate, former West Togoland
	Uganda	19th Century	1962	
	U.S.A.	17th Century	1783	Northwest Territory
		19th Century	1846	Oregon
	Walwis Bay	1878	1934	Became South African
	Zambia	19th Century	1964	Former Northern Rhodesia
	Zimbabwe	19th Century	1980	Former Southern Rhodesia, then Rhodesia
				See/Voir/Véase
INDEPENDENT STATE OF THE CONGO	.....			CONGO FREE STATE
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO	Congo, Zaire	1883	1885	Under British-Belgian influence

Designations Dénominations Denominaciones	Territories Territoires Territorios	From de desde	To à hasta	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
ITALY	Ethiopia (Eritrea)	1882	1896	Italian possession
(Overseas territories)	Ethiopia	1896	1935	Independent
(Territoires d'outre-		1935	1941	Annexed by Italy
mer)		1941	-	ETHIOPIA
(Territorios de	Libya	1913	1943	Colony
Ultramar)		1943	-	Became Franco-British Protectorate
	Somalia	1889	1941	Former Italian
		1941 1960	1960	Somali land UN Trust Territory SOMALIA
KINGDOM OF SAXE	Germany (East)	1806	1815	Became Province of Prussia
KINGDOM OF THE SERBS,	Yugoslavia	1918	1931	
CROATS AND SLOVENES		1931	-	YUGOSLAVIA
LATVIA	U.S.S.R.	1918	1940	Republic annexed by U.S.S.R.
LITHUANIA	U.S.S.R.	1918	1940	Republic annexed by U.S.S.R.
NETHERLANDS	Indonesia	19th Century	1949	Including part of Borneo and New Guinea
(Overseas territories)				
(Territoires d'outre-	Suriname	1667	1799	
mer)		1799	1802	Held by British
(Territorios de		1804	1816	Held by British
Ultramar)		1816 1975	1975	Former Dutch Guiana SURINAME See/Voir/Véase
NEW GRANADA	.....	1884	1888	GRANADA
NEW REPUBLIC	South Africa	1854	1900	Former Dutch Zululand
ORANGE FREE STATE	South Africa	1910	-	Founded by the Boers (Dutch settlers) British Colony Became South African
OTTOMAN EMPIRE	Albania	14th Century	1914	
	Austria	17th Century	1683	Eastern part
	Bulgaria	14th Century	1914	
	Czechoslovakia	17th Century	-	Eastern part

Designations Dénominations Denominaciones	Territories Territoires Territorios	From de desde	To à hasta	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
OTTOMAN EMPIRE (cont.)	Egypt	1517	1879	Came under Franco-British control
	Greece	14th Century	1821	
	Hungary	14th Century	1848	
	Israel	1516	1917	Became British Colony
	Jordan	1516	1917	Became British Colony
	Romania	14th Century	1914	
	Turkey	14th Century	1914	
	U.S.S.R.	14th Century		Southwestern Provinces
	Yugoslavia	14th Century	1882	Serbia
		14th Century	1908	Southeastern provinces
		1908	1918	Became independent territories
		1918		Formed Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats and Slovenes
PALESTINE	Israel, Jordan (West)	1516 1917	1917	Part of Ottoman Empire
		1923 1948	1923	British Colony British
			1948	Mandate ISRAEL, JORDAN
PORTUGAL (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre-mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Angola	17th Century	1976	Including Cabinda Enclave (1886)
	Brazil	17th Century	1821	
	Guinea-Bissau	17th Century	1976	Former Portuguese Guinea
	Mozambique	17th Century	1975	
PRUSSIA	Poland	13th Century	1701	EAST PRUSSIA
	Czechoslovakia (Austrian Silesia) Denmark (Schleswig-Holstein) Germany (East/West)	15th Century	1701	WEST PRUSSIA
	Poland Denmark (Schleswig-Holstein)	1701	1867	Kingdom of Prussia
		1867	1871	North German Confederation
	Germany (East/West)	1871		Became part of German Empire
ROYAL NIGER COMPANY	Nigeria	1884	1899	British colonial company

Designations Dénominations Denominaciones	Territories Territoires Territorios	From de desde	To à hasta	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
RUSSIA	Finland (East)	1721	1917	Carelia
	Finland	1809	1917	Acquired from Sweden
		1917	-	FINLAND
	Poland	1815	1917	Russian Poland, including Duchy of Warsaw
		1918	-	POLAND
	U.S.A.	18th Century	1867	Alaska
	U.S.S.R.	1721	1917	Became independent Republic
	(Estonia)			
	(Latvia)	1721	1917	Became independent Republic
	(Lithuania)	1793	1917	Became independent Republic
SARDINIA	Italy, France (Southeast)	1713	1720	Austrian Possession
		1720	1861	Kingdom (with Piedmont and Savoy) under French influence
	Italy	1861	-	Italian Province
SAXONY	Germany (East)	15th Century	1807	Duchy becomes Kingdom
	Germany (East) Poland	1807	1815	Receives Duchy of Warsaw
	Germany (East)	1815	1817	Becomes Province of Prussia
SERBIA	Yugoslavia (East)	14th Century	1882	Turkish Province
		1882	1918	Kingdom
		1918		Becomes part of Yugoslavia
SOUTHERN RHODESIA	Zimbabwe	1923	1953	British Colony
		1953	1963	Federation of Rhodesia and Nyassaland
		1963	1965	British Protectorate
		1965	1980	Rhodesia
		1980	-	ZIMBABWE
SOUTH WEST AFRICA	Namibia	1885	1914	German possession
		1914	1919	Becomes South African Province
		1919	1966	South African Mandate
		1966		UN Trust Territory

Designations Dénominations Denominaciones	Territories Territoires Territorios	From de desde	To à hasta	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
SPAIN	Argentina	16th Century	1816	
	Bolivia	16th Century	1825	
	Chile	16th Century	1819	
	Colombia	16th Century	1818	
	Costa Rica	16th Century	1848	
	Ecuador	16th Century	1822	
	El Salvador	16th Century	1821	
	Equatorial Guinea	18th Century	1968	Río Muni
	Guatemala	16th Century	1839	
	Honduras	16th Century	1821	1
	Mexico	16th Century	1821	
	Morocco (West)	1912	1956	Protectorate, Former Spanish Morocco
	Nicaragua	16th Century	1821	
	Panama	16th Century	1819	
	Paraguay	16th Century	1811	
	Peru	16th Century	1821	
	Sahara	1884	1975	Former Spanish Sahara
	Uruguay	18th Century	1814	
	U.S.A.	1715	1836	Texas ; became independent
		1783	1819	Florida
SWEDEN	Denmark (South)	1660	1721	Schleswig-Holstein; ceded to Prussia
	Finland	12th Century	1809	Ceded to Prussia
	Germany (East)	1648	1721	East Pomerania ceded to Prussia
		1648	1815	North Pomerania ceded to Prussia
	Norway	1814	1905	
	U.S.S.R. (Carelia)	1617	1721	Ceded to Prussia
	(Estonia)	1629	1721	Ceded to Prussia
	(Latvia)	1629	1721	Ceded to Prussia
UNITED PROVINCES OF	Argentina	1816	1853	Independence from Spain
RIO DE LA PLATA		1853	-	ARGENTINA

Annex 7

Annexe 7

Anexo 7

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

REFERENCIAS

*** A.J.I.L.: AMERICAN JOURNAL OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, American Society of International Law, Washington, 1977-1982.

*** ANNUAIRE FRANCAIS DE DROIT INTERNATIONAL, Centre national de la recherche scientifique, Paris, 1974-1982.

*** ANNUAIRE SUISSE DE DROIT INTERNATIONAL, Schwezerisches Jahrbuch für internationales Recht, 1974-1982.

*** ARCHIV DES VOLKERRECHTS, Tübingen, 1974-1980.

* BASDEVANT: Traités et Conventions en vigueur entre la France et les Puissances étrangères, Recueil préparé par J. Basdevant, Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1918-1922, 4 vols.

*** B.O. (Argentina): Boletín Oficial de la República Argentina

* B.F.S.P.: British and Foreign State Papers, James Ridgway and Sons, Piccadilly 1841.

*** BGBl (Austria); Bundesgesetzblatt für die Republik Osterreich

* BURHENNE, Wolfgang E., International Environmental Law - Multilateral Treaties, Schmidt Verlag, Berlin, 1850-1984.

*** (the) CANADIAN YEARBOOK OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, University of British Columbia, 1974-1982.

*** CARU: Comisión Administradora del Río Uruguay, Argentina - Uruguay, Documentos y Antecedentes, March 1981.

* CHARLES, Treaties: Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other Powers. Supplement 1913 to Senate document No. 357, 61st Congress, Second session, compiled by Garfield Charles. Washington, Government Printing Office 1913.

*** CL. (Costa Rica): Colección de Leyes y Decretos

*** CTM: Comisión Técnica Mixta de Salto Grande, Argentina - Uruguay, Documentos y Antecedentes, April 1981.

* DESCHAMPS ET RENAULT: Recueil international des traités du XX Siècle: DESCHAMPS, LE BARON; RENAULT, LOUIS. Recueil international des traités du XX siècle contenant l'ensemble du droit conventionnel entre les Etats et les sentences arbitrales (textes originaux, avec traduction française) publié par le Baron Deschamps et Louis Renault, avec le concours de M. Léon Capelle, Léonard Ruyssenaers et Paul Fauchille, Année 1901, Paris, Arthur Rousseau 1904-1921, 7 tomes.

* DE CLERQ: Recueil des Traités de la France, publié sous les auspices du Ministère des affaires étrangères, Paris, A. Durand et Pedone-Lauriel, 1864-1907, 23 tomes.

*** D.O. (Uruguay): Diario Oficial

*** ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND LAW, Elsevier Sequoia, SA, Lausanne, 1975-1983.

*** EUROPEAN YEARBOOK, published under the auspices of the Council of Europe, The Hague, 1976-1982.

*** FAO: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, The Law of International Water Resources, Legislative Study No. 23, Rome, 1980.

*** Gazzetta Ufficiale della Repubblica Italiana.

*** GERMAN YEARBOOK OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, Duncker Humblot, Berlin, 1975-1979.

* HERTSLET China: Hertslet's China Treaties. Treaties between Great Britain and China, between China and Foreign Powers; and Orders in Council, Rules, Regulations, Acts of Parliament, Decrees, etc., affecting British interests in China. In force on 1 January 1908. Third edition: revised, under the superintendence of the Librarian of the Foreign Office, by Godfrey E.P. Hertslet, with the assistance of Edward Parker. Printed for H.M. Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons, 2 volumes.

* HERTSLET CT.: HERTSLET SIR EDWARD, COMMERCIAL TREATIES. A collection of treaties and conventions, between Great Britain and foreign powers, and of the laws, decrees, orders in Council, etc., concerning the same, so far as they relate to commerce and navigation, slavery, extradition, nationality, copyright, postal matters, etc., and to the privileges and interests of the subjects of the high contracting parties. Compiled from authentic documents. London, Butterworth, 1820-1925, 30 vols.

* HERTSLET Europe: Hertslet, Edward, A map of Europe by treaty: showing the various political and territorial changes which have taken place since the general peace of 1814. With numerous maps and notes. London, Butterworths, Harrison 1875-1891. 4 volumes.

* HERTSLET Map of Africa: HERTSLET, SIR EDWARD. The map of Africa by treaty. Third Edition: in three volumes and a collection of maps, revised and completed by the end of 1908, by R.W. Brant, Librarian and Keeper of the Papers, and H.L. Sherwood, of the Foreign Office, London. Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons, 1909, 3 vols, and portfolio of maps.

*** Int. Dig. Health Leg.: International Digest of Health Legislation, United Nations World Health Organization, Geneva.

*** I.L.M.: International Legal Materials, Current Documents. American Society of International Law, Washington, 1976-1983.

*** JOURNAL DU DROIT INTERNATIONAL, Editions Techniques S.A., Paris, 1974-1982.

*** J.O.R.F.: Journal Officiel de la Republique française

* LAGEMANS: LAGEMANS E.G. Recueil des traités et conventions conclus par le Royaume des Pays-Bas avec les puissances étrangères, depuis 1913 jusqu'à nos jours. La Haye, A. Belinfante, 1858-1926, 20 vols. et suppléments.

* LNTS: LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Treaty Series. Publication of Treaties and International Engagements registered with the Secretariat of the League of Nations, 1920-1943, 205 vols.

* Les Actes du Rhin: Les actes du Rhin: traités, conventions, lois et règlements principaux concernant la navigation sur le Rhin et les voies navigables d'Europe occidentale. Strasbourg, Navigation du Rhin, 1957, 79 p.

* Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle: Les Actes du Rhin et de la Moselle: traités, conventions, lois et réglements principaux concernant la navigation sur le Rhin et les voies navigables d Europe occidentale. Strasbourg, 1966, 130 p.

*** M.K. (Hungary): Magyar Közlöny

* MALLOY: Treaties, Conventions, International Acts, Protocols and Agreements between the United States of America and other Powers, Washington, Government Printing Office, 1910-1938, 4 vols.

* MARTENS NRG: MARTENS GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Nouveau recueil général de traités, conventions, et autres transactions remarquables, servant à la connaissance des relations étrangères des puissances et états dans leurs rapports mutuels. Gottingue, Dieterich, 1843-1875, 20 vols.

* MARTENS NRG II ser.: MARTENS, GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Nouveau recueil général de traités et autres actes relatifs aux rapports de droit international. Deuxième série. Gottingue (Leipzig, à partir du tome XXII, 1897), Dieterich, 1876-1908, 35 vols.

* MARTENS NRG III ser.: MARTENS, GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Nouveau recueil général de traités et autres actes relatifs aux rapports de droit international. Troisième série. Leipzig, Dieterich. Theodor Weicher (jusqu'en 1915); Leipzig, Theodor Weicher (1915-1932); Leipzig, Hans Buske (1933-1940); Greifswald, Julius Abel (1941-); 41 vols, (jusqu'en 1944)

* Meunier: MEUNIER, Georges: Liste des traités et accords de la France, Paris, Direction des Journaux Officiels, 1980.

*** M.E. Ec. Dig.: MIDDLE EAST ECONOMIC DIGEST, London (weekly). *** M.B. (Belgium): Moniteur belge (Belgisch Staatsblad)

** MOORE, Digest: MOORE, A Digest of International Law as embodied in Diplomatic Discussions, Treaties and other International Agreements, International Awards, the Decisions of Municipal Courts and the Writings of Jurists, and especially in Documents, published and unpublished, issued by Presidents and Secretaries of State of the United States, the opinions of the Attorney-General, and the Decisions of Courts, Federal and State, Washington, 1906, 8 vols.

** MOORE, Int. Arbs.: Moore, John Bassett, History and digest of the international arbitrations to which the United States has been a Party, 6 volumes, Washington 1898.

*** N.Y.I.L.: NETHERLANDS YEARBOOK OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, Sijthoff, Leyden, 1970-1982.

* NEUMANN n.s.: NEUMANN, LEOPOLD; PLASON, ADOLPHE DE. Recueil des traités et conventions conclus par l'Autriche avec les puissances étrangères, depuis 1763 jusqu'à nos jours. Nouvelle suite. Vienne, Imprimerie I et R. de la Cour et de l'Etat, 1877-1912, 26 tomes.

* NORWAY, Recueil: Recueil des traités de la Norvège. Publié à l'usage des représentants diplomatiques et consulaires de Norvège par le soin du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères. Kristiana, Oslo; imprimerie de M. Grøndahl et fils, 1907-1926, 2 tomes.

*** O.J.E.C.: Officiai Journal of the European Communities.

* OGILVIE: OGILVIE, Paul Morgan, International Waterways. I. The evolution of the principles of international waterways. II. A reference manual to the treaties, conventions, laws, and other fundamental texts governing the international use of inland waterways. Macmillan Company, New York, 1920.

* OLIVART: OLIVART, MARQUÉS DE. Colección de los tratados, convenios y documentos internacionales celebrados por nuestros gobiernos con los estados extranjeros desde el reinado de Doña Isabel II hasta nuestros días. Acompañados de notas histórico-críticas sobre su negociación y cumplimiento, y cotejados con los textos originales. Publicada de real orden con la autorización del excmo. Sr. Ministro de Estado Marqués de la Vega de Armijo, Madrid, El Progreso Editorial, 1890-1911, 14 tomes.

*** OSTERREICHISCHE ZEITSCHRIFT FUR OFFENTLICHES RECHT, Springer-Verlag, Wien-New York, 1975-1980.

*** OFS (Norway); Overenskomster med Fremmede Stater

* PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, Oceana, New York, 1969 (1648-1919).

*** POLISH YEARBOOK OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, Polish Academy of Sciences, Institute of Legal Sciences, 1974-1980.

* Recueil, Commission du Danube: Recueil des accords conclus en matière de navigation sur le Danube, Commission du Danube, 1959-1981.

*** R.L.F. (Switzerland): Recueil de lois fédérales

* Repertorio degli accordi bilaterali tra l'Italia e gli altri Stati, 1976.

*** R.G.D.I.P.: Revue générale de droit international public, Paris, 1975-1983.

*** South Africa Government Gazette

* STURDZA: Sturdza, Dimitrie A., Recueil des documents relatifs à la liberté de navigation du Danube, Berlin 1904.

*** ST/ESA/120: United Nations Department of Technical Cooperation for Development, Experiences in the Development and Management of International River and Lake Basins, Natural Resources/Water Series No. 10 (United Nations publication, Sales No. E.82.II.A. 17), New York, 1983.

*** ST/ESA/141: United Nations Department of Technical Cooperation for Development, Treaties concerning the utilization of international water courses for other purposes than navigation - Africa, Natural Resources/Water Series No. 13 (United Nations publication, Sales No. E/F. 84.II.A. 7), New York, 1984.

* Trb: Tractatenblad van het Konikrijk der Nederlanden - Treaty Series of the Kingdom of Netherlands.

** Trattati e convenzioni fra l'Italia e gli altri Stati, Roma, tipografia del Ministero degli Affari Esteri.

* TIAS: Treaties and Other International Acts Series, United States Government Printing Office, 1946.

*** U.N. doc. A/CN.4/348: Third Report on the Law of the Non-navigational Uses of International Watercourses, by S.M. Schwebel, Special Repporteur, 11 December 1981.

** U.N. doc. WATER/SEM. 11/R.5 to R. 14: Country monographs prepared for the U.N. Economic Commission for Europe Seminar on Cooperation in the Field of Transboundary Waters (Dusseldorf, 15-19 October 1984).

* UNTS: Treaty Series. Treaties and international agreements registered or filed and recorded with the Secretariat of the United Nations, 1946, 1043 vols.

* US For. Rels.: United States, Foreign Relations, Washington 1870-date.

---

* Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.

** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.

*** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.